UHF DIGITAL TRANSCEIVER / UHF 数字模拟双模车载对讲机

NX-820

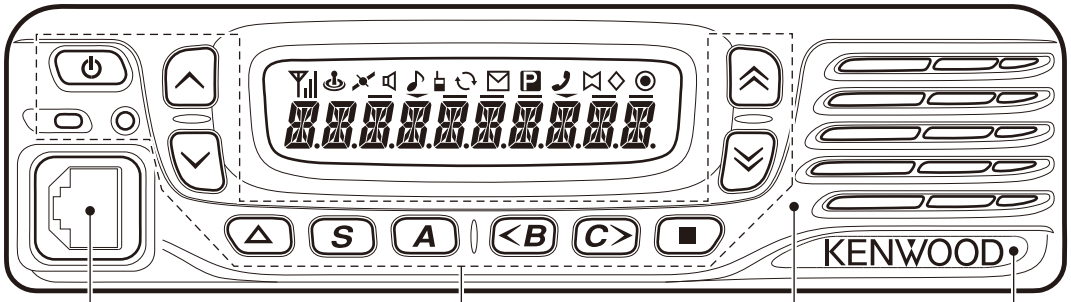
SERVICE MANUAL / 维修手册

C version / C 版本

KENWOOD

JVCKENWOOD Corporation

B53-7046-00 (Y)



Modular jack / 模块化插孔
(E58-0535-05)

Key top / 按键
(K29-9479-01)

Panel assy / 面板组件
(A62-1200-03)

Badge / 徽标
(B43-1675-04)

无铅焊接通信产品 LF
保护环境建伍领先

⚠ 注意：本产品是无铅化焊接产品
在维修时请使用无铅焊锡
和相应的焊接工具
详细事项请访问如下网址了解:
http://www.kenwoodhk.com.hk/

This product complies with the **RoHS** directive for the European market.

LF
This product uses Lead Free solder.

CONTENTS / 目录

GENERAL / 概述

INTRODUCTION

SCOPE OF THIS MANUAL

This manual is intended for use by experienced technicians familiar with similar types of commercial grade communications equipment. It contains all required service information for the equipment and is current as of the publication date. Changes which may occur after publication are covered by either Service Bulletins or Manual Revisions. These are issued as required.

引言

本手册的范围

本手册是提供给熟悉通信专业并且具有维修经验的技术人员使用的。它包括了维修该设备所需要的全部资料和现行出版日期。在出版后可能发生变动，如果需要，可以参照《维修通报》或《手册修订本》进行补充。

ORDERING REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering replacement parts or equipment information, the full part identification number should be included. This applies to all parts : components, kits, or chassis. If the part number is not known, include the chassis or kit number of which it is a part, and a sufficient description of the required component for proper identification.

替换零件的订购

当订购替换零件或设备资料时，应注意完整的零件识别号码。所有的零件均有识别号码：元件，组件或机壳。如果不知道零件的号码，为了正确地识别，必须注明此元件所属的机壳或组件的号码，并对元件进行充分的说明。

PERSONAL SAFETY

The following precautions are recommended for personal safety:

- DO NOT transmit if someone is within two feet (0.6 meter) of the antenna.
- DO NOT transmit until all RF connectors are secure and any open connectors are properly terminated.
- SHUT OFF this equipment when near electrical blasting caps or while in an explosive atmosphere.
- All equipment should be properly grounded before powerup for safe operation.
- This equipment should be serviced by only qualified technicians.

个人安全

为了个人的安全，请注意下列事项：

- 如果有人在天线两英尺 （0.6 米）范围之内时，不要进行发射。
- 在没有认真核实所有射频插头之前或有任何一个脱开的插头没有连接到相应端口上的情况下均不要发射。
- 在电爆管附近或在易燃性气体环境中，必须关闭电源，不要操作本设备。
- 为了操作的安全，在接通电源之前所有设备应该连接地线。
- 本设备只应该由有资格的技术人员进行维修。

PRE-INSTALLATION CONSIDERATIONS

1. UNPACKING

Unpack the radio from its shipping container and check for accessory items. If any item is missing, please contact KENWOOD immediately.

2. PRE-INSTALLATION CHECKOUT

2-1. Introduction

Each radio is adjusted and tested before shipment. However, it is recommended that receiver and transmitter operation be checked for proper operation before installation.

2-2. Testing

The radio should be tested complete with all cabling and accessories as they will be connected in the final installation. Transmitter frequency, deviation, and power output should be checked, as should receiver sensitivity, squelch operation, and audio output. Signalling equipment operation should be verified.

安装前条件

1. 开箱

从运输包装中取出本无线电设备并检查附件。如果有任何组件遗失，请立即与 KENWOOD 联系。

2. 安装前检查

2-1. 说明

在运输之前每一台无线电设备均已调整和测试过。但是，在安装之前最好检查接收和发射以便操作正确。

2-2. 测试

无线电设备应该按照电缆和附件最终安装时的连接进行完整的测试。应该检查发射频率，频偏和输出功率，同样应该检查接收灵敏度，静噪和音频输出。应该检验信令操作。

GENERAL / 概述

3. PLANNING THE INSTALLATION

3-1. General

Inspect the vehicle and determine how and where the radio antenna and accessories will be mounted.

Plan cable runs for protection against pinching or crushing wiring, and radio installation to prevent overheating.

3-2. Antenna

The favored location for an antenna is in the center of a large, flat conductive area, usually at the roof center. The trunk lid is preferred, bond the trunk lid and vehicle chassis using ground straps to ensure the lid is at chassis ground.

3-3. Radio

The universal mount bracket allows the radio to be mounted in a variety of ways. Be sure the mounting surface is adequate to support the radio's weight. Allow sufficient space around the radio for air cooling. Position the radio close enough to the vehicle operator to permit easy access to the controls when driving.

3-4. DC Power and wiring

1. This radio may be installed in negative ground electrical systems only. Reverse polarity will cause the cable fuse to blow. Check the vehicle ground polarity before installation to prevent wasted time and effort.
2. Connect the positive power lead directly to the vehicle battery positive terminal. Connecting the Positive lead to any other positive voltage source in the vehicle is not recommended.
3. Connect the ground lead directly to the battery negative terminal.
4. The cable provided with the radio is sufficient to handle the maximum radio current demand. If the cable must be extended, be sure the additional wire is sufficient for the current to be carried and length of the added lead.

4. INSTALLATION PLANNING – CONTROL STATIONS

4-1. Antenna system

The antenna system selection depends on many factors and is beyond the scope of this manual. Your KENWOOD dealer can help you select an antenna system that will best serve your particular needs.

4-2. Radio location

Select a convenient location for your control station radio which is as close as practical to the antenna cable entry point. Secondly, use your system's power supply (which supplies the voltage and current required for your system). Make sure sufficient air can flow around the radio and power supply to allow adequate cooling.

SERVICE

This radio is designed for easy servicing. Refer to the schematic diagrams, printed circuit board views, and alignment procedures contained in this manual.

3. 安装的步骤

3-1. 概述

检查车辆并确认如何以及在何处安装无线电天线和附件。

安排好电缆的位置，避免挤压或碾碎布线，同时无线电设备避免过热。

3-2. 天线

天线的最佳位置应该在一个宽阔，平整导电区域的中心，通常在车顶的中心。行李箱的盖子更好，将地线黏结在行李箱的盖子和车辆的外壳上确保行李箱盖子接地。

3-3. 无线电设备

通用安装托架允许以多种方法安装无线电设备。确认安装的表面足以支撑无线电设备的重量。无线电设备的周围留出适当的空间进行散热。将无线电设备尽可能的安装在靠近车辆操作者的位置上，以便在驾驶时易于控制。

3-4. 直流电源和布线

1. 本无线电设备只能被安装在负极接地电子系统中。反向极性将导致电缆保险丝熔断。在安装之前检查车辆的接地极性，避免工作效率低以及浪费时间。
2. 将电源的正极引线直接连接到车载电池的正极端点上。不要将正极引线与车辆上的其他正极电压连接。
3. 将接地引线直接与电池的负极连接。
4. 与无线电设备一起提供的电缆适用于所需的最大无线电电流。如果电缆必须加长，要确认附加的电线适用于所载的电流和添加引线的长度。

4. 安装步骤 – 基站

4-1. 天线系统

天线系统的选择取决于许多因素和本手册的范围。用户的KENWOOD销售商可以帮助用户选择最能满足用户特殊要求的天线系统。

4-2. 无线电位置

为用户的基站无线电设备选择一个方便的位置，此位置应尽量靠近天线电缆输入点。其次，使用用户系统的电源 （为用户的系统提供所需的电压和电流）。确认无线电设备周围的空气流通顺畅并且足以使电源冷却。

维修服务

为了便于维修本设备，建立了完整的维修服务体系，提供了包括原理图，印刷电路板图和调整步骤在内的资料供参考。

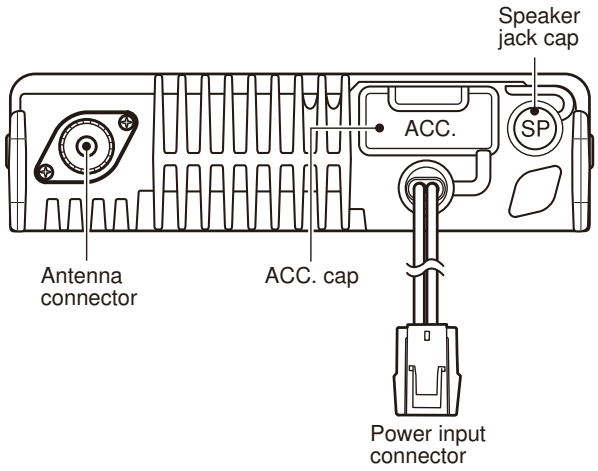
GENERAL / 概述

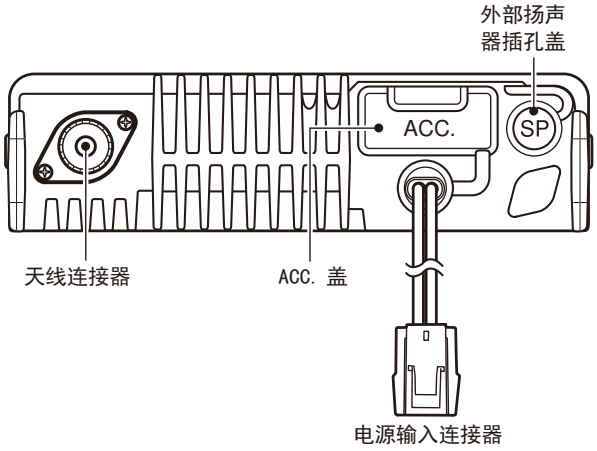
NOTE

If you do not intend to use the speaker 3.5-mm jack and the D-sub 15-pin connector, fi t the supplied speaker-jack cap and ACC cap to stop dust and sand from getting in.

注意

如果不打算使用 3.5mm 扬声器插孔和 15 针 D-sub 连接器，请装上附带的扬声器插孔盖和 ACC. 盖，防止灰尘和沙粒进入。





SYSTEM SET-UP / 系统体系

Merchandise received / 接收到的商品

Choose the type of transceiver
选择车载对讲机的类型

Frequency range (MHz) 频率范围	RF power 射频功率	Type 类型
400~470	25W	NX-820 C

Transceiver programming / 车载对讲机编程

See page 7.
A personal computer, programming interface (KPG-46A/46U), and FPU (programming software) are required for programming.
参见第 7 页。
需使用个人电脑、编程接口（KPG-46A/46U）和 FPU（编程软件）进行编程。

KCT-60
Connection cable
连接电缆

(Option)（可选件）
See page 11.
参见第 11 页。

(Option) *Only when required.
（可选件）* 仅在需要的时候。

KCT-36
Extension cable / 延长电缆

(Option)
（可选件）

KES-3
External speaker
外部扬声器

(Option)
（可选件）

KCT-18
Ignition sense cable
点火感应电缆

See page 12.
参见第 12 页。

(Option)
（可选件）

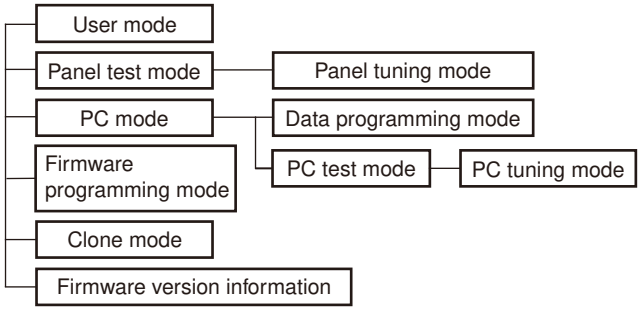
KES-5
External speaker
外部扬声器

See page 13.
参见第 13 页。

Delivery / 交货

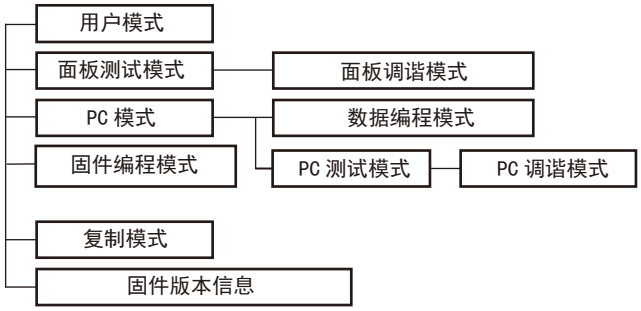
REALIGNMENT / 模式组合

1. Modes



Mode	Function
User mode	For normal use.
Panel test mode	Use by the dealer to check the fundamental characteristics.
Panel tuning mode	Used by the dealer to tune the transceiver.
PC mode	Used for communication between the transceiver and PC.
Data programming mode	Used to read and write frequency data and other features to and from the transceiver.
PC test mode	Used to check the transceiver using the PC. This feature is included in the FPU.
PC tuning mode	Used to tune the transceiver using the PC.
Firmware programming mode	Used when changing the main program of the flash memory.
Clone mode	Used to transfer programming data from one transceiver to another.
Firmware version information	Used to confirm the internal firmware version.

1. 模式



模　式	功　能
用户模式	一般使用。
面板测试模式	用于经销商检查基本功能。
面板调谐模式	用于经销商调整车载对讲机指标。
PC 模式	用于车载对讲机与 PC 之间的通信。
数据编程模式	用于阅读和写入频率数据以及其他功能。
PC 测试模式	用于通过 PC 检查车载对讲机。 该功能内置于 FPU 中。
PC 调谐模式	用于通过 PC 调谐车载对讲机。
固件编程模式	当改变闪存中操作主程序时使用。
复制模式	用于将一台车载对讲机的编程数据传送到另一台。
固件版本信息	用于确认内部固件版本。

2. How to Enter Each Mode

Mode	Operation
User mode	Power ON
Panel test mode	[***A***] + Power ON
Panel tuning mode	Panel test mode + [***S***]
PC mode	Received commands from PC
Firmware programming mode	[△] + Power ON
Clone mode	[<***B***] + Power ON (One second)
Firmware version information	[***S***] + Power ON

2. 如何进入每一种模式

模　式	操　作
用户模式	接通电源
面板测试模式	[***A***]+ 接通电源
面板调谐模式	面板测试模式 +[***S***]
PC 模式	从 PC 接收指令
固件编程模式	[△]+ 接通电源
复制模式	[<***B***]+ 接通电源 （1 秒钟 ）
固件版本信息	[***S***]+ 接通电源

3. Panel Test Mode

Setting method refer to ADJUSTMENT.

3. 关于面板测试模式

关于设定方式，参见调整。

4. Panel Tuning Mode

Setting method refer to ADJUSTMENT.

4. 关于面板调谐模式

关于设定方式，参见调整。

REALIGNMENT / 模式组合

5. PC Mode

5-1. Preface

The transceiver is programmed using a personal computer, a programming interface (KPG-46A/46U) and FPU (programming software).

The programming software can be used with a PC. Figure 1 shows the setup of a PC for programming.

5-2. Connection procedure

1. Connect the transceiver to the computer using the interface cable.

Note:

- You must install the KPG-46U driver in the computer to use the USB programming interface cable (KPG-46U).

2. When the Power is switched on, user mode can be entered immediately. When the PC sends a command, the transceiver enters PC mode, and “PROGRAM” is displayed on the LCD.
   When data is transmitting from the transceiver, the red LED blinks.
   When data is receiving by the transceiver, the green LED blinks.

Note:

The data stored in the computer must match the “Model Name” when it is written into the flash memory.

5-3. KPG-46A description (PC programming interface cable: Option)

The KPG-46A is required to interface the transceiver to the computer. It has a circuit in its D-sub connector case that converts the RS-232C logic level to the TTL level.

The KPG-46A connects the 8-pin microphone connector of the transceiver to the RS-232C serial port of the computer.

5-4. KPG-46U description (USB programming interface cable: Option)

The KPG-46U is a cable which connects to a USB port on a computer.

When using the KPG-46U, install the supplied CD-ROM (with driver software) in the computer. The KPG-46U driver runs under Windows XP, Vista or 7.

The latest version of the USB driver is available for download from the following URL:

http://www.kenwood.com/usb-com/

(This URL may change without notice.)

5-5. Programming Software : KPG-141D(C) (ver.3.00 or later) description

The FPU is the programming software for the transceiver supplied on a CD-ROM. This software runs under Windows XP, Vista or 7 on a PC.

The data can be input to or read from the transceiver and edited on the screen. The programmed or edited data can be printed out. It is also possible to tune the transceiver.

5. PC 模式

5-1. 前言

车载对讲机采用个人电脑、编程接口 （KPG-46A/46U）和 FPU （编程软件）进行编程。

编程软件可在 PC 上使用。图 1 说明了 PC 进行编程的设置。

5-2. 连接操作

1. 用接口电缆将车载对讲机连接到电脑。

注意：

- 必须在电脑上安装 KPG-46U 驱动程序才能使用 USB 编程接口电缆 (KPG-46U)。

2. 电源打开时，可以立即进入用户模式。PC 发出命令时，车载对讲机进入 PC 模式，LCD 上显示“PROGRAM”。
   车载对讲机发送数据时，红色 LED 闪烁。
   车载对讲机接收数据时，绿色 LED 闪烁。

注意：

电脑保存的数据写入闪存时，必须与“型号名称”相符。

5-3. KPG-46A 说明 (PC 编程接口电缆 : 选购件)

将车载对讲机连接到电脑需要 KPG-46A。该电缆的 D-sub 连接器盒具有将 RS-232C 逻辑电平转换为 TTL 电平的电路。

KPG-46A 将车载对讲机的 8 针麦克风连接器连接到电脑的 RS-232C 串行端口。

5-4. KPG-46U 说明 (USB 编程接口电缆 : 选购件)

KPG-46U 是连接到电脑 USB 端口的电缆。

使用 KPG-46U 时，请在电脑上安装附带的 CD-ROM （带有驱动程序)。KPG-46U 驱动程序可以在 Windows XP、Vista 或 7 下运行。

最新版的 USB 驱动程序可以从下列的 URL 下载。

http://www.kenwood.com/usb-com/

（URL 会有没有预告发生变更的情况。）

5-5. 编程软件 : KPG-141D(C) (ver.3.00 或更高版本) 说明

FPU 是 CD-ROM 附带的用于车载对讲机的编程软件。该软件在 PC 的 Windows XP, Vista 或 7 下运行。

可在车载对讲机上写入或读取数据，并可在电脑屏幕上进行编辑。可以打印编程或编辑的数据。此外，还可调谐车载对讲机。

REALIGNMENT / 模式组合

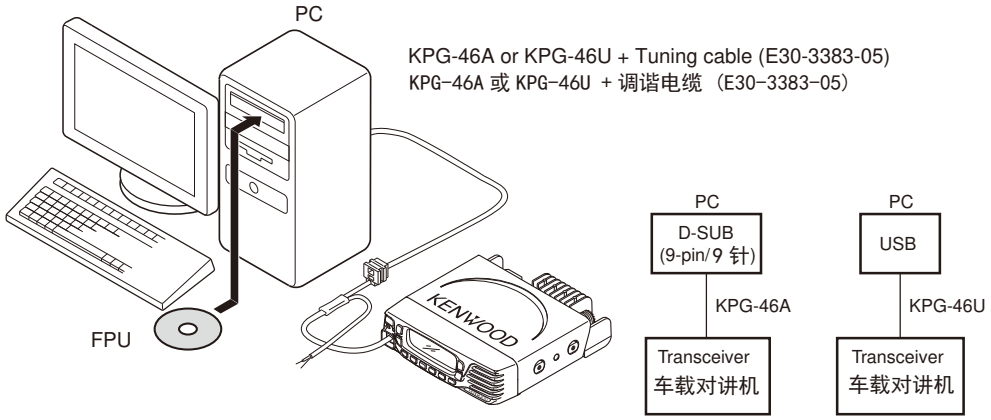


Fig. 1 / 图 1

6. Firmware Programming Mode

6-1. Preface

Flash memory is mounted on the transceiver. This allows the transceiver to be upgraded when new features are released in the future. (For details on how to obtain the firmware, contact Customer Service.)

6-2. Connection procedure

Connect the transceiver to the personal computer using the interface cable (KPG-46A/46U). (Connection is the same as in the PC Mode.)

6-3. Programming

1. Start up the firmware programming software (Fpro.exe (ver. 6.1 or later)). The Fpro.exe exists in the KPG-141D(C) installed folder.
2. Set the communications speed (normally, 115200 bps) and communications port in the configuration item.
3. Set the firmware to be updated by File name item.
4. Press and hold the [△] key while turning the transceiver power ON. Then, the orange LED on the transceiver lights and “FIRM PRG” is displayed.
5. Check the connection between the transceiver and the personal computer, and make sure that the transceiver is in the Program mode.
6. Press “write” button in the window. When the transceiver starts to receive data, the "LOADING" display lights.
7. If writing ends successfully, the checksum is calculated and a result is displayed.
8. If you want to continue programming other transceivers, repeat steps 4 to 7.

6-4. Function

If you press the [△] key while “FIRM PRG” is displayed, the checksum is calculated, and a result is displayed.If you press the [△] key again while the checksum is displayed, “FIRM PRG” is redisplayed.

Note:

- This mode cannot be entered if the Firmware Programming mode is set to Disable in the Programming software.
- Normally, write in the high-speed mode.

6. 固件编程模式

6-1. 前言

闪存安装在车载对讲机上。将来发布新功能时，可以使车载对讲机进行升级。（有关如何获得固件的详情，请洽询客户服务机构。）

6-2. 连接操作

用接口电缆 (KPG-46A/46U) 将车载对讲机连接到个人电脑。（连接方式与 PC 模式下相同。）

6-3. 编程

1. 启动固件编程软件 (Fpro.exe (ver.6.1 或更高版本))。Fpro.exe 存在于 KPG-141D(C) 安装文件夹内。
2. 在配置项中设置通信速度（通常为 115200 bps）和通信端口。
3. 通过文件名项目设置要更新的固件。
4. 打开车载对讲机电源时，按住 [△] 键。然后，车载对讲机上的橙色 LED 点亮，并显示 “FIRM PRG”。
5. 检查车载对讲机与个人电脑之间的连接，确认车载对讲机处于编程模式。
6. 按窗口中的 “write” 按钮。车载对讲机开始接收数据时，显示 “LOADING”。
7. 如果写入操作成功完成，则计算校验和并显示结果。
8. 若要继续为其他车载对讲机编程，请重复步骤 4 至 7。

6-4. 功能

如果在显示 “FIRM PRG” 时按 [△] 键，则计算校验和并显示结果。如果在显示校验和时再次按 [△] 键，则重新显示 “FIRM PRG”。

注意：

- 如果车载对讲机的固件编程模式设为禁用，则无法进入此模式。
- 通常以高速模式写入。

REALIGNMENT / 模式组合

7. Clone Mode

Programming data can be transferred from one transceiver to another by connecting them via their modular microphone jacks. The operation is as follows (the transmit transceiver is the source and the receive transceiver is a target). Clone mode should be enabled.

The following data cannot be cloned.
- Tuning data
- Embedded message with password
- Model name data
- ESN (Electronic Serial Number) data

Note:

The following data can be cloned.
- Fleet (own)/ID (own) for FleetSync
- Unit ID (own) for NXDN
- ID (own) for MDC-1200

1. Turn the source transceiver power ON with the [<***B***] key held down (1 second), “CLONE MODE” is displayed on the LCD.
2. Power on the target transceiver.
3. Connect the cloning cable (No. E30-3382-05) to the modular microphone jacks on the source and target.
4. Press the [***s***] key on the source transceiver.
   The data of the source is sent to the target. While the source is sending data, red LED blinked. While the target is receiving the data, “PROGRAM” is displayed and green LED blinked. When cloning of data is completed, the source displays “END”, and the source red LED turned off, and the target automatically operates in the User mode. The target can then be operated by the same program as the source.
5. The other target can be continuously cloned. Carry out the operation in step 2 to 4.

7. 复制模式

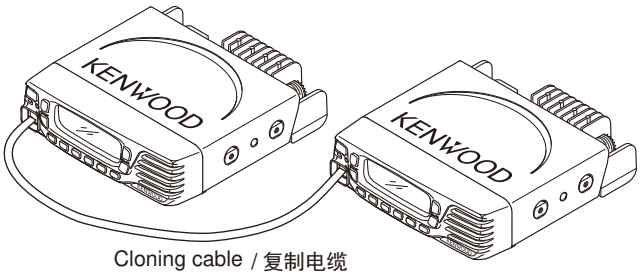
通过模块化麦克风插孔连接车载对讲机，可以将编程数据从一台传输到另一台。具体操作如下 （发射车载对讲机是主机，接收车载对讲机是子机）。 应当启用复制模式。

不能复制以下数据。
- 调谐数据
- 带密码的嵌入信息
- 机型数据
- ESN（电子序列号）数据

注意：

可以复制以下数据。
- FleetSync 的 Fleet（自身）/ID（自身）
- NXDN 的 Unit ID（自身）
- MDC-1200 的 ID（自身）

1. 按住［<***B***］键 （1 秒）打开主机的电源,LCD 上显示“CLONE MODE”。
2. 打开子机的电源。
3. 将复制电缆 （编号 :E30-3382-05）连接到主机和子机上的模块化麦克风插孔。
4. 按主机上的［***s***］键。
   主机的数据便被发送到子机。主机发送数据时，红色 LED 将会闪烁。子机接收数据时，将显示“PROGRAM”且绿色 LED 闪烁。数据复制完成后，主机显示“END”，主机的红色 LED 熄灭，子机自动以用户模式运行。然后子机就可以按与主机相同的程序操作。
5. 可以继续对另一台子机进行复制。执行步骤 2 至 4 的操作。



Cloning cable / 复制电缆
(E30-3382-05)

Fig. 2 / 图 2

7-1. How to enter the data password

If the read authorization password is set in the optional feature menu, you must enter the password (Source transceiver) to activate a clone mode.

You can use 0~9 to configure the password. The maximum length of the password is 6 digits.

7-1. 如何输入数据密码

如果在可选功能菜单中设置了读取授权密码，则您必须输入密码 （主机）方可激活复制模式。

可使用 0 ～ 9 设置密码。密码最大长度为 6 位。

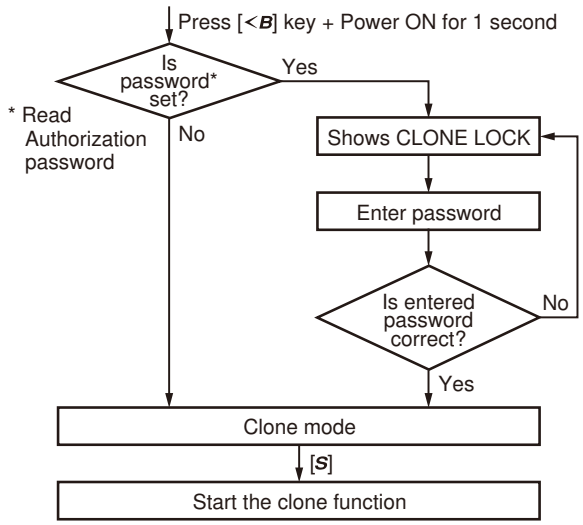
REALIGNMENT / 模式组合

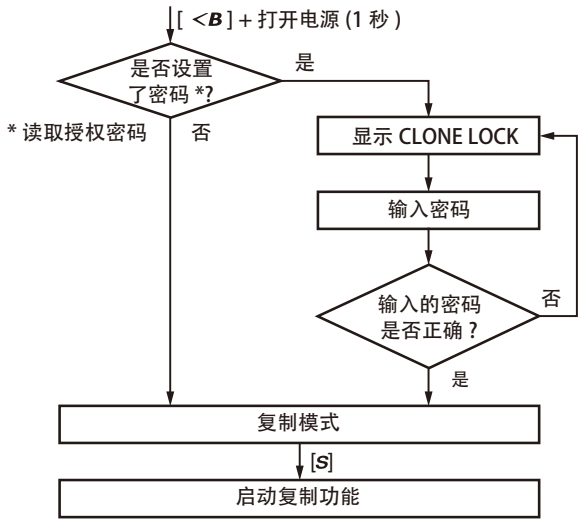
1. [<B] + Power ON.
2. “CLONE LOCK” is displayed on the LCD.
3. If the [≪] and [≫] keys is pressed while “CLONE LOCK” is displayed, numbers (0 to 9) are displayed flashing. When you press the [S] key, the currently selected number is determined. If you press the [S] key after entering the password in this procedure, “CLONE MODE” is displayed if the entered password is correct. If the password is incorrect, “CLONE LOCK” is redisplayed.

1. [<B]+ 接通电源。
2. LCD 上显示 “CLONE LOCK”。
3. 如果在显示 “CLONE LOCK” 时按 [≪] 和 [≫] 键，数字（0 到 9）闪烁显示。按 [S] 键即可确定当前选择的数字。在此步骤中输入密码后按 [S] 键，如果输入的密码正确，则显示“CLONE MODE”。如果密码不正确，则重新显示“CLONE LOCK”。

7-2. Flow chart (Source transceiver)

7-2. 流程图 （主车载对讲机）





8. Firmware Version Information

Press and hold the [S] key while turning the transceiver power ON and then keep pressing and holding the [S] key, the firmware version information appears on the LCD.

8. 固件版本信息

打开车载对讲机电源时按住 [S] 键，然后一直按住 [S] 键，LCD 上便出现固件版本信息。

INSTALLATION / 安装

1. Connection Cable (KCT-60: Option)

The KCT-60 connection cable kit is used to connect the transceiver to a Horn alert cable, KCT-18 (Ignition sense cable), KES-5 (External speaker), or through the KCT-36 extension cable.

1-1. Installing the KCT-60 (Connection cable) in the transceiver

1. Remove the ACC. cap on the rear of the transceiver.
2. Connect the D-sub connector of the KCT-60 to the D-sub 15-pin terminal of the transceiver.
3. Connect the 15-pin connector of the KCT-60 to a Horn alert cable, KCT-18, KES-5, or through a KCT-36 extension cable.

Note: You must setup using the KPG-141D(C).

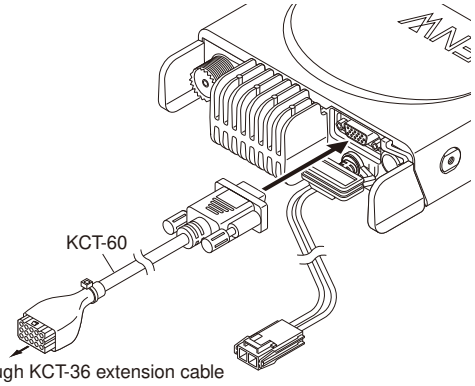
1. 连接电缆（KCT-60：选购件）

KCT-60 连接电缆组件用于将车载对讲机连接到喇叭提示电缆、KCT-18 （点火感应电缆）、KES-5 （外部扬声器），或通过 KCT-36 延长电缆连接。

1-1. 在车载对讲机上安装 KCT-60 （连接电缆）

1. 拆下车载对讲机后部的 ACC. 盖。
2. 将 KCT-60 的 D-sub 连接器连接到车载对讲机的 D-sub 15 针端子。
3. 将 KCT-60 的 15 针连接器连接到喇叭提示电缆、KCT-18、KES-5，或通过 KCT-36 延长电缆。

注意： 必须使用 KPG-141D(C) 进行设置。



Horn alert cable, KCT-18, KES-5 or through KCT-36 extension cable
喇叭提示电缆、KCT-18、KES-5 或通过 KCT-36 延长电缆

1-2. Terminal function

D-sub 15-pin Pin No.	Name	Molex 15-pin Pin No.
1	SB	1
2	IGN	2
3	PA or EXT-SP	12
4	DO	4
5	DI	5
6	FNC1	9
7	FNC2	11
8	FNC3	7
9	FNC4	6
10	FNC5	8
11	FNC6	10
12	5C	-
13	HR1	13
14	HR2	14
15	GND	3

1-2. 端子功能

D-sub 15 针针脚号	名称	Molex 15 针针脚号
1	SB	1
2	IGN	2
3	PA 或 EXT-SP	12
4	DO	4
5	DI	5
6	FNC1	9
7	FNC2	11
8	FNC3	7
9	FNC4	6
10	FNC5	8
11	FNC6	10
12	5C	-
13	HR1	13
14	HR2	14
15	GND	3

INSTALLATION / 安装

2. Horn Alert Function

The Horn alert function (max. 2A drive) is enabled by installing the KCT-60 in the transceiver.

2-1. Installation Procedure

1. Remove the ACC. cap on the rear of the transceiver.
2. Connect the D-sub connector of the KCT-60 to the D-sub 15-pin terminal of the transceiver.
3. Insert the two crimp terminals of the Horn alert cable to pins 13 and 14 of the square plug.
4. Connect the square plug to the 15-pin connector of the KCT-60.
5. Connect the remaining two Horn alert cables to your car Horn alert signal control. The internal FET switch can be controlled by turning the HA function on/off and by using a signaling decode output. The maximum current of HA is 2A. This switch is the FET switch of P-channel type. Therefore, a DC power supply is necessary to use the HR1. The voltage range is from 5V to 16V.

Note: You must setup using the KPG-141D(C).

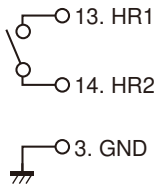
2. 喇叭提示功能

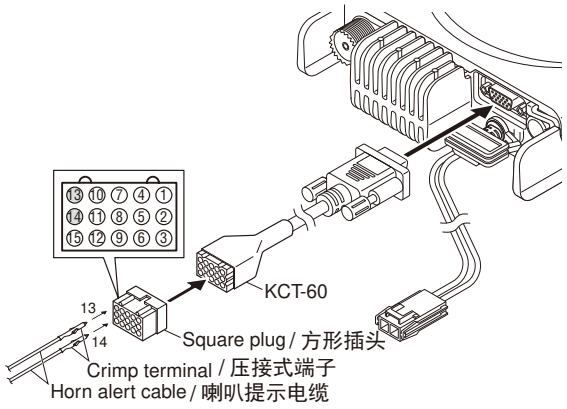
在车载对讲机上安装 KCT-60，可使用喇叭提示功能 （最大 2A 驱动）。

2-1. 安装步骤

1. 拆下车载对讲机后部的 ACC. 盖。
2. 将 KCT-60 的 D-sub 连接器连接到车载对讲机的 D-sub 15 针端子。
3. 将喇叭提示电缆的两个压接式端子插入方形插头的针脚 13 和 14。
4. 将方形插头连接到 KCT-60 的 15 针连接器。
5. 将剩下的两条喇叭提示电缆连接到汽车的喇叭提示信号控制。
   内部 FET 开关可通过打开 / 关闭 HA 功能和使用信令解码输出进行控制。HA 的最大电流为 2A。这个开关是 P 通道类型的 FET 开关。因此，需 DC 电源方可使用 HR1。电压范围为 5V 至 16V。

注意： 必须使用 KPG-141D(C) 进行设置。





3. Ignition Sense Cable (KCT-18: Option)

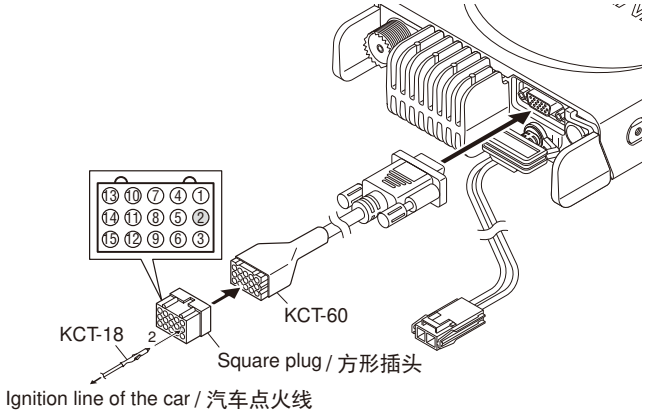
The KCT-18 is an optional cable for enabling the ignition function. The ignition function lets you turn the transceiver power on and off with the car ignition key.

3-1. Installing the KCT-18 (Ignition sense cable) in the transceiver

3. 点火感应电缆（KCT-18：选购件）

KCT-18 为用于启用点火功能的选购电缆。点火功能让您能够通过汽车点火钥匙打开和关闭车载对讲机的电源。

3-1. 在车载对讲机上安装 KCT-18 （点火感应电缆）



INSTALLATION / 安装

4. External Speaker (Option)

4-1. KES-5

External speaker KES-5 can be installed for KCT-60.

■ Connection procedure

1. Remove the ACC. cap on the rear of the transceiver.
2. Connect the D-sub connector of the KCT-60 to the D-sub 15-pin terminal of the transceiver.
3. Insert the two crimp terminals of the KES-5 to pins 3 and 12 of the square plug.
4. Connect the square plug to the 15-pin connector of the KCT-60.

Note:

You must set up using the KPG-141D(C).

Before the external speaker can be used, you must assign one of the keys as “External Speaker”, using the KPG-141D(C).

4. 外部扬声器（选购件）

4-1. KES-5

外部扬声器 KES-5 可安装于 KCT-60。

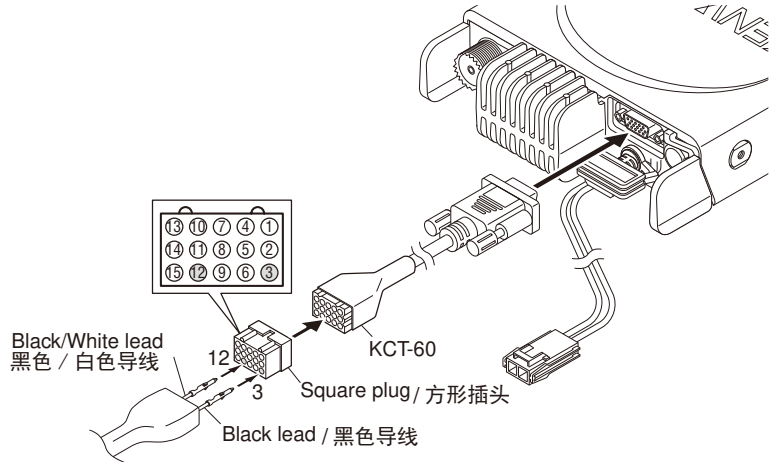
■ 连接步骤

1. 拆下车载对讲机后部的 ACC. 盖。
2. 将 KCT-60 的 D-sub 连接器连接到车载对讲机的 D-sub 15 针端子。
3. 将 KES-5 的两个压接式端子插入方形插头的针脚 3 和 12。
4. 将方形插头连接到 KCT-60 的 15 针连接器。

注意：

必须使用 KPG-141D(C) 进行设置。

必须使用 KPG-141D（C）将某个键指定为“外部扬声器”，方可使用外部扬声器。



5. Changing Serial Port Level

5-1. Change FNC1 (TXD) and FNC2 (RXD) of D-SUB 15-pin connector from TTL level to RS-232C level

FNC1 (TXD /6pin) and FNC2 (RXD /7pin) of D-SUB 15-pin connector are confi gured at the TTL level as the default value. But you can change these serial port level to RS-232C level through the RS-232C level converter IC (IC516) by configuring the port.

Remove the R664, R635 and R662 chip jumpers and solder the chip jumpers to R666, R633 and R665.

5-2. Change FNC1 (TXD), FNC2 (RXD), FNC3 (RTS) and FNC4 (CTS) of D-SUB 15-pin connector from TTL level to RS-232C level

FNC1 (TXD/6pin), FNC2 (RXD/7pin), FNC3 (RTS/8pin) and FNC4 (CTS/9pin) of D-SUB 15-pin connector are configured at the TTL level as the default value. But you can change these serial port level to RS-232C level through the RS-232C level converter IC (IC516) by configuring the port.

Remove the R664, R635, R662, R659, R658 and R632 chip jumpers and solder the chip jumpers to R666, R633, R665, R663, R660 and R630.

5. 改变串行接口电平

5-1. 将 FNC1 (TXD) 和 FNC2 (RXD) 的 D-SUB 15 针连接器从 TTL 电平转换到 RS-232C 电平

FNC1 (TXD/6 针) 和 FNC2 (RXD/7 针) 的 D-SUB 15 针连接器被默认设置在 TTL 电平。但可以通过端口设置将这些串行端口电平通过 RS-232C 档位转换器 IC (IC516) 转换至 RS-232C 电平。

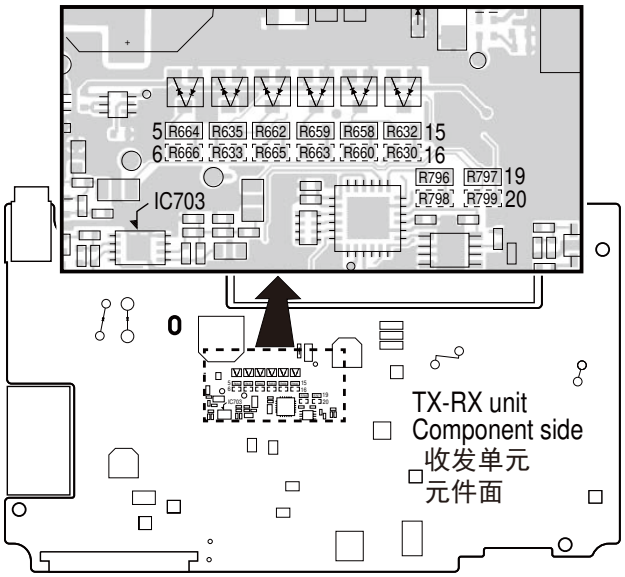
从 R664, R635 和 R662 跳线至 R666, R633 和 R665。

5-2. 将 D-SUB 15 针连接器的 FNC1 (TXD), FNC2 (RXD), FNC3 (RTS) 和 FNC4 (CTS) 从 TTL 电平转换到 RS-232C 电平

D-SUB 15 针连接器的 FNC1 (TXD/6 针), FNC2 (RXD/7 针), FNC3 (RTS/8 针) 和 FNC4 (CTS/9 针) 默认设置在 TTL 电平。但可以通过端口设置将这些串行端口电平通过 RS-232C 档位转换器 IC (IC516) 转换至 RS-232C 电平。

从 R664, R635, R662, R659, R658 和 R632 跳线至 R666, R633, R665, R663, R660 和 R630。

INSTALLATION / 安装



■ In the case of 5-1.

[TTL level]
R664,R635 and R662: 0Ω chip jumper.
R666, R633 and R665: open.
[RS-232C level]
R666, R633 and R665: 0Ω chip jumper.
R664, R635 and R662: open.

■ In the case of 5-2.

[TTL level]
R664, R635, R662, R659, R658 and R632: 0Ω chip jumper.
R666, R633, R665, R663, R660 and R630: open.
[RS-232C level]
R666, R633, R665, R663, R660 and R630: 0Ω chip jumper.
R664, R635, R662, R659, R658 and R632: open.

6. Changing of Signal Type

6-1.Change signal output of D-SUB connector from DEO to AFO

The output (4pin) of D-SUB 15-pin connector is configured at the DEO as the default value.

Remove the R796 chip jumper and solder the clip jumper to R798.

6-2. Change signal input of D-SUB connector from DI to MI2

The input (5pin) of D-SUB 15-pin connector is configured at the DI as the default value.

Remove the R797 chip jumper and solder the chip jumper to R799.

■ 5-1 的场合

[TTL 电平]
R664, R635 和 R662: 0Ω 贴片电阻。
R666, R633 和 R665: 断开。
[RS-232C 电平]
R666, R633 和 R665: 0Ω 贴片电阻。
R664, R635 和 R662: 断开。

■ 5-2 的场合

[TTL 电平]
R664, R635, R662, R659, R658 和 R632: 0Ω 贴片电阻。
R666, R633, R665, R663, R660 和 R630: 断开。
[RS-232C 电平]
R666, R633, R665, R663, R660 和 R630: 0Ω 贴片电阻。
R664, R635, R662, R659, R658 和 R632: 断开。

6. 改变信号类型

6-1. 请将 D-SUB 连接器的信号输出从 DEO 变更到 AFO。
D-SUB 15 针连接器的输出 (4 针)，作为默认值形成 DEO。
从 R796 跳线至 R798。

6-2. 请将 D-SUB 连接器的信号输入从 DI 变更到 MI2。
D-SUB 15 针连接器的输入 (5 针)，作为默认值形成 DI。
从 R797 跳线至 R799。

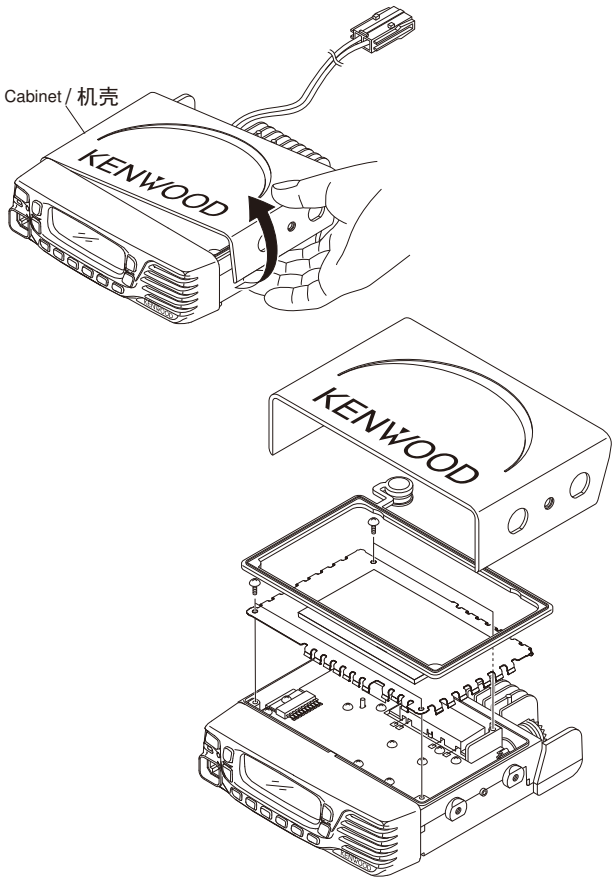
DISASSEMBLY FOR REPAIR / 维修拆卸

1. Disassembly Procedure

1. Remove the cabinet, top packing and shielding plate of the transceiver.

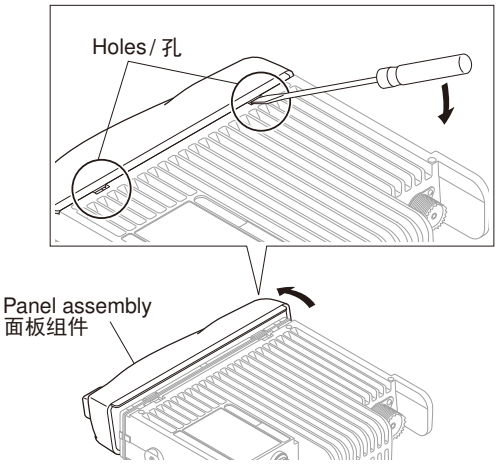
1. 拆卸步骤

1. 取下车载对讲机的机壳、顶盖和屏蔽板。



2. To remove the panel assembly, first turn the transceiver upside down.
   Then, insert a flat-head screwdriver into the holes of the chassis and tilt it in the direction as shown by the arrow.

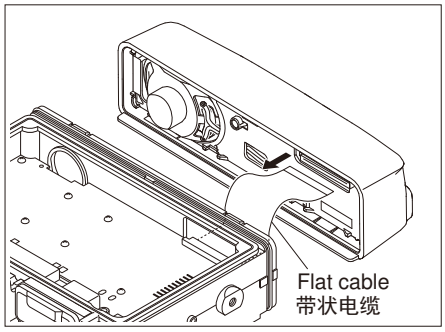
2. 要拆卸面板组件，应先将车载对讲机颠倒放置。
   然后，将一字螺丝刀插入底座的孔内，使其按箭头所示的方向倾斜。



DISASSEMBLY FOR REPAIR / 维修拆卸

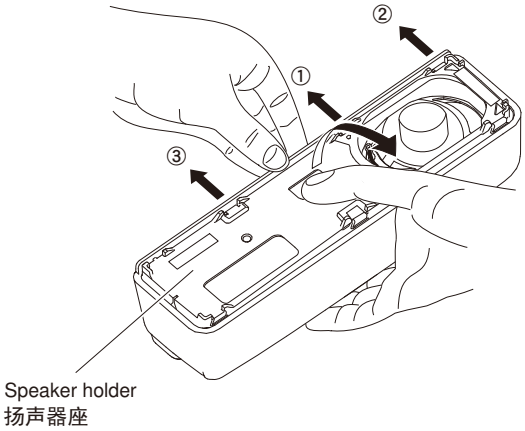
3. Disconnect the flat cable from connector of the panel assembly.

3. 从面板组件的连接器断开带状电缆。



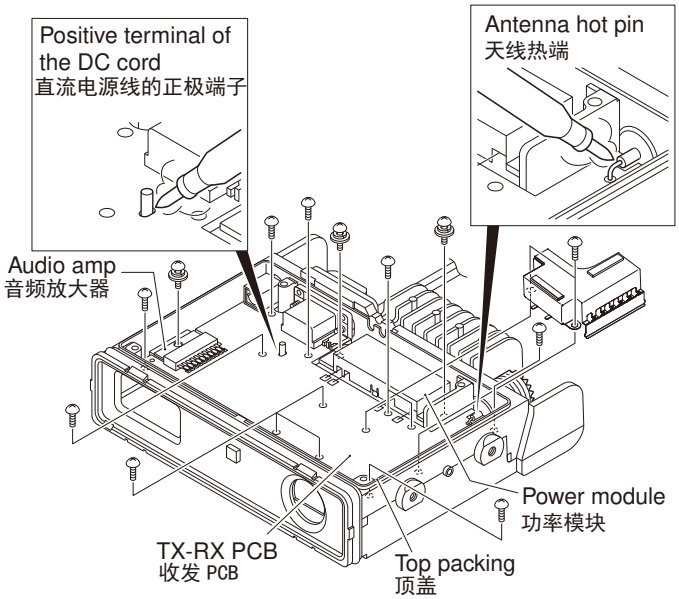
4. Hook the finger to hole and while pulling the speaker holder to this side, expand the panel side of ① to ③, and remove the speaker holder from the front panel.

4. 拇指放入如图所示的洞孔中，然后同时拉起扬声器座和拉开面板的①到③处，就可以从面板上卸下扬声器座。



5. When removing the TX-RX PCB, first remove the top packing.
Then, remove the solder of the antenna hot pin and positive terminal of the DC cord.
Remove the 16 screws from the TX-RX PCB, power module, and audio amp.

5. 拆卸收发 PCB 时，应先拆下顶盖。
然后，除去天线热端和直流电源线的正极端子的焊锡。
拆下收发 PCB、功率模块和音频放大器上的 16 颗螺丝。



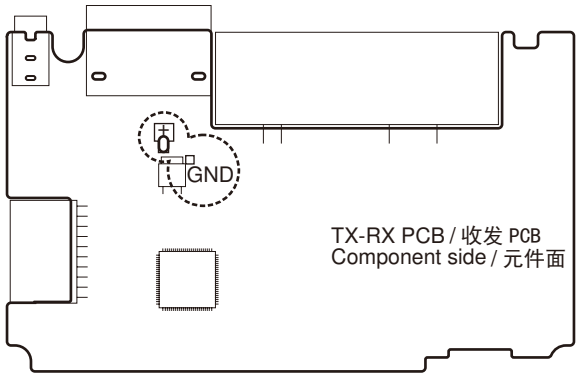
DISASSEMBLY FOR REPAIR / 维修拆卸

Note:

When you supply power to the TX-RX PCB after removing the TX-RX PCB from the chassis, solder the positive and ground terminals of the DC cord (Recommendation: E30-3448-25) to the + and GND terminals of the TX-RX PCB.

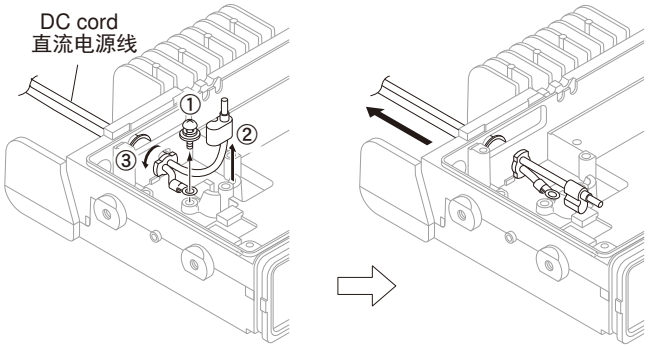
注意：

从底座上拆下收发 PCB 之后对收发 PCB 供电时，将直流电源线 （推荐： E30-3448-25）的正极和接地端子焊接到收发 PCB 的 + 和 GND 端子。



6. Pull it out behind the chassis by rotating the bush ③ of the DC cord 90 degrees in the direction of the arrow after the screw ① in the negative terminal is removed, and the positive terminal ② is removed from the chassis.

6. 拆下负极端子的螺丝①，并从底座上拆下正极端子②之后，将直流电源线的套管③以箭头方向旋转 90 度，将其拉出至底座后面。

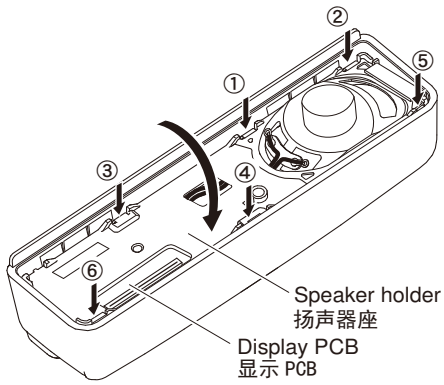


2. Precautions for Reassembly

1. The tab from ① to ③ is applied the front panel first. And, ④ to ⑥ tabs inside the front panel is pushed.

2. 重新组装注意事项

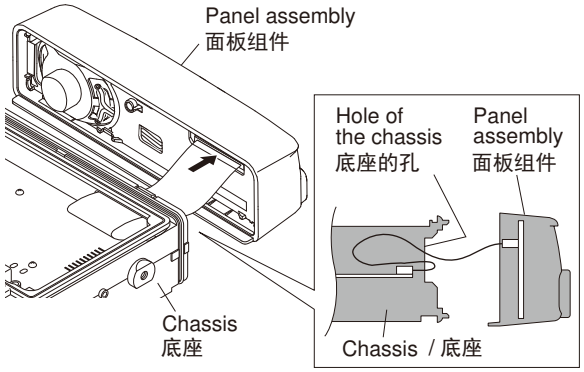
1. 首先放下①到③的凸起部，然后再按住④到⑥的凸起部。



DISASSEMBLY FOR REPAIR / 维修拆卸

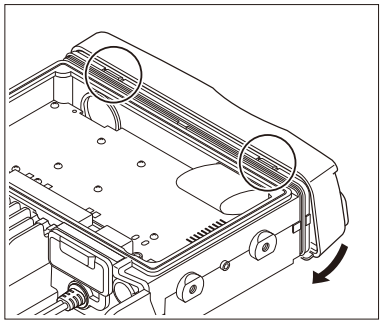
2. When mounting the panel assembly, pass the flat cable through the hole of the chassis as shown below then connect the flat cable to connector of the panel assembly.

2. 安装面板组件时，如下图所示将带状电缆穿过底座的孔，然后将带状电缆连接到面板组件的连接器。



3. Fit the panel assembly into the two tabs of the chassis top side first.
Then, fit the panel assembly into the two tabs of the chassis bottom side by turning the panel assembly.

3. 先将面板组件装配到底座顶侧的两个凸起内。然后，再通过转动面板组件，将面板组件装配到底座底侧的两个凸起内。

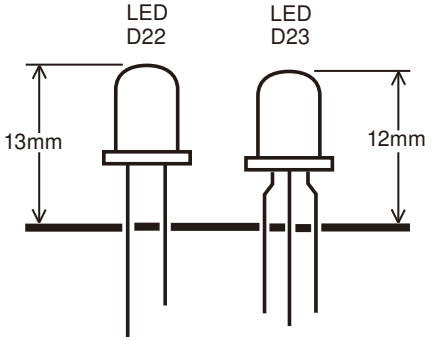


3. Correspondence when replacing the LED (D22 and D23)

When replacing the LED (D22 and D23), it makes it to length.

3. 更换 LED（D22 和 D23）时的相应操作

更换 LED （D22 和 D23）时，将 LED 的引线截到如下图所的尺寸。



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION / 电路说明

1. Overview

The NX-820 is a UHF Mobile transceiver designed to operate in the frequency range of 400 to 470MHz. The unit consists of a receiver, transmitter, phase-locked loop (PLL) frequency synthesizer, baseband parts, power supply, and control circuits.

1. 概述

NX-820 为 UHF 车载对讲机，设计用于 400 至 470MHz 的频率范围。该设备由接收机、发射机、锁相环（PLL）频率合成器、基带部件、电源和控制电路组成。

2. Frequency Configuration

The receiver is a double-conversion super-heterodyne using the first intermediate frequency (IF) of 49.95MHz and the second IF of 450kHz. Incoming signals from the antenna are mixed with the local signal from the PLL circuit to produce the fi rst IF of 49.95MHz. This is then mixed with the 50.4MHz second local oscillator output to produce the 450kHz second IF. The transmit signal frequency is generated by the PLL VCO, and modulated by the signal from the DSP. It is then amplified and fed to the antenna.

2. 频率构成

接收机为二次变频超外差方式，使用的第一中频（IF）为 49.95MHz，第二中频为 450kHz。天线接收到的信号与 PLL 电路的本振信号混频，从而产生第一个 49.95MHz 的中频。然后与第二个 50.4MHz 的本地振荡器输出信号混频，进而产生第二个 450kHz 的中频。发射的信号频率由 PLL VCO 生成，并经 DSP 信号调制。最后，该信号频率经过放大并发送到天线。

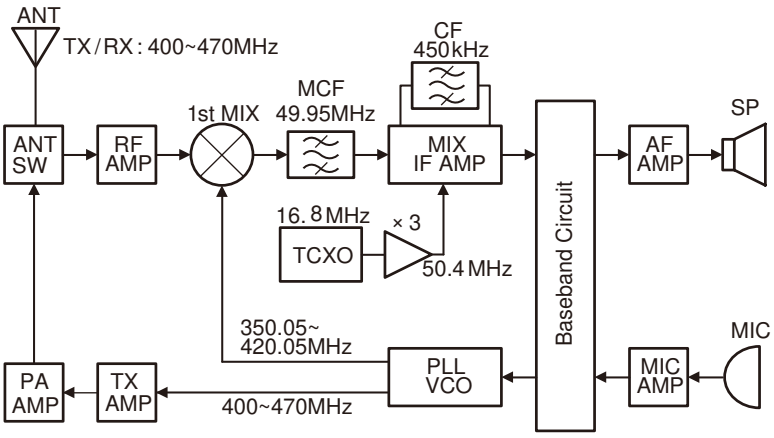


Fig.1 Frequency configuration / 图 1 频率构成

3. Receiver System

3-1. RF circuit

An incoming RF signal from the antenna terminal is passed through the antenna switch (D110, 111 and 107) and then the bandpass filter (L215, 216 and 210). The bandpass filter is adjusted by a variable capacitor. The input voltage to the variable capacitor is regulated by the voltage output from the D/A converter (IC712). The signal is amplified by an RF amplifier (Q202), and passed through the bandpass filter (L207, 208, 209 and 211). The resulting signal is applied to the first mixer (Q201) where it is mixed with the first local oscillator signal output from the frequency synthesizer to produce the first IF (49.95MHz).

3-2. IF circuit

The first IF signal is passed through a four-pole monolithic crystal filter (XF1) to reject the adjacent channel signal. The filtered fi rst IF signal is amplified by the first IF amplifier (Q305) and then applied to the IF system IC (IC303). The IF system IC provides a second mixer, AGC amplifier , and RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator).

3. 接收部系统

3-1. RF 电路

天线端子接收到的 RF 输入信号依次通过天线开关（D110、111 和 107）和带通滤波器（L215、216 和 210）。带通滤波器经由可变电容器调整。可变电容器的输入电压经由数模转换器（IC712）的输出电压进行调整。随后，信号被 RF 放大器（Q202）放大，然后通过带通滤波器（L207、208、209 和 211）。最终的信号被运用到第一混频器（Q201）。在该混频器中，信号与频率合成器输出的第一本地振荡器信号混频，从而产生第一中频（49.95MHz）。

3-2. 中频电路

第一中频信号经过一个四极单片晶体滤波器（XF1）以消除临近信道的信号。滤波后的第一中频信号经过第一中频放大器（Q305）的放大后，加载到中频系统 IC（IC303）上。中频系统 IC 提供一个第二混频器、AGC 放大器和 RSSI（接收信号强度指示器）。

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION / 电路说明

The second mixer mixes the first IF signal with the 50.4MHz of the second local oscillator output and produces the second IF signal of 450kHz.

The second IF signal is passed through the ceramic filter (CF1) to reject the adjacent channel signal. The filtered second IF signal is amplified by the AGC amplifier.

The signal from the AGC amplifier is input to the ASIC (IC507) through the ceramic filter (CF2).

第二混频器混合第一中频信号及 50.4MHz 的第二本地振荡器输出，生成 450kHz 的第二中频信号。

第二中频信号通过陶瓷滤波器 (CF1) 以消除临近信道的信号。滤波后的信号由 AGC 放大器进行放大。

AGC 放大器的信号通过陶瓷滤波器 (CF2) 被输入 ASIC (IC507)。

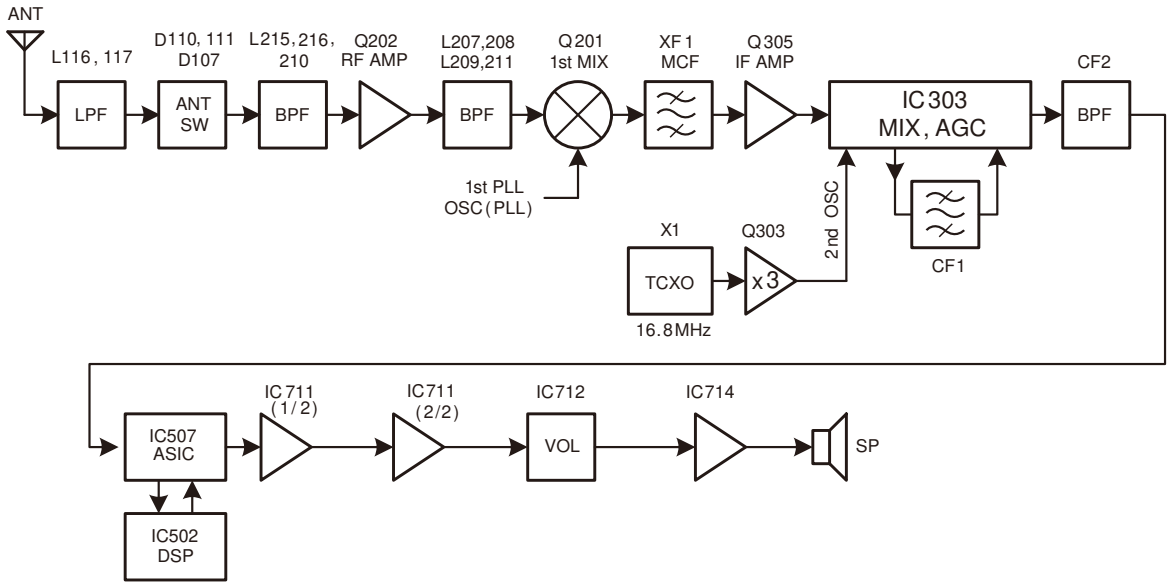


Fig.2 Receiver System / 图 2 接收机系统

3-3. Audio amplifier circuit

Audio processing (high-pass filter, low-pass filter, de-emphasized and so on) in FM mode and decoding in NXDN mode are processed by the DSP (IC502). Audio signals from the ASIC (IC507), IC502 goes through the amplifier (IC711). The signal then goes through the D/A converter (IC712) and an amplifier (IC714).

3-4. Squelch circuit

It amplifies the demodulated noise signal from ASIC (IC507) after filtering through the LPF and HPF circuit. The amplified signal is then converted to a DC signal by the detection circuit. The converted signal is fed back to IC507.

3-3. 音频放大器电路

FM 模式的音频处理 (高通滤波器、低通滤波器、去加重等) 和 NXDN 模式的解码由 DSP (IC502) 进行处理。ASIC (IC507) 和 IC502 的音频信号通过放大器 (IC711)。然后信号通过数模转换器 (IC712) 和放大器 (IC714)。

3-4. 静噪电路

通过 LPF 和 HPF 电路滤波后，该电路放大 ASIC (IC507) 的已解调噪音信号。随后，放大的信号由检测电路转换为 DC 信号。转换的信号被反馈给 IC507。

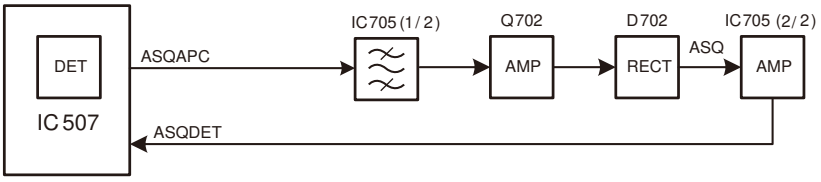


Fig. 3 Squelch Circuit / 图 3 静噪电路

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION / 电路说明

4. Transmitter System

4. 发射机系统

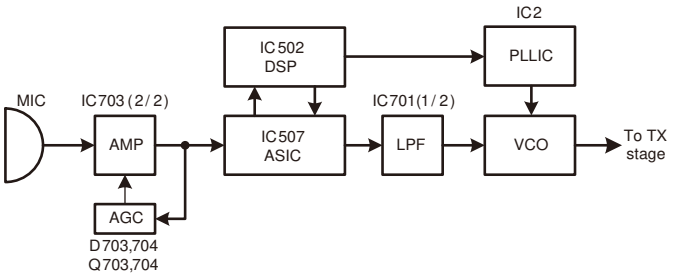


Fig. 4 Transmitter System / 图 4 发射机系统

4-1. Audio Band Circuit

The signal from the microphone is amplified by IC703 (1/2) and limited by the AGC circuit composed of D703, D704, Q703 and Q704. IC703 (2/2) works as an anti-aliasing LPF filter.

4-2. Baseband Circuit

The audio signal output from the Audio band circuit is converted to digital data with a sampling frequency of 48 kHz. This digital data is sent to the DSP (IC502), and voice signals of 300Hz or lower and frequencies of 3kHz or higher are cut off so that an audio range 300Hz to 3kHz is extracted. The audio signal is then pre-emphasized in FM mode and synthesized with the signals, such as QT and DQT, as required, and is then output from the ASIC (IC507). In Digital mode, the audio signal is converted to the 4-Level FSK baseband signal and is output from IC507. The DTMF and MSK baseband signals are also generated by the DSP and output from IC507.

LPF (IC701) works as smoothing filter. The output level according to the transmit carrier is fine-adjusted according to each modulation method.

4-3. Drive and Final amplifier

The signal from the T/R switch (D17 is on) is amplified by the drive amplifier (Q102) to 16~17dBm. The output of the drive amplifier is amplified by the final amplifier module (IC102) to 25W (5.0W when the power is low). The output of the final amplifier module is then passed through the harmonic filter (LPF) and antenna switch (D110, D111 are on) and directional coupler and is applied to the antenna terminal.

4-4. APC circuit

The Automatic transmission power control (APC) circuit stabilizes the transmitter output power at a predetermined level by detecting the power module output with the directional coupler and diode detector (D104 and D105). The diode detector (D104 and D105) applies the detected voltage to the DC amplifier IC103 (2/2).

The APC circuit is configured to protect over-current of the power module due to fluctuations of the load at the antenna end and to stabilize transmission output at voltage and temperature variations.

4-1. 音频频带电路

麦克风信号被 IC703 (1/2) 放大并被 D703、D704、Q703 和 Q704 组成的 AGC 电路所限制。IC703 (2/2) 用作抗混叠 LPF 滤波器。

4-2. 基带电路

从音频频带电路输出的音频信号被转换为取样频率为 48kHz 的数字数据。该数字数据被发送给 DSP (IC502)，300Hz 或更低的语音信号以及 3kHz 或更高的频率被截止，并选取 300Hz 至 3kHz 的音频范围。然后，音频信号以 FM 模式预加重，并与所需的 QT 和 DQT 等信号合成，然后从 ASIC (IC507) 输出。在数字模式下，音频信号被转换为 4 级 FSK 基带信号并从 IC507 输出。DTMF 和 MSK 基带信号也由 DSP 生成并由 IC507 输出。

LPF (IC701) 用作平滑滤波器。根据各自的调制方式对按照发射载波输出的电平进行微调。

4-3. 驱动器和末级放大器

T/R 开关 (D17 开启) 的信号由驱动放大器 (Q102) 放大到 16 ～ 17dBm。驱动放大器的输出信号由末级放大器模块 (IC102) 放大到 25W (当功率低为 5.0W 时)。末级放大器模块的输出信号随即通过谐波滤波器 (LPF) 及天线开关 (D110、D111 开启) 及方向性耦合器，然后加载到天线端子上。

4-4. APC 电路

通过使用方向性耦合器和二极管 (D104 和 D105) 检测功率模块输出，自动发射功率控制 (APC) 电路将发射器输出功率稳定在预定电平。二极管 (D104 和 D105) 对直流放大器 IC103 (2/2) 施加电压。

配置 APC 电路是为了保护因天线端负载波动而引起的功率模块过流，以及在电压和温度变化时稳定发射输出。

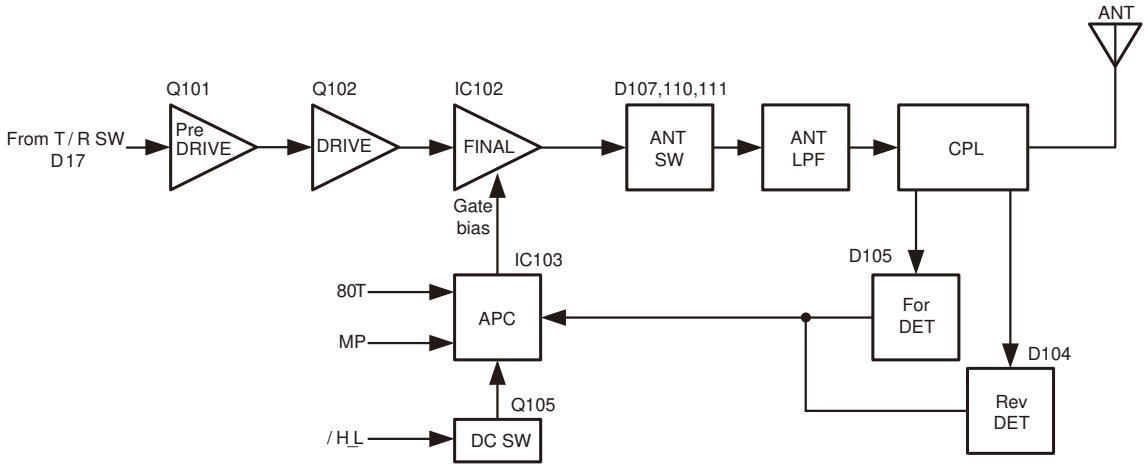


Fig. 5 APC Circuit / 图 5 APC 电路

5. PLL Frequency Synthesizer

5-1. TCXO (X1)

The TCXO (X1) generates a reference frequency of 16.8MHz for the PLL frequency synthesizer. This reference frequency is applied to pin 9 of the PLL IC (IC2) and is connected to the IF circuit as a 2nd local signal through the Tripler.

The frequency adjustment is achieved by switching the ratio of the dividing frequency. The resolution of the adjusting frequency is approximately 4Hz.

5-2. VCO

There is an RX VCO and a TX VCO.

The TX VCO (Q6) generates a transmit carrier and the RX VCO (Q5) generates the 1st local signal. For the VCO oscillation frequency, the transmit carrier is 400 to 470 MHz and the 1st local signal is 350.05 to 420.05MHz.

The VCO oscillation frequency is determined by one system of operation switching terminal "T/R" and two systems of voltage control terminals "CV" and "ASSIST".

The operation switching terminal, "T/R", is controlled by the control line (/T_R) output from the ASIC (IC507). When the /T_R logic is low, the VCO outputs the transmit carrier and when it is high, it outputs the 1st local receive signal.

The voltage control terminals, "CV" and "ASSIST", are controlled by the PLL IC (IC2) and ASIC (IC507) and the output frequency changes continuously according to the applied voltage. For the modulation input terminal, "VCO_MOD", the output frequency changes according to the applied voltage. This is used to modulate the VCO output. "VCO_MOD" works only when "/T_R" is low.

5-3. PLL IC (IC2)

The PLL IC compares the differences in phases of the VCO oscillation frequency and the TCXO reference frequency, returns the difference to the VCO CV terminal and realizes the "Phase Locked Loop" for the return control. This allows the VCO oscillation frequency to accurately match (lock) the desired frequency.

5. PLL 频率合成器

5-1. TCXO (X1)

TCXO (X1) 生成 16.8MHz PLL 频率合成器的基准频率。该基准频率作为第 2 本振信号通过三倍频器，被加载到 PLL IC (IC2) 的第 9 脚并送至 IF 电路。

通过切换分频比进行频率调整。调整频率的分辨率约为 4Hz。

5-2. VCO

设有一个 RX VCO 和一个 TX VCO。

TX VCO (Q6) 生成发射载波，RX VCO (Q5) 生成第 1 本振信号。对于 VCO 震荡频率，发射载波为 400 至 470MHz，第 1 本振信号为 350.05 至 420.05MHz。

VCO 震荡频率由一个操作切换端子“T/R”系统和两个电压控制端子“CV”和“ASSIST”系统确定。

操作切换端子“T/R”由 ASIC (IC507) 控制线路 (/T_R) 的输出信号进行控制。/T_R 逻辑低时，VCO 输出发射载波；高时，输出第 1 本振接收信号。

电压控制端子“CV”和“ASSIST”由 PLL IC (IC2) 和 ASIC (IC507) 控制，输出频率根据加载的电压持续改变。对于调制输入端子“VCO_MOD”，输出频率根据加载的电压改变。籍此调制 VCO 输出。“VCO_MOD”仅在“/T_R”低时工作。

5-3. PLL IC (IC2)

PLL IC 对比 VCO 震荡频率和 TCXO 基准频率的相位差，将相位差返回至 VCO CV 端子，从而实现反馈控制的“锁相环路”。这样可以使 VCO 震荡频率与所需的频率精确匹配（锁定）。

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION / 电路说明

When the frequency is controlled by the PLL, the frequency convergence time increases as the frequency difference increases when the set frequency is changed. To supplement this, the ASIC (IC507) is used before control by the PLL IC to bring the VCO oscillation frequency close to the desired frequency. As a result, the VCO CV voltage does not change and is always stable at approximately 2.5V.

The desired frequency is set for the PLL IC by the ASIC (IC507) through the 3-line "SDO1", "P_SCK1", "/PCS_RF" serial bus. Whether the PLL IC is locked or not is monitored by the ASIC through the “PLD” signal line. If the VCO is not the desired frequency (unlocked), the "PLD" logic is low.

The modulation signal of the Low-speed-Data is applied to pin 23 of the PLL IC (IC2).

The modulation signal that is digital data of a sampling frequency of 96 kHz is set for the PLL IC by the DSP (IC502) through the “PLL_MOD” line.

频率由 PLL 控制时，频率锁定时间将随着设定频率改变时频率差的增大而增加。为对此进行补充，在由 PLL IC 控制之前使用 ASIC （IC507）以使 VCO 震荡频率接近所需的频率。因此，VCO CV 的电压不变，始终稳定在约 2.5V。

PLL IC 的所需频率由 ASIC（IC507）通过 3 线“SDO1”、“P_SCK1”、“/PCS_RF”串行总线进行设置。PLL IC 是否锁定由 ASIC 通过“PLD”信号线路进行监测。如果 VCO 不是所需的频率（失锁），则“PLD”逻辑变低。

低速数据调制信号被加载到 PLL IC（IC2）的第 23 脚。

调制信号是 DSP （IC502）通过“PLL_MOD”线路为 PLL IC 设置的 96kHz 采样频率的数字数据。

5-4. Local Switch (D16, D17)

The connection destination of the signal output from the buffer amplifier (Q11) is changed with the diode switch (D17) that is controlled by the transmission power supply, HSW, and the diode switch (D16) that is controlled by the reception power supply, 50R. If the HSW logic is high, it is connected to a transmit-side drive (Q102). If the HSW logic is low, it is connected to a receive-side mixer (Q202).

5-4. 本振开关 (D16, D17)

缓冲放大器 （Q11）输出信号的连接目标由发射电源 HSW 控制的二极管开关 （D17）和接收电源 50R 控制的二极管开关（D16）进行切换。如果 HSW 逻辑为高，则被连接到发送侧驱动（Q102）。如果 HSW 逻辑为低，则被连接到接收侧混频器 （Q202）。

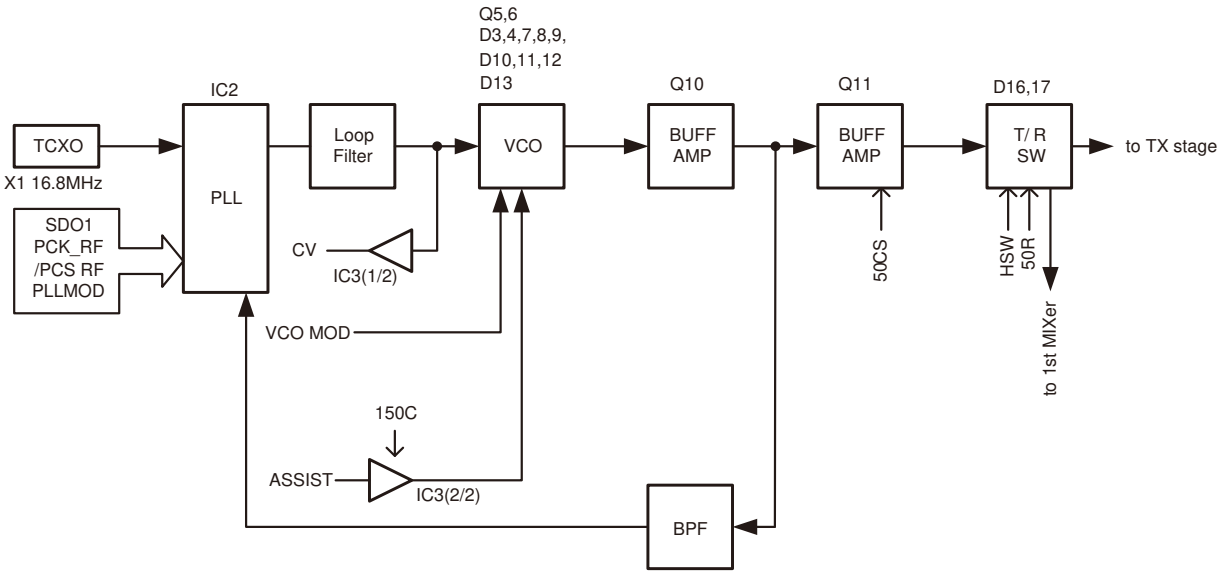


Fig. 6 PLL circuit / 图 6 PLL 电路

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION / 电路说明

6. Control Circuit

The control circuit consists of the ASIC (IC507) and its peripheral circuits. IC507 mainly performs the following:

1) Switching between transmission and reception via the PTT signal input.
2) Reading system, zone, frequency, and program data from the memory circuit.
3) Sending frequency program data to the PLL.
4) Controlling the squelch on/off using the DC voltage from the squelch circuit.
5) Controlling the audio mute circuit using the decode data input.

6-1. ASIC

The ASIC (IC507) is a 32bit RISC processor, equipped with a peripheral function and ADC/DAC.

This ASIC operates at 18.432MHz clock and 3.3V/1.5V DC. It controls the flash memory, SRAM, DSP, the receive circuit, the transmitter circuit, the control circuit, and the display circuit and transfers data to or from an external device.

6-2. Memory Circuit

The memory circuit consists of the ASIC (IC507), the SRAM (IC503) and the flash memory (IC501). The flash memory has a capacity of 32Mbit which contains the transceiver control program for the ASIC and stores the data. It also stores the data for the transceiver channels and operating parameters that are written by the FPU. This program can be easily written from external devices. The SRAM has a capacity of 1Mbit which contains the work area and data area.

■ Flash memory

Note: The flash memory stores the data that is written by the FPU (KPG-141D(C)), tuning data (Deviation, Squelch, etc.) and firmware program (User mode, Test mode, Tuning mode, etc.).

■ SRAM (static memory)

Note: The SRAM has a temporary data area and work area.

6-3. Display Unit

The display unit is composed of the LCD driver IC (IC1), the LCD & Key backlight, etc.

The LCD is controlled using the 4 serial lines (LCDDI, LCDCE, LCDCL, LCDDO) from the ASIC (IC507).

6-4. Key Detection Circuit

The keys are detected using an LCD driver IC (IC1). If a pressed key is detected by IC1, the information is passed to IC507 through the serial line.

6. 控制电路

控制电路由 ASIC （IC507）和外围电路组成。IC507 主要执行以下功能：

1）由输入的 PTT 信号切换发射和接收。
2）从存储电路读取系统、区域、频率和编程数据。
3）将频率数据发送到 PLL。
4）由静噪电路的 DC 电压控制静噪的开 / 关。
5）由输入的解码数据控制音频静音电路。

6-1. ASIC

ASIC （IC507）是 32 位 RISC 处理器，具备外围功能和 ADC/DAC。

该 ASIC 以 18.432MHz 时钟和 3.3V/1.5V DC 运行。用以控制闪存、SRAM、DSP、接收电路、发射电路、控制电路以及显示电路，并与外部设备双向传输数据。

6-2. 存储电路

存储电路由 ASIC （IC507）、SRAM （IC503） 和闪存 （IC501） 组成。闪存具有 32M 位的容量，包含 ASIC 的车载对讲机控制程序并储存数据。同时还保存车载对讲机信道的数据及 FPU 写入的运行参数。可以轻松通过外部设备写入此程序。SRAM 具有 1M 位的容量，包含工作区和数据区。

■ 闪存

注意： 闪存可储存 FPU （KPG-141D(C)）写入的数据、调谐数据 （频偏、静噪等）以及固件程序 （用户模式、测试模式、调谐模式等）。

■ SRAM （静态存储器）

注意：SRAM 设有临时数据区和工作区。

6-3. 显示单元

显示单元由 LCD 驱动 IC （IC1）、以及 LCD 和按键背光等部分组成。

LCD 通过 ASIC （IC507）的 4 条串行控制线 （LCDDI、LCDCE、LCDCL、LCDDO）进行控制。

6-4. 按键检测电路

使用 LCD 驱动 IC （IC1）检测按键。如果 IC1 检测到已有按键按下，则会通过串行线路通知 IC507。

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION / 电路说明

6-5. DSP

The DSP circuit consists of a DSP (IC502) and processes the baseband signal. The DSP operates on an external clock of 18.432MHz (the same as the IC507), the I/O section operates at 3.3V and the core section operates at 1.5V. The DSP carries out the following processes:

- 4 level FSK processing
- Analog FM pre-emphasis/de-emphasis
- Vocoder processing between the audio codec and modulation/demodulation
- CAI processing, such as error correction encoding
- QT/DQT encoding/decoding
- DTMF encoding/decoding
- MSK encoding/decoding
- 2-tone encoding/decoding
- Compressor/expander processing
- Voice scrambler processing
- Transmit/receive audio filtering processing
- Microphone amplifier AGC processing
- Audio mute processing
- Modulation level processing

7. Power Supply Circuit

+B is connected to the Final amplifier and the DC/DC converter IC (IC405). IC405 regulates the +B voltage to 5.0V (50M). 50M operates whenever +B is supplied. IC401 (33M) and IC408 (15M) are enabled while the 50M is operating.

33M and 15M provide the power to the ASIC (IC507), DSP (IC502), and Flash memory. At this time the ASIC starts working. The voltage detector IC (IC402) watches the +B voltage. If the +B voltage is higher than 8.6V, IC402 (/BINT) outputs High. If the /BINT signal is high, Q403 (SB SW) is turned on by the SBC signal from the ASIC. (High : SBC=ON, Low : SBC=OFF). When the SB is turned on, IC1 (80C), IC404 (50C), Q402 (80ANT), Q404 (80T), Q415, 416 (150C), Q417 (50R) and Q408 (50CS) start working. IC409, Q409 and Q410 are controlled by the SBC signal. If the SBC signal becomes High, IC409 (33C) operates, and Q409 (33A_2) and Q410 (50MC SW) turn on.

The ASIC sets the TXC signal to High during transmission to the supply power (80T) for the transmission circuit. The ASIC sets the signals (RXC) to High during reception to the supply power (50R) for the reception circuit.

When the ASIC detects the PSW (Power switch) signal, IGN (Ignition sense) signal or /BINT signal, it sets the SBC signal to Low, and turns the transceiver power (SB) off. When D401 and Q401 detect an over-voltage condition, they turn Q403 (SB SW) off, but the ASIC continues to function.

6-5. DSP

DSP 电路由 DSP （IC502）组成，用以处理基带信号。DSP 在 18.432MHz 的外部时钟上运行 （与 IC507 相同），I/O 部分以 3.3V 运行，核心部分以 1.5V 运行。DSP 进行以下处理：

- 4 级 FSK 处理
- 模拟 FM 预加重 / 去加重
- 音频编解码器和调制 / 解调之间的声码器处理
- CAI 处理，例如纠错编码
- QT/DQT 编码 / 解码
- DTMF 编码 / 解码
- MSK 编码 / 解码
- 2 音编码 / 解码
- 压缩器 / 扩展器处理
- 语音扰频器处理
- 发射 / 接收音频滤波处理
- 麦克风放大器 AGC 处理
- 音频静音处理
- 调制电平处理

7. 电源电路

+B 连接至末级放大器和 DC/DC 转换器 IC （IC405）。IC405 将 +B 电压调整至 5.0V （50M）。提供 +B 时，50M 运行。50M 运行时，IC401 （33M）和 IC408 （15M）启用。

33M 和 15M 对 ASIC （IC507）、DSP （IC502） 和闪存供电。此时 ASIC 开始工作。电压检测 IC （IC402）观测 +B 电压。如果 +B 电压高于 8.6V，则 IC402 （/BINT）输出高。如果 /BINT 信号高，则 Q403 （SB SW）由 ASIC 的 SBC 信号开启。（高：SBC=ON，低： SBC=OFF）。SB 开启时，IC1 （80C）、IC404 （50C）、Q402 （80ANT）、Q404 （80T）、Q415、416 （150C）、Q417 （50R）和 Q408 （50CS）开始工作。IC409、Q409 和 Q410 由 SBC 信号控制。如果 SBC 信号变高，IC409 （33C）运行，并开启 Q409 （33A_2）和 Q410 （50MC SW）。

发射期间，ASIC 将 TXC 信号控制为高，为发射电路供电（80T）。接收期间，ASIC 将信号 （RXC）控制为高，为接收电路供电 （50R）。

当 ASIC 检测 PSW （电源开关）信号、IGN （点火感应）信号或 /BINT 信号时，它将 SBC 信号控制为低，关闭车载对讲机电源 （SB）。当 D401 和 Q401 检测到过电压情况时，它们将关闭 Q403 （SB SW）。但 ASIC 仍然工作。

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION / 电路说明

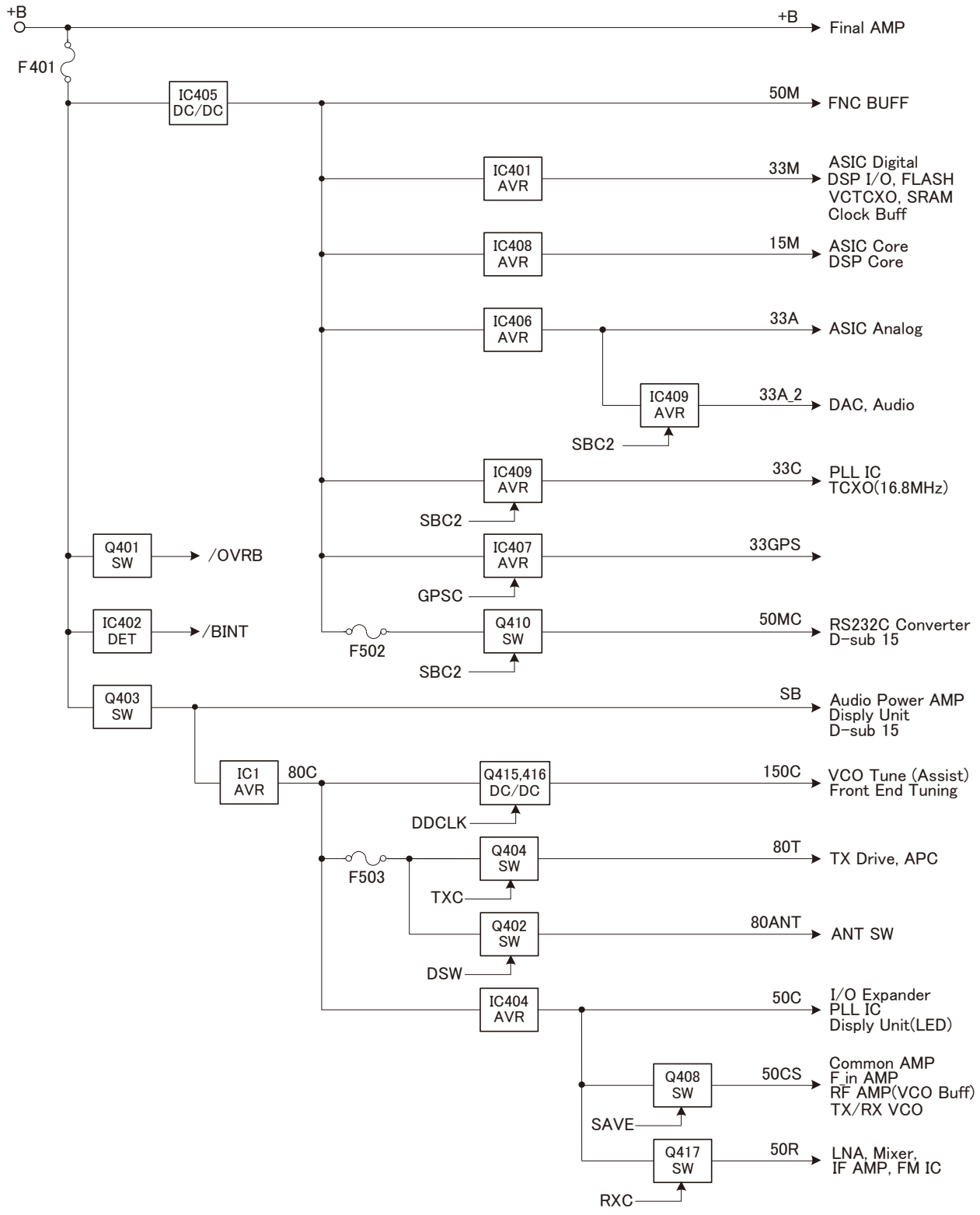


Fig. 7　Power supply circuit / 图 7　电源电路

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION / 电路说明

8. Signaling Circuit

8-1. Encode (QT/DQT/DTMF/2-tone/MSK)

Each signaling data signal of the QT, DQT, DTMF, 2-tone and MSK is generated by the DSP circuit, superposed on a modulation signal and output from the ASIC (IC507). Each deviation of the TX QT, DQT, DTMF, 2-tone and MSK tones are adjusted by changing the output level of the DSP (IC502) and the resulting signal is routed to the VCO and PLL.

8-2. Decode (QT/DQT/DTMF/2-tone/MSK)

The audio signal is removed from the FM detection signal sent to the DSP circuit and the resulting signal is decoded by the DSP.

9. Compander Circuit

The term “compander” means compressor and expander. The compander reduces noise by utilizing a compressor and an expander. The DSP (IC502) performs this operation. The Compander can be turned on or off using the FPU.

8. 信令电路

8-1. 编码（QT/DQT/DTMF/2 音 /MSK）

DSP 电路生成 QT、DQT、DTMF、2 音和 MSK 的各信令信号，这些信号被叠加到调制信号上并从 ASIC （IC507）输出。TX QT、DQT、DTMF、2 音和 MSK 音各自的频偏通过改变 DSP （IC502）的输出电平进行调整，产生的信号被送至 VCO 和 PLL。

8-2. 解码（QT/DQT/DTMF/2 音 /MSK）

音频信号从发送到 DSP 电路的 FM 检测信号中提取，产生的信号由 DSP 解码。

9. 压扩器电路

“Compander”一词表示压缩器和扩展器。压扩器利用压缩器和扩展器减低噪音。DSP （IC502）用以执行此操作。可用 FPU 开启或关闭压扩器。

COMPONENTS DESCRIPTION / 元件说明

Display unit (X54-3830-10)

Ref. No.	Part Name	Description
IC1	IC	LCD driver
Q3	Transistor	TX/Busy LED switch
Q6	Transistor	TX/Busy LED switch
Q8	Transistor	LCD backlight switch
Q9	Transistor	Backlight switch
Q10	Transistor	Status LED switch
Q11	Transistor	Backlight switch
D2	Diode	Line protection
D5-9	LED	Key backlight
D11-21	LED	LCD backlight
D22	LED	Status LED
D23	LED	TX/Busy LED
D24	LED	LCD backlight
D25	Varistor	Line protection
D26	Diode	Key control
D27	Zener diode	Over DC supply protection

显示单元 (X54-3830-10)

有关号码	零件名称	说　明
IC1	IC	LCD 驱动
Q3	晶体管	LED 开关 (TX/BUSY)
Q6	晶体管	LED 开关 (TX/BUSY)
Q8	晶体管	LCD 背光开关
Q9	晶体管	背光开关
Q10	晶体管	LED 开关 (状态)
Q11	晶体管	背光开关
D2	二极管	线路保护
D5-9	LED	键背光
D11-21	LED	LCD 背光
D22	LED	状态 LED
D23	LED	TX/BUSY LED
D24	LED	LCD 背光
D25	变阻器	线路保护
D26	二极管	键控制
D27	稳压二极管	DC 供电过高保护

TX-RX unit (X57-8240-13)

Ref. No.	Part Name	Description
IC1	IC	AVR (80C)
IC2	IC	PLL system
IC3	IC	DC AMP (CV/Assist)
IC102	IC	TX power module
IC103	IC	OP AMP (APC)
IC201	IC	DC AMP (BPF)
IC301	IC	AND gate
IC303	IC	FM system
IC304	IC	DC AMP (RSSI)
IC401	IC	AVR (33M)
IC402	IC	Voltage detector (BINT)
IC404	IC	AVR (50C)
IC405	IC	DC/DC converter (50M)
IC406	IC	AVR (33A)
IC407	IC	AVR (33GPS)
IC408	IC	AVR (15M)
IC409	IC	AVR (33C)
IC501	IC	Flash memory
IC502	IC	DSP
IC503	IC	SRAM
IC504	IC	Reset
IC506	IC	Buffer AMP (Clock)

收发单元 (X57-8240-13)

有关号码	零件名称	说　明
IC1	IC	稳压器 (80C)
IC2	IC	PLL 系统
IC3	IC	直流放大器 (CV/ 辅助)
IC102	IC	功率模块
IC103	IC	OP 放大器 (APC)
IC201	IC	直流放大器 (BPF)
IC301	IC	AND 栅
IC303	IC	FM 系统
IC304	IC	直流放大器 (RSSI)
IC401	IC	稳压器 (33M)
IC402	IC	电压检测器 (BINT)
IC404	IC	稳压器 (50C)
IC405	IC	DC/DC 转换器 (50M)
IC406	IC	稳压器 (33A)
IC407	IC	稳压器 (33GPS)
IC408	IC	稳压器 (15M)
IC409	IC	稳压器 (33C)
IC501	IC	闪存
IC502	IC	DSP
IC503	IC	SRAM
IC504	IC	复位
IC506	IC	射频缓冲放大器 (时钟)

COMPONENTS DESCRIPTION / 元件说明

Ref. No.	Part Name	Description
IC507	IC	ASIC
IC508	IC	AND gate
IC509	IC	Dual BUS buffer (HOOK/RXD/MKEYI)
IC511	IC	BUS buffer
IC512	IC	Level shift
IC513	IC	Dual BUS buffer (FNC3/FNC1)
IC514	IC	Dual BUS buffer (FNC2/FNC4)
IC515	IC	I/O expander
IC516	IC	RS-232C driver
IC701	IC	VCO MOD/VREF
IC702	IC	LPF (APC/DMO)
IC703	IC	MIC SUM AMP/LPF (DI)
IC705	IC	BPF/Buffer AMP (SQ)
IC711	IC	RX SUM AMP/LPF (RX AF)
IC712	IC	D/A converter
IC713	IC	MIC/RX selector
IC714	IC	AF power AMP
IC716	IC	Dual BUS buffer (TXD1/MKEO)
IC801	IC	Dual BUS buffer (TXD2/RXD2)
Q1	Transistor	DC switch (Assist)
Q2	FET	DC switch (Assist)
Q4	Transistor	Ripple filter
Q5	Transistor	Buffer AMP (PLL fin)
Q6	FET	RX VCO
Q7	FET	TX VCO
Q8,9	FET	T/R VCO switch
Q10,11	Transistor	Buffer AMP
Q102	Transistor	TX drive AMP
Q105	FET	DC switch (H/L power)
Q106	Transistor	DC switch (50C)
Q201	FET	RX 1st mixer
Q202	Transistor	LNA
Q303	Transistor	Tripler
Q305	Transistor	1st IF AMP
Q401	Transistor	DC switch (Over DC supply protection)
Q402	Transistor	DC switch (80ANT)
Q403	FET	DC switch (SB)
Q404	Transistor	DC switch (80T)
Q405	Transistor	DC switch (80ANT)
Q407	Transistor	DC switch (50MC)
Q408	Transistor	DC switch (50CS)
Q409	FET	DC switch (33A_2)
Q410	Transistor	DC switch (50MC)

有关号码	零件名称	说　　明
IC507	IC	ASIC
IC508	IC	AND 栅
IC509	IC	双总线缓冲器 (HOOK/RXD/MKEYI)
IC511	IC	总线缓冲器
IC512	IC	电平位移
IC513	IC	双总线缓冲器 (FNC3/FNC1)
IC514	IC	双总线缓冲器 (FNC2/FNC4)
IC515	IC	I/O 扩展器
IC516	IC	RS-232C 驱动
IC701	IC	VCO 调制 /VREF
IC702	IC	LPF (APC/DMO)
IC703	IC	麦克风 SUM 放大器 /LPF (DI)
IC705	IC	BPF/ 射频缓冲放大器 (SQ)
IC711	IC	RX SUM 放大器 /LPF (RX AF)
IC712	IC	D/A 转换器
IC713	IC	麦克风 /RX 选择器
IC714	IC	AF 功率放大器
IC716	IC	双总线缓冲器 (TXD1/MKEO)
IC801	IC	双总线缓冲器 (TXD2/RXD2)
Q1	晶体管	直流开关 (辅助)
Q2	场效应管	直流开关 (辅助)
Q4	晶体管	纹波滤波器
Q5	晶体管	射频缓冲放大器 (PLL fin)
Q6	场效应管	RX VCO 振荡器
Q7	场效应管	TX VCO 振荡器
Q8,9	场效应管	收发 VCO 直流开关
Q10,11	晶体管	射频缓冲放大器
Q102	晶体管	驱动放大器
Q105	场效应管	直流开关 (高 / 低功率)
Q106	晶体管	直流开关 (50C)
Q201	场效应管	第一混频器
Q202	晶体管	LNA
Q303	晶体管	三倍频器
Q305	晶体管	第一 IF 放大器
Q401	晶体管	直流开关 (DC 供电过高保护)
Q402	晶体管	直流开关 (80ANT)
Q403	场效应管	直流开关 (SB)
Q404	晶体管	直流开关 (80T)
Q405	晶体管	直流开关 (80ANT)
Q407	晶体管	直流开关 (50MC)
Q408	晶体管	直流开关 (50CS)
Q409	场效应管	直流开关 (33A_2)
Q410	晶体管	直流开关 (50MC)

COMPONENTS DESCRIPTION / 元件说明

Ref. No.	Part Name	Description
Q411	Transistor	DC switch (80T)
Q412	Transistor	DC switch (80ANT)
Q414	Transistor	DC switch (150C)
Q415,416	Transistor	DC/DC converter
Q417	Transistor	DC switch (50R)
Q418	FET	DC switch (SB)
Q501	FET	DC switch (System)
Q502	Transistor	DC switch (Horn alert)
Q503	FET	DC switch (Horn alert)
Q504	Transistor	DC switch (IGN)
Q701	FET	SQL noise BW switch
Q702	Transistor	Noise AMP
Q703,704	Transistor	MIC AGC
Q705	FET	Mute (MI1)
Q706	FET	Mute (MI2)
Q708	Transistor	Pop noise prevention switch
Q709	FET	AF mute switch
D2	Zener diode	Over voltage protection
D4	Variable capacitance diode	RX VCO frequency control
D5	Variable capacitance diode	TX VCO frequency control
D6	Variable capacitance diode	PLL f-in BPF tune
D7	Variable capacitance diode	RX VCO assist tune
D8	Variable capacitance diode	TX VCO assist tune
D9,10	Variable capacitance diode	RX VCO assist tune
D11	Variable capacitance diode	TX VCO assist tune
D13	Variable capacitance diode	PLL f-in BPF tune
D14	Diode	Speed up
D15	Variable capacitance diode	FM modulation
D16,17	Diode	T/R switch
D101	Zener diode	Over voltage protection
D102	Diode	Voltage shift
D103	Diode	Reverse current prevention
D104,105	Diode	TX power detection
D106	Diode	Reverse current provention
D107	Diode	Antenna switch
D108,109	Diode	Over DC supply protection
D110,110	Diode	Antenna switch
D112-114	Diode	Over DC supply protection
D202-207	Variable capacitance diode	RX BPF tune

有关号码	零件名称	说　　明
Q411	晶体管	直流开关 (80T)
Q412	晶体管	直流开关 (80ANT)
Q414	晶体管	直流开关 (150C)
Q415, 416	晶体管	DC/DC 转换器
Q417	晶体管	直流开关 (50R)
Q418	场效应管	直流开关 (SB)
Q501	场效应管	直流开关 (系统)
Q502	晶体管	直流开关 (喇叭提示)
Q503	场效应管	直流开关 (喇叭提示)
Q504	晶体管	直流开关 (IGN)
Q701	场效应管	静噪噪声开关
Q702	晶体管	噪声放大器
Q703, 704	晶体管	麦克风 AGC
Q705	场效应管	静音 (MI1)
Q706	场效应管	静音 (MI2)
Q708	晶体管	噪声预防开关
Q709	场效应管	AF 静音开关
D2	稳压二极管	过电压防护
D4	可变电容二极管	频率控制 /RX VCO
D5	可变电容二极管	频率控制 /TX VCO
D6	可变电容二极管	PLL f-in BPF 调谐
D7	可变电容二极管	RX VCO 辅助调谐
D8	可变电容二极管	TX VCO 辅助调谐
D9, 10	可变电容二极管	RX VCO 辅助调谐
D11	可变电容二极管	TX VCO 辅助调谐
D13	可变电容二极管	PLL f-in BPF 调谐
D14	二极管	加速
D15	可变电容二极管	FM 调制器
D16, 17	二极管	收发开关
D101	稳压二极管	过电压防护
D102	二极管	电压偏移
D103	二极管	逆向电流保护
D104, 105	二极管	功率检测器
D106	二极管	逆向电流保护
D107	二极管	天线开关
D108, 109	二极管	DC 供电过高保护
D110, 110	二极管	天线开关
D112-114	二极管	DC 供电过高保护
D202-207	可变电容二极管	RX BPF 调谐

COMPONENTS DESCRIPTION / 元件说明

Ref. No.	Part Name	Description
D401	Zener diode	Over DC supply protection
D403,404	Diode	Reverse current prevention
D405	Diode	Discharge
D406	Diode	DC/DC converter
D407	Diode	DC/DC converter (50M)
D408,409	Diode	DC/DC converter
D410	Surge absorption	Surge protection
D411	Diode	Reverse current prevention
D502	Diode	Reverse current prevention
D504	Diode	Reverse current prevention
D505-510	Diode	Line protection
D511-513	Diode	Reverse current prevention
D601	Diode	Line protection
D701	Diode	Reverse current prevention
D702	Diode	Noise detector
D703,704	Diode	AF detector
D705,706	Diode	Line protection
D801,802	Diode	Over DC supply protection

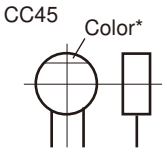
有关号码	零件名称	说　　明
D401	稳压二极管	DC 供电过高保护
D403, 404	二极管	逆向电流保护
D405	二极管	放电
D406	二极管	DC/DC 转换器
D407	二极管	DC/DC 转换器 (50M)
D408, 409	二极管	DC/DC 转换器
D410	电涌吸收	电涌保护
D411	二极管	逆向电流保护
D502	二极管	逆向电流保护
D504	二极管	逆向电流保护
D505-510	二极管	线路保护
D511-513	二极管	逆向电流保护
D601	二极管	线路保护
D701	二极管	逆向电流保护
D702	二极管	噪声检测
D703, 704	二极管	AF 检测
D705, 706	二极管	线路保护
D801, 802	二极管	DC 供电过高保护

PARTS LIST / 零件表

CAPACITORS

C C 4 5 T H 1 H 2 2 0 J
1 2 3 4 5 6

1 = Type ... ceramic, electrolytic, etc.
2 = Shape ... round, square, etc.
3 = Temp. coefficient
4 = Voltage rating
5 = Value
6 = Tolerance



• Capacitor value

010 = 1pF
100 = 10pF
101 = 100pF
102 = 1000pF = 0.001µF
103 = 0.01µF

2 2 0 = 22pF
Multiplier
2nd number
1st number

• Temperature coefficient

1st Word	C	L	P	R	S	T	U
Color*	Black	Red	Orange	Yellow	Green	Blue	Violet
ppm/°C	0	–80	–150	–220	–330	–470	–750

2nd Word	G	H	J	K	L
ppm/°C	±30	±60	±120	±250	±500

Example : CC45TH = –470±60ppm/°C

• Tolerance (More than 10pF)

Code	C	D	G	J	K	M	X	Z	P	No code
(%)	±0.25	±0.5	±2	±5	±10	±20	+40 –20	+80 –20	+100 –0	More than 10µF : –10~+50 Less than 4.7µF : –10~+75

(Less than 10pF)

Code	B	C	D	F	G
(pF)	±0.1	±0.25	±0.5	±1	±2

• Voltage rating

1st word \ 2nd word	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	V
0	1.0	1.25	1.6	2.0	2.5	3.15	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0	–
1	10	12.5	16	20	25	31.5	40	50	63	80	35
2	100	125	160	200	250	315	400	500	630	800	–
3	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	2150	4000	5000	6300	8000	–

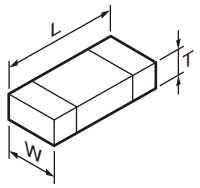
• Chip capacitors

(EX) C C 7 3 F S L 1 H 0 0 0 J
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
(Chip) (CH, RH, UJ, SL)

(EX) C K 7 3 F F 1 H 0 0 0 Z
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
(Chip) (B, F)

Refer to the table above.
1 = Type
2 = Shape
3 = Dimension
4 = Temp. coefficient
5 = Voltage rating
6 = Value
7 = Tolerance

• Dimension



Chip capacitor

Code	L	W	T
Empty	5.6±0.5	5.0±0.5	Less than 2.0
A	4.5±0.5	3.2±0.4	Less than 2.0
B	4.5±0.5	2.0±0.3	Less than 2.0
C	4.5±0.5	1.25±0.2	Less than 1.25
D	3.2±0.4	2.5±0.3	Less than 1.5
E	3.2±0.2	1.6±0.2	Less than 1.25
F	2.0±0.3	1.25±0.2	Less than 1.25
G	1.6±0.2	0.8±0.2	Less than 1.0
H	1.0±0.05	0.5±0.05	0.5±0.05

RESISTORS

• Chip resistor (Carbon)

(EX) R D 7 3 E B 2 B 0 0 0 J
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
(Chip) (B, F)

• Carbon resistor (Normal type)

(EX) R D 1 4 B B 2 C 0 0 0 J
1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 = Type
2 = Shape
3 = Dimension
4 = Temp. coefficient
5 = Rating wattage
6 = Value
7 = Tolerance

Chip resistor

Code	L	W	T
E	3.2±0.2	1.6±0.2	1.0
F	2.0±0.3	1.25±0.2	1.0
G	1.6±0.2	0.8±0.2	0.5±0.1
H	1.0±0.05	0.5±0.05	0.35±0.05

• Rating wattage

Code	Wattage	Code	Wattage	Code	Wattage
1J	1/16W	2C	1/6W	3A	1W
2A	1/10W	2E	1/4W	3D	2W
2B	1/8W	2H	1/2W		

PARTS LIST / 零件表

✻ New Parts. ⚠indicates safety critical components.
Parts without **Parts No.** are not supplied.
✻ 新零件。 ⚠代表对安全至关重要的零件。
我们不会提供没有零件号的零件。

L : Scandinavia **K** : USA **P** : Canada
Y : PX (Far East, Hawaii) **T** : England **E** : Europe
C : China **X** : Australia **M** : Other Areas

NX-820
DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3830-10)

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description	Destination
NX-820					
1	1B		A02-4073-21	PLASTIC CABINET	
2	2B		A10-4161-01	CHASSIS	
3	3A		A62-1200-03	PANEL ASSY	
5	2B		B09-0732-03	CAP(D-SUB)	
7	3A		B43-1675-04	BADGE	
9	2B		E04-0167-15	RF COAXIAL RECEPTACLE(M)	
11	2A		E29-1244-14	RELAY HARDWARE(CHASSIS)	
12	2B	✻	E30-7686-15	DC CORD	
13	2A		E37-1461-05	FLAT CABLE(30P)	
15	2B		F10-3183-03	SHIELDING CASE(POWER MODULE)	
16	1B		F10-3184-03	SHIELDING COVER(TOP)	
17	1B		F10-3203-02	SHIELDING CASE(LPF)	
18	2B		F51-0079-05	FUSE(15A)	
19	1A		G11-4353-04	SHEET(SHIELDING/BOTTOM)	
20	2B		G11-4578-04	SHEET	
21	1B		G11-4611-04	SHEET(D-SUB)	
22	1B		G13-2102-04	CONDUCTIVE CUSHION	
23	3B		G13-2363-04	CUSHION(PANELHOLDER)	
24	1B		G13-2389-04	CUSHION(SHIELDING/TOP)	
25	2B		G13-2395-04	CUSHION(X57)	
26	2B		G53-1643-04	PACKING(DC CORD)	
27	2B		G53-1662-04	PACKING(M/ANT)	
31	1B		G53-1819-21	PACKING(CHASSIS)	
32	3A		G53-1820-03	PACKING(PANEL)	
33	3A		G53-1858-03	PACKING(SP)	
35	3A	✻	J19-5542-12	HOLDER(PANEL)	
36	3A		K29-9479-01	KEY TOP	
A	2A,2B		N67-3008-48	PAN HEAD SEMS SCREW	
B	1A,2B		N87-2608-48	BRAZIER HEAD TAPTITE SCREW	
37	3A		T07-0785-15	SPEAKER	
				ACCESSORY	
		✻	B62-2448-00	INSTRUCTION MANUAL ACCESSORY	
			E30-3339-15	DC CORD ACCESSORY	
			F51-0079-05	FUSE(15A) ACCESSORY	
			J29-0726-03	BRACKET ACCESSORY	
			N99-2039-05	SCREW SET ACCESSORY	
			X57-8240-17	TX-RX UNIT(FOR SERVICE)	

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description	Destination
DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3830-10)					
101	2A		B11-1885-03	ILLUMINATION GUIDE	
102	2A		B38-0936-05	LCD	
D5 -9			B30-2337-05	LED(YELLOW)	
D11 -21			B30-2337-05	LED(YELLOW)	
D22	3A		B30-2321-05	LED(BLUE LED)	
D23	3A		B30-2151-05	LED(RED/GREEN)	
D24			B30-2337-05	LED(YELLOW)	
C1			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C 100PF J	
C2 ,3			CC73HCH1H221J	CHIP C 220PF J	
C4			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C 100PF J	
C5			CC73HCH1H221J	CHIP C 220PF J	
C6			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C 470PF K	
C7			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C 1000PF K	
C10			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C 1000PF K	
C11			CC73HCH1H221J	CHIP C 220PF J	
C12			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C 100PF J	
C13			CK73HB1E103K	CHIP C 0.010UF K	
C14 ,15			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C 1000PF K	
C21			CK73HB1E103K	CHIP C 0.010UF K	
C23			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C 1000PF K	
C24 ,25			CK73HB1E103K	CHIP C 0.010UF K	
C27			CK73HB1A105K	CHIP C 1.0UF K	
C31			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C 1000PF K	
C32 ,33			CK73HB1C473K	CHIP C 0.047UF K	
C34			CC73HCH1H470J	CHIP C 47PF J	
C35 ,36			CC73HCH1H221J	CHIP C 220PF J	
103	2A		E29-1231-15	INTER CONNECTOR	
CN1			E40-6924-05	FLAT CABLE CONNECTOR(30P)	
J1	3A		E58-0535-05	MODULAR JACK(MIC)	
104	2A		J21-8629-03	MOUNTING HARDWARE(LCD)	
L1			L92-0138-05	CHIP FERRITE	
L2 ,3			L92-0140-05	CHIP FERRITE	
CP1			RK74HB1J101J	CHIP-COM 100 J 1/16W	
R1			RK73HB1J101J	CHIP R 100 J 1/16W	
R2 -4			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R 10K J 1/16W	
R5			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W	
R7			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/16W	
R9			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/16W	
R12			RK73HB1J101J	CHIP R 100 J 1/16W	
R14			RK73HB1J122J	CHIP R 1.2K J 1/16W	
R15			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/16W	
R17			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/16W	
R18			RK73GB2A331J	CHIP R 330 J 1/10W	
R19			RK73GB2A221J	CHIP R 220 J 1/10W	
R20			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/16W	
R22			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/16W	
R23			RK73HB1J473J	CHIP R 47K J 1/16W	
R24 ,25			RK73HB1J332J	CHIP R 3.3K J 1/16W	
R26			RK73HB1J472J	CHIP R 4.7K J 1/16W	
R28			RK73FB2B121J	CHIP R 120 J 1/8W	
R29			RK73FB2B221J	CHIP R 220 J 1/8W	
R34 -37			RK73GB2A271J	CHIP R 270 J 1/10W	

PARTS LIST / 零件表

DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3830-10)
TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description				Destination
R38 -40			RK73HB1J472J	CHIP R	4.7K	J	1/16W	
R41			RK73HB1J101J	CHIP R	100	J	1/16W	
R42			RK73HB1J272J	CHIP R	2.7K	J	1/16W	
R43			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J	1/16W	
R44			RK73HB1J222J	CHIP R	2.2K	J	1/16W	
R45			RK73HB1J472J	CHIP R	4.7K	J	1/16W	
D1			DZ2J062(M)	ZENER DIODE				
D2			DA3S101F	DIODE				
D25			MINISMDC020F	VARISTOR				
D26			HN2S03FE	DIODE				
D27			DZ2J062(M)	ZENER DIODE				
IC1			LC75857W-E	MOS-IC				
Q3			KTC4075E(Y,GR)	TRANSISTOR				
Q6			KTC4075E(Y,GR)	TRANSISTOR				
Q8			KTC4075E(Y,GR)	TRANSISTOR				
Q9			QST7	TRANSISTOR				
Q10			LTC014EEBFS8	TRANSISTOR				
Q11			KTC4075E(Y,GR)	TRANSISTOR				
TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)								
C1			CK73HB1E103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K		
C2			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J		
C3 ,4			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K		
C5 ,6			CC73HCH1H100B	CHIP C	10PF	B		
C7			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K		
C8			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C9			CC73HCH1H100B	CHIP C	10PF	B		
C10 ,11			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K		
C12			CC73HCH1H070B	CHIP C	7.0PF	B		
C16 -21			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J		
C22			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K		
C23			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J		
C25 ,26			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J		
C28			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J		
C29			CS77MA1VR15M	CHIP TNTL	0.15UF	35WV		
C30			CK73GB1E105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K		
C31			CC73HCH1H470J	CHIP C	47PF	J		
C32			CS77BA1D100M	CHIP TNTL	10UF	20WV		
C33			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K		
C34			C93-1906-05	CHIP FILM	0.047UF	35WV		
C36			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J		
C39			CC73HCH1H330J	CHIP C	33PF	J		
C41			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C43			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C46			CC73HCH1H050B	CHIP C	5.0PF	B		
C47			CC73HCH1H040B	CHIP C	4.0PF	B		
C48			CC73HCH1H050B	CHIP C	5.0PF	B		
C49			CC73HCH1H100B	CHIP C	10PF	B		
C50			CC73HCH1H151J	CHIP C	150PF	J		
C51			CC73HCH1H271J	CHIP C	270PF	J		
C53			CC73HCH1H050B	CHIP C	5.0PF	B		
C54			CC73HCH1H080B	CHIP C	8.0PF	B		
C55			CK73HB0J105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K		
C56			CC73HCH1H060B	CHIP C	6.0PF	B		
C57 ,58			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description				Destination
C59			CC73HCH1H240G	CHIP C	24PF	G		
C63			CC73HCH1H0R5B	CHIP C	0.5PF	B		
C64			CK73FB1A106K	CHIP C	10UF	K		
C65			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C66			CC73HCH1H070B	CHIP C	7.0PF	B		
C67			CC73HCH1H050B	CHIP C	5.0PF	B		
C68 ,69			CC73HCH1H060B	CHIP C	6.0PF	B		
C70			CK73GB1E105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K		
C71			CC73HCH1H180G	CHIP C	18PF	G		
C72			CC73HCH1H040B	CHIP C	4.0PF	B		
C73			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C74			CC73HCH1H0R5B	CHIP C	0.5PF	B		
C76			CC73HCH1H0R5B	CHIP C	0.5PF	B		
C78			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C80			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C81			CC73HCH1H070B	CHIP C	7.0PF	B		
C82			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C83			CC73HCH1H100B	CHIP C	10PF	B		
C84			CC73HCH1H030B	CHIP C	3.0PF	B		
C85 -87			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C88			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K		
C89			CC73HCH1H060B	CHIP C	6.0PF	B		
C90			CC73HCH1H100B	CHIP C	10PF	B		
C91			C93-0787-05	CHIP C	0.1UF	J		
C102			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C103			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K		
C104			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C106,107			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C108			CK73FB1E475K	CHIP C	4.7UF	K		
C109			CC73HCH1H060B	CHIP C	6.0PF	B		
C110,111			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C113			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J		
C116			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J		
C117,118			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C119			CC73HCH1H060B	CHIP C	6.0PF	B		
C124			CC73HCH1H070B	CHIP C	7.0PF	B		
C125			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C127			CC73HCH1H220J	CHIP C	22PF	J		
C128			CC73HCH1H470J	CHIP C	47PF	J		
C129			CC73HCH1H070B	CHIP C	7.0PF	B		
C131			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J		
C133			CC73HCH1H221J	CHIP C	220PF	J		
C134,135			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C136			CK73FB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C137			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J		
C140			CS77LA1C4R7M	CHIP TNTL	4.7UF	16WV		
C142			CC73HCH1H220J	CHIP C	22PF	J		
C144			CC73HCH1H470J	CHIP C	47PF	J		
C145			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K		
C148			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J		
C149			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C150			CK73GB1E105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K		
C151			C93-0553-05	CHIP C	3.0PF	C		
C152			C92-0875-05	ELECTRO	47UF	25WV		
C154			CK73HB1E223K	CHIP C	0.022UF	K		
C155			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C156			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J		
C157			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C	1000PF	K		
C158			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K		
C161			CC73GCH1H040C	CHIP C	4.0PF	C		

PARTS LIST / 零件表

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description			Destination
C165			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C167			CC73GCH1H040C	CHIP C	4.0PF	C	
C168			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C169			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C	1000PF	K	
C171			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C172,173			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C175			CC73FCH1H060B	CHIP C	6.0PF	B	
C177			C93-1871-05	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C179			C93-0554-05	CHIP C	4.0PF	C	
C180			C93-0556-05	CHIP C	6.0PF	D	
C184			C93-0557-05	CHIP C	7.0PF	D	
C187,188			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C	1000PF	K	
C190			CC73HCH1H070B	CHIP C	7.0PF	B	
C191			CC73GCH1H220J	CHIP C	22PF	J	
C192			CC73GCH1H120J	CHIP C	12PF	J	
C193			CC73GCH1H330J	CHIP C	33PF	J	
C194			CC73GCH1H100D	CHIP C	10PF	D	
C197			C93-1857-05	CHIP C	8.0PF	B	
C201,202			CK73HB1E103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C203			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C204			CK73FB1E475K	CHIP C	4.7UF	K	
C205			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C206			CC73HCH1H1R5B	CHIP C	1.5PF	B	
C207			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C208			CC73HCH1H060B	CHIP C	6.0PF	B	
C209			CC73HCH1H120J	CHIP C	12PF	J	
C210			CK73HB1E103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C211			CC73HCH1H010B	CHIP C	1.0PF	B	
C212			CC73HCH1H120G	CHIP C	12PF	G	
C213			CC73HCH1H020B	CHIP C	2.0PF	B	
C214			CC73HCH1H080B	CHIP C	8.0PF	B	
C215,216			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C217			CC73HCH1H020B	CHIP C	2.0PF	B	
C218			CC73HCH1H050B	CHIP C	5.0PF	B	
C219			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C220			CC73HCH1H150G	CHIP C	15PF	G	
C221			CC73HCH1H080B	CHIP C	8.0PF	B	
C222			CC73HCH1H100B	CHIP C	10PF	B	
C223			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C224			CC73HCH1H150G	CHIP C	15PF	G	
C225			CC73HCH1H040B	CHIP C	4.0PF	B	
C226			CC73HCH1H050B	CHIP C	5.0PF	B	
C227,228			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C230			CC73HCH1H100B	CHIP C	10PF	B	
C231			CC73HCH1H050B	CHIP C	5.0PF	B	
C232			CC73HCH1H090B	CHIP C	9.0PF	B	
C233			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C234			CC73HCH1H100B	CHIP C	10PF	B	
C239			CK73GB1H104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C240			CK73GB1E105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C246			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C250			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C251			CC73HCH1H070B	CHIP C	7.0PF	B	
C252,253			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C254			CC73HCH1H040B	CHIP C	4.0PF	B	
C256			CC73HCH1H180G	CHIP C	18PF	G	
C263			CC73HCH1H100B	CHIP C	10PF	B	
C289			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C290			CC73HCH1H030B	CHIP C	3.0PF	B	
C291			CC73HCH1H020B	CHIP C	2.0PF	B	

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description			Destination
C292			CC73HCH1H080B	CHIP C	8.0PF	B	
C293			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C294			CC73HCH1H100B	CHIP C	10PF	B	
C295			CC73HCH1H060B	CHIP C	6.0PF	B	
C296			CC73HCH1H180G	CHIP C	18PF	G	
C297			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C299			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C306			CK73HB1E103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C307			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C309			CC73HCH1H100B	CHIP C	10PF	B	
C312			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C313			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C315			CK73HB1E103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C316			CC73HCH1H100B	CHIP C	10PF	B	
C317			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C322			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C323			CC73HCH1H151J	CHIP C	150PF	J	
C324			CC73HCH1H330G	CHIP C	33PF	G	
C325			CC73HCH1H680G	CHIP C	68PF	G	
C326			CC73HCH1H100B	CHIP C	10PF	B	
C327			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C330			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C332-335			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C336			CK73FB1A106K	CHIP C	10UF	K	
C337			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C338			CK73FB1A106K	CHIP C	10UF	K	
C339			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C340			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C341			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C342			CK73HB1A105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C343-345			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C346			CK73HB1A105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C347			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C348			CC73HCH1H470J	CHIP C	47PF	J	
C350			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C351			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C357			CC73HCH1H0R5B	CHIP C	0.5PF	B	
C358			CC73HCH1H100B	CHIP C	10PF	B	
C359-361			CK73HB1E103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C363			CC73HCH1H220G	CHIP C	22PF	G	
C366			CK73HB1E103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C367			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C368			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C369			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C371			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C401			C92-0968-05	ELECTRO	470UF	25WV	
C403			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C405			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C408,409			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C410			CK73GB1C225K	CHIP C	2.2UF	K	
C411			CK73GB1H104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C413			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C416			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C417			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C420			CK73GB1E105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C422			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C	1000PF	K	
C423,424			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C425			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C427			CK73GB1H473K	CHIP C	0.047UF	K	
C428			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	

PARTS LIST / 零件表

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description			Destination
C429			CK73HB1H471K	CHIP C	470PF	K	
C430			CK73FB1E475K	CHIP C	4.7UF	K	
C431			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C432			CK73GB1H104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C433,434			CK73FB1E475K	CHIP C	4.7UF	K	
C435			CK73GB1C225K	CHIP C	2.2UF	K	
C436			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C437			CK73FB1E475K	CHIP C	4.7UF	K	
C438,439			CK73GB1H104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C440			C92-0875-05	ELECTRO	47UF	25WV	
C441			CK73GB1C225K	CHIP C	2.2UF	K	
C442			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C443			CK73GB1E105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C445,446			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C447			CK73GB1E105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C448			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C449			CK73GB1E105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C450,451			CK73FB1A106K	CHIP C	10UF	K	
C452			CS77LA1C4R7M	CHIP TNTL	4.7UF	16WV	
C453			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C454,455			CK73GB1C225K	CHIP C	2.2UF	K	
C456			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C457,458			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C460			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C461			CK73HB1A105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C462			CK73GB1E105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C463			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C464			CK73HB1A105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C465,466			CK73GB1E105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C468			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C469			CK73HB1A105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C471			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C472			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C	1000PF	K	
C475			CK73GB1E105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C476			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C477			CK73GB1H104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C501-504			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C505-507			CK73GB0J106K	CHIP C	10UF	K	
C508,509			CK73HB1A105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C510			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C512			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C514-516			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C518-520			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C521			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C522,523			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C524			CK73HB1A105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C525-531			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C532			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C533			CK73GB0J106K	CHIP C	10UF	K	
C534			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C535			CK73HB1H272K	CHIP C	2700PF	K	
C536			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C537			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C	1000PF	K	
C541			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C542			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C543,544			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C545			CK73FB1A106K	CHIP C	10UF	K	
C546			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C547			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C548			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description			Destination
C549			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C551			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C552			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C553			CK73HB1A105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C555,556			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C558			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C559			CK73FB1A106K	CHIP C	10UF	K	
C560			CC73HCH1H030B	CHIP C	3.0PF	B	
C563			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C565-568			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C569			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C570			CK73HB1A105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C572-576			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C577			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C578			CK73HB1A105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C579-581			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C602			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C603			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C604			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C	1000PF	K	
C605			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C607			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C609-611			CC73HCH1H470J	CHIP C	47PF	J	
C612			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C613			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C614-618			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C620			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C621			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C	1000PF	K	
C622-624			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C625			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C626			CK73GB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C627-630			CK73GB1E105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C632			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C	1000PF	K	
C633-642			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C643			CK73HB1E223K	CHIP C	0.022UF	K	
C644			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C645			CK73GB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C646			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C647			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C648			CK73GB1H104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C649			CK73GB1H103K	CHIP C	0.010UF	K	
C650-652			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C660			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C661			CC73HCH1H470J	CHIP C	47PF	J	
C680			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C701			CK73HB1H682K	CHIP C	6800PF	K	
C702			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C	1000PF	K	
C704			CK73HB1A105K	CHIP C	1.0UF	K	
C705			CC73HCH1H470J	CHIP C	47PF	J	
C706			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C707			CK73HB1H681K	CHIP C	680PF	K	
C708			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C	1000PF	K	
C709			CC73HCH1H270J	CHIP C	27PF	J	
C711			CC73HCH1H331J	CHIP C	330PF	J	
C712			CC73HCH1H181J	CHIP C	180PF	J	
C714			CC73HCH1H680J	CHIP C	68PF	J	
C716			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C718			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C719			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C	100PF	J	
C720			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	
C722			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C	0.10UF	K	

PARTS LIST / 零件表

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description	Destination
C723			CC73HCH1H470J	CHIP C 47PF J	
C725			CC73HCH1H121J	CHIP C 120PF J	
C728			CK73HB1H821K	CHIP C 820PF K	
C729			CK73HB1H681K	CHIP C 680PF K	
C732			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C 1000PF K	
C733			CK73FB1E475K	CHIP C 4.7UF K	
C734			CK73HB1H472K	CHIP C 4700PF K	
C735			CK73GB0J106K	CHIP C 10UF K	
C738			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C 0.10UF K	
C739			CK73HB1A105K	CHIP C 1.0UF K	
C740			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C 1000PF K	
C741			CK73HB1A224K	CHIP C 0.22UF K	
C743			CC73HCH1H470J	CHIP C 47PF J	
C744			CK73HB1A224K	CHIP C 0.22UF K	
C746			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C 0.10UF K	
C747			CC73HCH1H221J	CHIP C 220PF J	
C749			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C 1000PF K	
C752,753			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C 0.10UF K	
C758			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C 100PF J	
C762			CK73HB1H103K	CHIP C 0.010UF K	
C765			CC73HCH1H220J	CHIP C 22PF J	
C766,767			CK73GB0J475K	CHIP C 4.7UF K	
C769			CK73HB1E103K	CHIP C 0.010UF K	
C770			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C 0.10UF K	
C771			CK73HB1H122K	CHIP C 1200PF K	
C773			CK73HB1E103K	CHIP C 0.010UF K	
C774			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C 0.10UF K	
C775			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C 100PF J	
C776			CK73HB1A393K	CHIP C 0.039UF K	
C777			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C 0.10UF K	
C778			CK73HB1A105K	CHIP C 1.0UF K	
C779,780			CC73HCH1H101J	CHIP C 100PF J	
C782			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C 0.10UF K	
C784			CK73FB1A106K	CHIP C 10UF K	
C786			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C 0.10UF K	
C788			CK73FB1E475K	CHIP C 4.7UF K	
C790,791			CK73FB1A106K	CHIP C 10UF K	
C796			CK73GB1E105K	CHIP C 1.0UF K	
C797,798			CK73GB1C224K	CHIP C 0.22UF K	
C801			C92-0875-05	ELECTRO 47UF 25WV	
C802			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C 1000PF K	
C803,804			C92-0906-05	ELECTRO 330UF 16WV	
C805			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C 1000PF K	
C806			CK73GB1E105K	CHIP C 1.0UF K	
C807			CK73HB1C473K	CHIP C 0.047UF K	
C808			CK73HB1A683K	CHIP C 0.068UF K	
C810			CK73FB1E475K	CHIP C 4.7UF K	
C811			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C 1000PF K	
C812			CK73FB1A106K	CHIP C 10UF K	
C813			CK73GB0J106K	CHIP C 10UF K	
C829			CK73GB0J106K	CHIP C 10UF K	
C830,831			CK73HB1A104K	CHIP C 0.10UF K	
C832,833			CK73HB1H102K	CHIP C 1000PF K	
CN10-12			E23-1278-05	TERMINAL(2P)	
CN14,15			E23-1278-05	TERMINAL(2P)	
CN203-206			E23-1278-05	TERMINAL(2P)	
CN514			E40-6847-05	FLAT CABLE CONNECTOR(30P)	
J501	1B		E58-0536-05	D-SUB SOCKET(15P)	
J701	2B		E11-0425-05	3.5D PHONE JACK(3P)	

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description	Destination
F401			F53-0328-15	FUSE(5A)	
F501			F53-0324-15	FUSE(2.5A)	
F502			F53-0315-15	FUSE(250MA)	
F503			F53-0316-15	FUSE(375MA)	
F701			F53-0324-15	FUSE(2.5A)	
CF1			L72-1017-05	CERAMIC FILTER(450KHZ)	
CF2			L72-1040-05	CERAMIC FILTER(450KHZ)	
L1			L92-0163-05	BEADS CORE	
L2			L41-4795-39	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(4.7UH)	
L3			L92-0163-05	BEADS CORE	
L5			L92-0163-05	BEADS CORE	
L6 ,7			L40-1001-86	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(10UH)	
L9			L40-5675-71	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(56NH)	
L11			L40-2285-92	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(220NH)	
L12			L40-1885-92	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(180NH)	
L13			L40-2285-92	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(220NH)	
L14 -16			L40-1885-92	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(180NH)	
L17			L34-4608-15	AIR-CORE COIL(7T)	
L18			L34-4609-15	AIR-CORE COIL(8T)	
L19			L92-0163-05	BEADS CORE	
L20			L40-1275-92	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(12NH)	
L21			L40-2285-92	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(220NH)	
L22			L92-0446-05	BEADS CORE	
L23 ,24			L40-2285-92	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(220NH)	
L25			L40-2775-71	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(27NH)	
L26			L92-0163-05	BEADS CORE	
L27			L40-3975-92	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(39NH)	
L29			L40-2285-92	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(220NH)	
L40 ,41			L92-0163-05	BEADS CORE	
L101			L40-2275-92	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(22NH)	
L102			L40-1875-92	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(18NH)	
L103			L92-0140-05	CHIP FERRITE	
L105			L92-0163-05	BEADS CORE	
L106			L40-1875-92	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(18NH)	
L107			L92-0140-05	CHIP FERRITE	
L108-110			L92-0179-05	CHIP FERRITE	
L111			L92-0163-05	BEADS CORE	
L112			L34-4667-05	AIR-CORE COIL(9.5T)	
L113			L34-4694-05	AIR-CORE COIL(1.5T)	
L114			L34-4667-05	AIR-CORE COIL(9.5T)	
L115			L34-4912-05	AIR-CORE COIL(1T)	
L116,117			L34-4669-05	AIR-CORE COIL(2.5T)	
L118			L40-2275-92	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(22NH)	
L121			L40-1575-71	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(15NH)	
L201			L92-0138-05	CHIP FERRITE	
L202			L41-5685-39	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(0.56UH)	
L203			L41-2785-39	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(0.27UH)	
L204,205			L40-1875-71	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(18NH)	
L206			L40-4775-71	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(47NH)	
L207-209			L41-3378-14	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(33NH)	
L210			L41-8278-14	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(82NH)	
L211			L41-3378-14	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(33NH)	
L212			L92-0138-05	CHIP FERRITE	
L213,214			L41-2278-14	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(22NH)	
L215,216			L41-3378-14	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(33NH)	
L228			L40-2763-92	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(2.7NH)	
L302			L40-5681-86	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(0.56UH)	
L304			L40-5675-92	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(56NH)	
L307			L40-2291-86	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(2.2UH)	
L309			L40-1085-57	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(100NH)	

PARTS LIST / 零件表

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description	Destination
L310			L92-0138-05	CHIP FERRITE	
L312			L41-1585-14	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(150NH)	
L315			L41-3985-39	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(0.39UH)	
L316			L41-1885-39	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(0.18UH)	
L404			L92-0639-05	CHIP FERRITE	
L405			L33-1496-05	SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(22UH)	
L501			L92-0138-05	CHIP FERRITE	
L503			L92-0138-05	CHIP FERRITE	
L504-506			L92-0162-05	BEADS CORE	
L508			L92-0138-05	CHIP FERRITE	
L510			L92-0138-05	CHIP FERRITE	
X1			L77-3073-05	TCXO(16.8MHZ)	
X501			L77-3015-05	TCXO(18.432MHZ)	
XF1			L71-0678-05	MCF(49.95MHZ)	
CP1			RK74HB1J100J	CHIP-COM 10 J 1/16W	
CP501			RK74HB1J104J	CHIP-COM 100K J 1/16W	
CP502			RK74HA1J104J	CHIP-COM 100K J 1/16W	
CP503			RK74HB1J104J	CHIP-COM 100K J 1/16W	
CP504			RK74HA1J101J	CHIP-COM 100 J 1/16W	
CP505			RK74HA1J104J	CHIP-COM 100K J 1/16W	
CP506-508			RK74HB1J104J	CHIP-COM 100K J 1/16W	
CP510			RK74HA1J104J	CHIP-COM 100K J 1/16W	
CP511			RK74HA1J101J	CHIP-COM 100 J 1/16W	
CP512			RK74HA1J104J	CHIP-COM 100K J 1/16W	
CP513			RK74HB1J104J	CHIP-COM 100K J 1/16W	
CP514			RK74HA1J104J	CHIP-COM 100K J 1/16W	
CP515			RK74HA1J101J	CHIP-COM 100 J 1/16W	
CP516			RK74HB1J101J	CHIP-COM 100 J 1/16W	
CP701			RK74HB1J101J	CHIP-COM 100 J 1/16W	
CP703,704			RK74HB1J104J	CHIP-COM 100K J 1/16W	
CP705,706			RK74HA1J104J	CHIP-COM 100K J 1/16W	
CP707			RK74HB1J102J	CHIP-COM 1.0K J 1/16W	
R2			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/16W	
R10			RK73HB1J100J	CHIP R 10 J 1/16W	
R12			RK73HB1J683J	CHIP R 68K J 1/16W	
R13 ,14			RK73HB1J473J	CHIP R 47K J 1/16W	
R15			RK73HB1J100J	CHIP R 10 J 1/16W	
R16			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W	
R17			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R 100K J 1/16W	
R18			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W	
R19 ,20			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/16W	
R21			RK73HB1J470J	CHIP R 47 J 1/16W	
R22			RK73HB1J181J	CHIP R 180 J 1/16W	
R23			RK73HB1J100J	CHIP R 10 J 1/16W	
R24			RK73HH1J391D	CHIP R 390 D 1/16W	
R25			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R 100K J 1/16W	
R26			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W	
R27			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R 10K J 1/16W	
R28			RK73HB1J106J	CHIP R 10M J 1/16W	
R29			RK73HB1J470J	CHIP R 47 J 1/16W	
R30			RK73HB1J184J	CHIP R 180K J 1/16W	
R31			RK73HB1J473J	CHIP R 47K J 1/16W	
R33			RK73HB1J472J	CHIP R 4.7K J 1/16W	
R34 -36			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/16W	
R40 ,41			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/16W	
R46			RK73HB1J330J	CHIP R 33 J 1/16W	
R48			RK73HB1J472J	CHIP R 4.7K J 1/16W	
R49			RK73HB1J473J	CHIP R 47K J 1/16W	
R50			RN73HH1J100D	CHIP R 10 D 1/16W	

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description	Destination
R52			RK73HB1J474J	CHIP R 470K J 1/16W	
R53 ,54			RK73HB1J333J	CHIP R 33K J 1/16W	
R55			RN73HH1J181D	CHIP R 180 D 1/16W	
R56			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/16W	
R57			RN73HH1J181D	CHIP R 180 D 1/16W	
R58			RN73HH1J100D	CHIP R 10 D 1/16W	
R59			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W	
R60			RK73HB1J473J	CHIP R 47K J 1/16W	
R61			RK73HB1J154J	CHIP R 150K J 1/16W	
R62			RK73HB1J101J	CHIP R 100 J 1/16W	
R63			RK73HB1J682J	CHIP R 6.8K J 1/16W	
R64			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R 10K J 1/16W	
R65			RK73HB1J221J	CHIP R 220 J 1/16W	
R66			RK73HB1J391J	CHIP R 390 J 1/16W	
R67			RK73HB1J101J	CHIP R 100 J 1/16W	
R69			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W	
R70			RK73HB1J474J	CHIP R 470K J 1/16W	
R71			RK73HB1J101J	CHIP R 100 J 1/16W	
R72			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W	
R73			RK73GB2A000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/10W	
R75			RK73HB1J100J	CHIP R 10 J 1/16W	
R76			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/16W	
R80 ,81			RK73GB2A000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/10W	
R83 ,84			RK73GB2A000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/10W	
R87			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/16W	
R101			RK73HB1J332J	CHIP R 3.3K J 1/16W	
R102			RK73HB1J221J	CHIP R 220 J 1/16W	
R103			RK73HB1J220J	CHIP R 22 J 1/16W	
R104			RK73HB1J221J	CHIP R 220 J 1/16W	
R108			RK73GB2A680J	CHIP R 68 J 1/10W	
R109			RK73HB1J221J	CHIP R 220 J 1/16W	
R110			RK73GB2A220J	CHIP R 22 J 1/10W	
R111			RK73HB1J272J	CHIP R 2.7K J 1/16W	
R112			RK73HB1J681J	CHIP R 680 J 1/16W	
R113			RK73GB2A150J	CHIP R 15 J 1/10W	
R114			RK73HB1J471J	CHIP R 470 J 1/16W	
R120			RK73HB1J153J	CHIP R 15K J 1/16W	
R121			RK73FB2B821J	CHIP R 820 J 1/8W	
R122,123			RK73FB2B120J	CHIP R 12 J 1/8W	
R125			RK73FB2B821J	CHIP R 820 J 1/8W	
R128			RK73HB1J221J	CHIP R 220 J 1/16W	
R130			RK73HB1J153J	CHIP R 15K J 1/16W	
R131			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R 10K J 1/16W	
R133			RK73HB1J123J	CHIP R 12K J 1/16W	
R134			RK73GB2A121J	CHIP R 120 J 1/10W	
R135			RK73HB1J823J	CHIP R 82K J 1/16W	
R136			RK73GB2A151J	CHIP R 150 J 1/10W	
R137			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R 100K J 1/16W	
R138			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R 10K J 1/16W	
R139,140			RK73GB2A151J	CHIP R 150 J 1/10W	
R141			RK73HB1J333J	CHIP R 33K J 1/16W	
R142			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/16W	
R143			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R 100K J 1/16W	
R145			RK73GB2A100J	CHIP R 10 J 1/10W	
R146			RK73HB1J393J	CHIP R 39K J 1/16W	
R147			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R 100K J 1/16W	
R148			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/16W	
R149			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R 10K J 1/16W	
R150			RK73HB1J124J	CHIP R 120K J 1/16W	
R152			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W	

PARTS LIST / 零件表

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description				Destination
R154			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R155			RK73HB1J223J	CHIP R	22K	J	1/16W	
R157,158			RK73HB1J333J	CHIP R	33K	J	1/16W	
R159,160			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R161			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J	1/16W	
R167			RK73HB1J153J	CHIP R	15K	J	1/16W	
R168,169			RK73EB2E241J	CHIP R	240	J	1/4W	
R170			RK73GB2A000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/10W	
R171	2B		R92-1061-05	JUMPER REST		0 OHM		
R176			RK73GB2A221J	CHIP R	220	J	1/10W	
R177,178			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R179,180			RK73HB1J333J	CHIP R	33K	J	1/16W	
R181			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R183			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J	1/16W	
R184,185			RK73HB1J471J	CHIP R	470	J	1/16W	
R187			RK73HB1J473J	CHIP R	47K	J	1/16W	
R188			RK73GB2A120J	CHIP R	12	J	1/10W	
R201			RK73HB1J470J	CHIP R	47	J	1/16W	
R203			RK73HB1J681J	CHIP R	680	J	1/16W	
R204			RK73HB1J472J	CHIP R	4.7K	J	1/16W	
R205			RK73HB1J151J	CHIP R	150	J	1/16W	
R207			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J	1/16W	
R208			RK73HB1J184J	CHIP R	180K	J	1/16W	
R209			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J	1/16W	
R210			RK73HB1J224J	CHIP R	220K	J	1/16W	
R213-217			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J	1/16W	
R218			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R223			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R230			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R233			RK73HB1J274J	CHIP R	270K	J	1/16W	
R234			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J	1/16W	
R235			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J	1/16W	
R241			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J	1/16W	
R242			RK73HB1J274J	CHIP R	270K	J	1/16W	
R243			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J	1/16W	
R245			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R	1.0K	J	1/16W	
R247			RK73HB1J470J	CHIP R	47	J	1/16W	
R249,250			RK73HB1J183J	CHIP R	18K	J	1/16W	
R255-257			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J	1/16W	
R259			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R290			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R303-305			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R	1.0K	J	1/16W	
R306			RK73HB1J334J	CHIP R	330K	J	1/16W	
R307			RK73HB1J561J	CHIP R	560	J	1/16W	
R308			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R315			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R316			RK73HB1J332J	CHIP R	3.3K	J	1/16W	
R323			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R324			RK73HB1J183J	CHIP R	18K	J	1/16W	
R326			RK73GB2A331J	CHIP R	330	J	1/10W	
R328			RK73HB1J183J	CHIP R	18K	J	1/16W	
R329			RK73HB1J100J	CHIP R	10	J	1/16W	
R332			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R336,337			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R	1.0K	J	1/16W	
R338			RK73HB1J473J	CHIP R	47K	J	1/16W	
R339			RK73HB1J153J	CHIP R	15K	J	1/16W	
R340			RK73HB1J274J	CHIP R	270K	J	1/16W	
R341			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J	1/16W	
R342			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J	1/16W	
R343			RK73HB1J223J	CHIP R	22K	J	1/16W	

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description				Destination
R344			RK73HB1J272J	CHIP R	2.7K	J	1/16W	
R345			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R350			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J	1/16W	
R351			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J	1/16W	
R355			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R357			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J	1/16W	
R358			RK73HB1J333J	CHIP R	33K	J	1/16W	
R368			RK73HB1J221J	CHIP R	220	J	1/16W	
R378			RK73HB1J394J	CHIP R	390K	J	1/16W	
R379			RK73HB1J222J	CHIP R	2.2K	J	1/16W	
R381			RK73HB1J221J	CHIP R	220	J	1/16W	
R390			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J	1/16W	
R394			RK73HB1J181J	CHIP R	180	J	1/16W	
R401			RK73HB1J471J	CHIP R	470	J	1/16W	
R402			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J	1/16W	
R403			RK73HH1J274D	CHIP R	270K	D	1/16W	
R404			RK73HH1J104D	CHIP R	100K	D	1/16W	
R405,406			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J	1/16W	
R407			RK73HB1J472J	CHIP R	4.7K	J	1/16W	
R408			RK73HB1J684J	CHIP R	680K	J	1/16W	
R409			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J	1/16W	
R410			RK73GB2A4R7J	CHIP R	4.7	J	1/10W	
R411			RK73HB1J473J	CHIP R	47K	J	1/16W	
R412,413			RK73GB2A100J	CHIP R	10	J	1/10W	
R414,415			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J	1/16W	
R417			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J	1/16W	
R418			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R419			RK73HB1J272J	CHIP R	2.7K	J	1/16W	
R421			RK73HB1J472J	CHIP R	4.7K	J	1/16W	
R422			RK73HB1J474J	CHIP R	470K	J	1/16W	
R423			RK73HB1J472J	CHIP R	4.7K	J	1/16W	
R424			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J	1/16W	
R425			RK73HH1J124D	CHIP R	120K	D	1/16W	
R426			RK73HH1J183D	CHIP R	18K	D	1/16W	
R427			RK73HH1J223D	CHIP R	22K	D	1/16W	
R428			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R	1.0K	J	1/16W	
R429			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R430			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R	1.0K	J	1/16W	
R431			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R432			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J	1/16W	
R433			RK73HB1J274J	CHIP R	270K	J	1/16W	
R434			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J	1/16W	
R435			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R438			RK73GB2A100J	CHIP R	10	J	1/10W	
R439			RK73HB1J474J	CHIP R	470K	J	1/16W	
R440			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R441			RK73HB1J272J	CHIP R	2.7K	J	1/16W	
R501			RK73HB1J220J	CHIP R	22	J	1/16W	
R503,504			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J	1/16W	
R505,506			RK73GB2A000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/10W	
R508-511			RK73HB1J101J	CHIP R	100	J	1/16W	
R512			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J	1/16W	
R513			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R515-517			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R518			RK73HB1J101J	CHIP R	100	J	1/16W	
R519			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R521,522			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J	1/16W	
R524			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J	1/16W	
R525			RK73HB1J474J	CHIP R	470K	J	1/16W	
R526			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J	1/16W	

PARTS LIST / 零件表

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description			Destination
R531			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J 1/16W	
R532			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/16W	
R533,534			RK73HB1J473J	CHIP R	47K	J 1/16W	
R536			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/16W	
R541			RK73HB1J101J	CHIP R	100	J 1/16W	
R546			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/16W	
R549			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J 1/16W	
R550			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J 1/16W	
R552,553			RK73HB1J472J	CHIP R	4.7K	J 1/16W	
R554			RK73HB1J332J	CHIP R	3.3K	J 1/16W	
R555			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R	1.0K	J 1/16W	
R556			RK73HB1J220J	CHIP R	22	J 1/16W	
R557			RK73HB1J153J	CHIP R	15K	J 1/16W	
R558			RK73HB1J220J	CHIP R	22	J 1/16W	
R559			RK73HB1J392J	CHIP R	3.9K	J 1/16W	
R560			RK73HB1J474J	CHIP R	470K	J 1/16W	
R566			RK73HB1J474J	CHIP R	470K	J 1/16W	
R567			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R	1.0K	J 1/16W	
R568,569			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/16W	
R571,572			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/16W	
R580			RK73HB1J332J	CHIP R	3.3K	J 1/16W	
R581			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J 1/16W	
R583			RK73HH1J104D	CHIP R	100K	D 1/16W	
R584			RK73HB1J473J	CHIP R	47K	J 1/16W	
R599			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J 1/16W	
R603			RK73HB1J474J	CHIP R	470K	J 1/16W	
R606			RK73HB1J105J	CHIP R	1.0M	J 1/16W	
R610			RK73HB1J474J	CHIP R	470K	J 1/16W	
R611			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J 1/16W	
R612			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R	1.0K	J 1/16W	
R613			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J 1/16W	
R614			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/16W	
R615			RK73HB1J472J	CHIP R	4.7K	J 1/16W	
R616			RK73HB1J474J	CHIP R	470K	J 1/16W	
R617			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/16W	
R620			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J 1/16W	
R621-624			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J 1/16W	
R626			RK73HB1J101J	CHIP R	100	J 1/16W	
R627,628			RK73HB1J682J	CHIP R	6.8K	J 1/16W	
R629			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J 1/16W	
R631			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J 1/16W	
R632			RK73GB2A000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/10W	
R634			RK73HB1J101J	CHIP R	100	J 1/16W	
R635			RK73GB2A000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/10W	
R636			RK73HB1J474J	CHIP R	470K	J 1/16W	
R637,638			RK73FB2B102J	CHIP R	1.0K	J 1/8W	
R639			RK73HB1J471J	CHIP R	470	J 1/16W	
R641			RK73GB2A000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/10W	
R643			RK73GB2A000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/10W	
R657			RK73HB1J472J	CHIP R	4.7K	J 1/16W	
R658,659			RK73GB2A000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/10W	
R661			RK73HB1J473J	CHIP R	47K	J 1/16W	
R662			RK73GB2A000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/10W	
R664			RK73GB2A000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/10W	
R667			RK73GB2A101J	CHIP R	100	J 1/10W	
R668			RK73HB1J471J	CHIP R	470	J 1/16W	
R669-671			RK73HB1J101J	CHIP R	100	J 1/16W	
R672			RK73GB2A471J	CHIP R	470	J 1/10W	
R673			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J 1/16W	
R674			RK73HB1J105J	CHIP R	1.0M	J 1/16W	

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description			Destination
R677-680			RK73GB2A000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/10W	
R681			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/16W	
R682,683			RK73GB2A000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/10W	
R684			RK73HB1J473J	CHIP R	47K	J 1/16W	
R685			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J 1/16W	
R686			RK73HB1J223J	CHIP R	22K	J 1/16W	
R687			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J 1/16W	
R688			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R	1.0K	J 1/16W	
R690			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R	1.0K	J 1/16W	
R701			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J 1/16W	
R702			RK73HB1J222J	CHIP R	2.2K	J 1/16W	
R703			RK73HB1J563J	CHIP R	56K	J 1/16W	
R704			RK73HB1J153J	CHIP R	15K	J 1/16W	
R705			RK73HB1J683J	CHIP R	68K	J 1/16W	
R706			RK73HB1J823J	CHIP R	82K	J 1/16W	
R707			RK73HB1J182J	CHIP R	1.8K	J 1/16W	
R708			RK73HB1J333J	CHIP R	33K	J 1/16W	
R709			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J 1/16W	
R710			RK73HB1J563J	CHIP R	56K	J 1/16W	
R711			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J 1/16W	
R712			RK73HB1J473J	CHIP R	47K	J 1/16W	
R713			RK73HB1J223J	CHIP R	22K	J 1/16W	
R716			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J 1/16W	
R720			RK73HB1J334J	CHIP R	330K	J 1/16W	
R722			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J 1/16W	
R724			RK73HB1J473J	CHIP R	47K	J 1/16W	
R728			RK73HB1J393J	CHIP R	39K	J 1/16W	
R730			RK73HB1J473J	CHIP R	47K	J 1/16W	
R738			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J 1/16W	
R739			RK73HB1J334J	CHIP R	330K	J 1/16W	
R741			RK73HB1J470J	CHIP R	47	J 1/16W	
R742			RK73HB1J332J	CHIP R	3.3K	J 1/16W	
R743			RK73HB1J471J	CHIP R	470	J 1/16W	
R745			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J 1/16W	
R746			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J 1/16W	
R748,749			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J 1/16W	
R750			RK73HB1J393J	CHIP R	39K	J 1/16W	
R751			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J 1/16W	
R752			RK73HB1J394J	CHIP R	390K	J 1/16W	
R754			RK73HB1J563J	CHIP R	56K	J 1/16W	
R755			RK73HB1J224J	CHIP R	220K	J 1/16W	
R756			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R	1.0K	J 1/16W	
R769			RK73HB1J684J	CHIP R	680K	J 1/16W	
R770,771			RK73HB1J473J	CHIP R	47K	J 1/16W	
R772			RK73HB1J153J	CHIP R	15K	J 1/16W	
R773			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/16W	
R775			RK73HB1J562J	CHIP R	5.6K	J 1/16W	
R776,777			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R	10K	J 1/16W	
R778			RK73HB1J273J	CHIP R	27K	J 1/16W	
R779			RK73HB1J223J	CHIP R	22K	J 1/16W	
R783			RK73HB1J154J	CHIP R	150K	J 1/16W	
R785			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/16W	
R786			RK73HB1J563J	CHIP R	56K	J 1/16W	
R787			RK73HB1J123J	CHIP R	12K	J 1/16W	
R796,797			RK73GB2A000J	CHIP R	0	J 1/10W	
R800			RK73HB1J104J	CHIP R	100K	J 1/16W	
R801			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R	1.0K	J 1/16W	
R803,804			RK73HB1J472J	CHIP R	4.7K	J 1/16W	
R805,806			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R	1.0K	J 1/16W	
R810			RK73HB1J123J	CHIP R	12K	J 1/16W	

PARTS LIST / 零件表

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description	Destination
R811			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R 10K J 1/16W	
R813			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W	
R814			RK73HB1J391J	CHIP R 390 J 1/16W	
R816			RK73HB1J123J	CHIP R 12K J 1/16W	
R818			RK73HB1J332J	CHIP R 3.3K J 1/16W	
R819,820			RK73HB1J222J	CHIP R 2.2K J 1/16W	
R821,822			RK73GB2A000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/10W	
R823			RK73HB1J123J	CHIP R 12K J 1/16W	
R824			RK73HB1J332J	CHIP R 3.3K J 1/16W	
R825			RK73HB1J000J	CHIP R 0 J 1/16W	
R826			RK73HB1J103J	CHIP R 10K J 1/16W	
R827			RK73HB1J823J	CHIP R 82K J 1/16W	
R831,832			RK73HB1J683J	CHIP R 68K J 1/16W	
R833			RK73HB1J101J	CHIP R 100 J 1/16W	
R834			RK73HB1J102J	CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W	
R837			RK73HB1J562J	CHIP R 5.6K J 1/16W	
R838			RK73HB1J332J	CHIP R 3.3K J 1/16W	
R845			RK73HB1J101J	CHIP R 100 J 1/16W	
R846,847			RK73HB1J223J	CHIP R 22K J 1/16W	
D2			DZ2J091(M)	ZENER DIODE	
D3 ,4			1SV323F	VARIABLE CAPACITANCE DIODE	
D7 -12			1SV282-F	VARIABLE CAPACITANCE DIODE	
D13			1SV278F	VARIABLE CAPACITANCE DIODE	
D14			DA2S101	DIODE	
D16 ,17			RKS151KJ	DIODE	
D101			DZ2J056(M)	ZENER DIODE	
D102			DA3S101F	DIODE	
D103			RKS151KJ	DIODE	
D104,105			HSB88AS-E	DIODE	
D106			DZ2J056(M)	ZENER DIODE	
D107			RKP351KW-1P2	DIODE	
D108,109			RB520SM-30	DIODE	
D110,111			L407CDB	DIODE	
D112-114			RN142S	DIODE	
D201-206			1SV278F	VARIABLE CAPACITANCE DIODE	
D401			DZ2J180(M)	ZENER DIODE	
D403			RB520SM-30	DIODE	
D404			DA2S101	DIODE	
D405			DB2S310	DIODE	
D406			DB22306	DIODE	
D407			RB520SM-30	DIODE	
D408,409			DB2S310	DIODE	
D410			22ZR-10D	SURGE ABSORBER	
D411			DSA3A1	DIODE	
D502			DB2S310	DIODE	
D504			DB2S310	DIODE	
D505-510			MC2850	DIODE	
D511-513			DB2S310	DIODE	
D601			DB2S310	DIODE	
D701			DA2S101	DIODE	
D702			1SS422	DIODE	
D703,704			DA3S101F	DIODE	
D705,706			EMZ6.8N	ZENER DIODE	
IC1			TA7808F-NQ	ANALOGUE IC	
IC2			SKY72310-362	MOS-IC	
IC3			BD7542FVM	MOS-IC	
IC102	2B		RA60H40471101	IC(POWER MODULE)	
IC103			NJM12904RB1	MOS-IC	
IC201			BD7542FVM	MOS-IC	

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description	Destination
IC301			TC7SH08FU-F	MOS-IC	
IC303			TK10931VTL-G	ANALOGUE IC	
IC304			BU7445HFV	MOS-IC	
IC401			XC6209B332M-G	MOS-IC	
IC402			XC6118C23CMR	MOS-IC	
IC404			XC6209B502P-G	MOS-IC	
IC405			LT1616ES6-PBF	ANALOGUE IC	
IC406			XC6209B332M-G	MOS-IC	
IC407			NJM2878F4-33	BI-POLAR IC	
IC408			XC6205B152P-G	MOS-IC	
IC409			NJM2878F4-33	BI-POLAR IC	
IC501			**Note1(BGA)**	ROM IC	
IC502			**Note1(BGA)**	DSP IC	
IC503			**Note1(BGA)**	SRAM IC	
IC504			BD5329FVE	MOS-IC	
IC506			SM5023CNDH-G	MOS-IC	
IC507			**Note1(BGA)**	MOS-IC	
IC508			TC7SH08FU-F	MOS-IC	
IC509			TC7WH126FU-F	MOS-IC	
IC511			TC74VHCT244AFK	MOS-IC	
IC512			TC7WBD125AFK	MOS-IC	
IC513			TC7WT126FU-F	MOS-IC	
IC514			TC7WH126FU-F	MOS-IC	
IC515			PCA9535BS	MOS-IC	
IC516			ADM202EARNZ	MOS-IC	
IC701			BU7462NUX	MOS-IC	
IC702			BU7242NUX	MOS-IC	
IC703			BU7462NUX	MOS-IC	
IC705			BU7242NUX	MOS-IC	
IC711			BU7462NUX	MOS-IC	
IC712			R2A20178NP	DAC IC	
IC713			TC7W53FK(F)	MOS-IC	
IC714	2A		LA4600	BI-POLAR IC	
IC716			TC7WT126FU-F	MOS-IC	
Q1			LTC014EEBFS8	TRANSISTOR	
Q2			2SJ648-A	FET	
Q4			2SC5383-T111	TRANSISTOR	
Q5 ,6			MCH3914(8)-H	FET	
Q8			EM6M1	FET	
Q9			SSM3J15FS	FET	
Q10 ,11			2SC5108(Y)F	TRANSISTOR	
Q101			2SC3356-A(R24)	TRANSISTOR	
Q102			2SC3357-A	TRANSISTOR	
Q105			FK330301	FET	
Q106			EMD5	TRANSISTOR	
Q201			3SK318	FET	
Q202			NESG240034	TRANSISTOR	
Q303			2SC5108(Y)F	TRANSISTOR	
Q305			2SC4215-F(Y)	TRANSISTOR	
Q401			LTC014EEBFS8	TRANSISTOR	
Q402			2SA1955A-F	TRANSISTOR	
Q403			MTM981400BF	FET	
Q404			2SA1955A-F	TRANSISTOR	
Q405			LTC014EEBFS8	TRANSISTOR	
Q407			FK330301	FET	
Q408			EMD5	TRANSISTOR	
Q409			EM6M1	FET	
Q410			2SA1955A-F	TRANSISTOR	
Q411,412			LTC014EEBFS8	TRANSISTOR	
Q414			EMD9	TRANSISTOR	

If a part reference number is listed in a shaded box, that part does not come with the PCB.
Note 1: This part cannot be replaced. Therefore, this part is not supplied as a service part.
维修部件的 PCB 板里不含阴影显示文字的零件。 注意 1：该零件不可以替换。所以，对该零件不能供应它的维修零件。

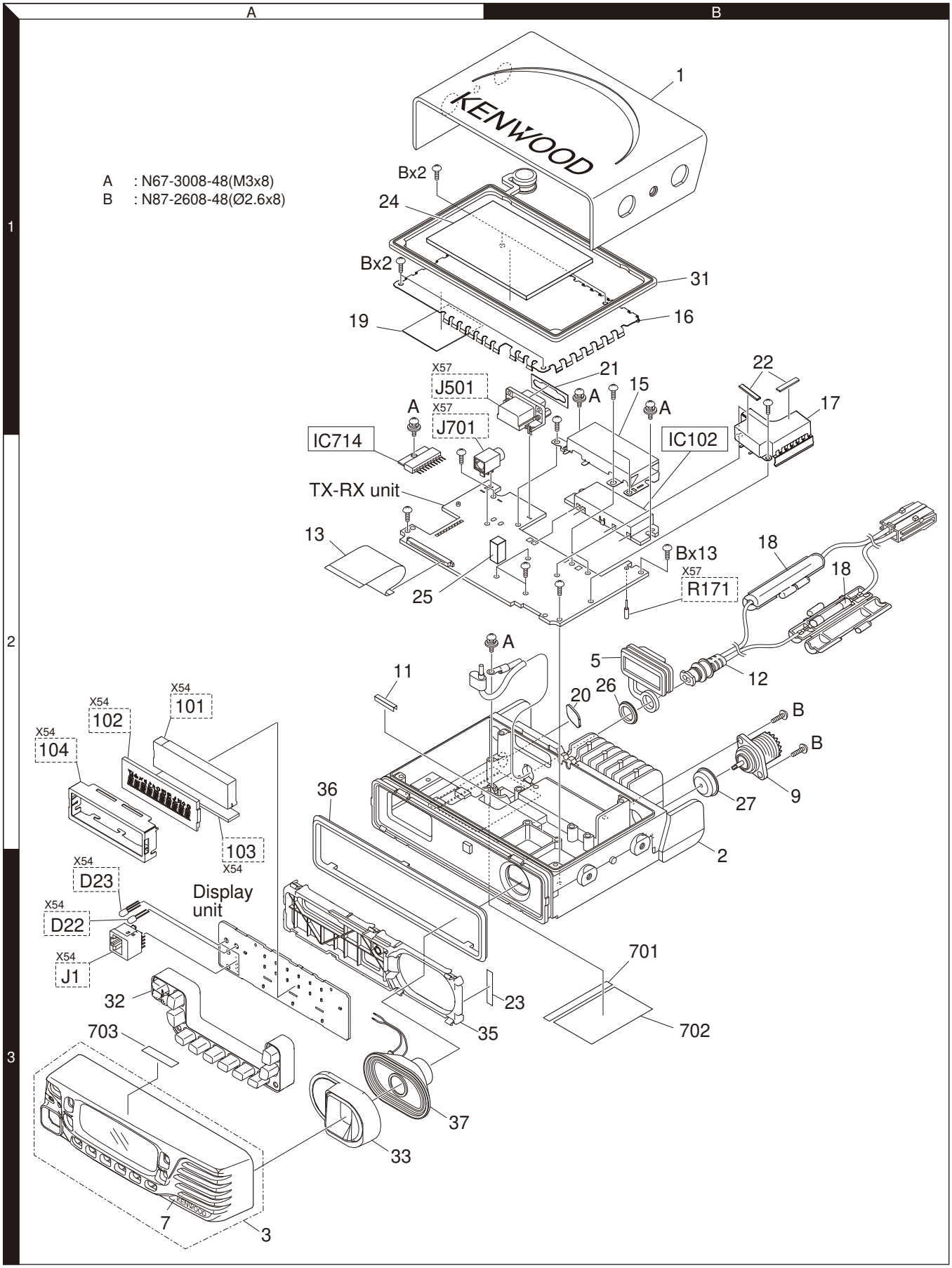
PARTS LIST / 零件表

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description	Desti-nation
Q415			2SC4738(GR)F	TRANSISTOR	
Q416			2SA1832(GR)F	TRANSISTOR	
Q417			EMD5	TRANSISTOR	
Q418			LTC014EEBFS8	TRANSISTOR	
Q501			FK330301	FET	
Q502			LTC014TEBFS8	TRANSISTOR	
Q503			MTM981400BF	FET	
Q504			LTC014TEBFS8	TRANSISTOR	
Q701			FK330301	FET	
Q702			KTC4075E(Y,GR)	TRANSISTOR	
Q703			2SA1832(GR)F	TRANSISTOR	
Q704			2SC4738(GR)F	TRANSISTOR	
Q705,706			SSM3J15FS	FET	
Q708			LTC014EEBFS8	TRANSISTOR	
Q709			SSM6N37FE	FET	
TH1			ERTJ0EV104H	THERMISTOR	
TH101			ERTJ0EV104H	THERMISTOR	
TH103			ERTJ0EV104H	THERMISTOR	
TH701			ERTJ0EV104H	THERMISTOR	

Ref. No.	Address	New parts	Parts No.	Description	Desti-nation

EXPLODED VIEW / 部件分解图



Parts with the exploded numbers larger than 700 are not supplied. / 编号大于 700 的零件未提供分解图。
If a part reference number is listed in a box on the exploded view of the PCB, that part does not come with the PCB. These parts must be ordered separately. / 维修部件的 PCB 板里不含方里的文字所表示的零件。这些零件必需另外购买。

TROUBLE SHOOTING

Fault Diagnosis of the BGA (Ball Grid Array) IC

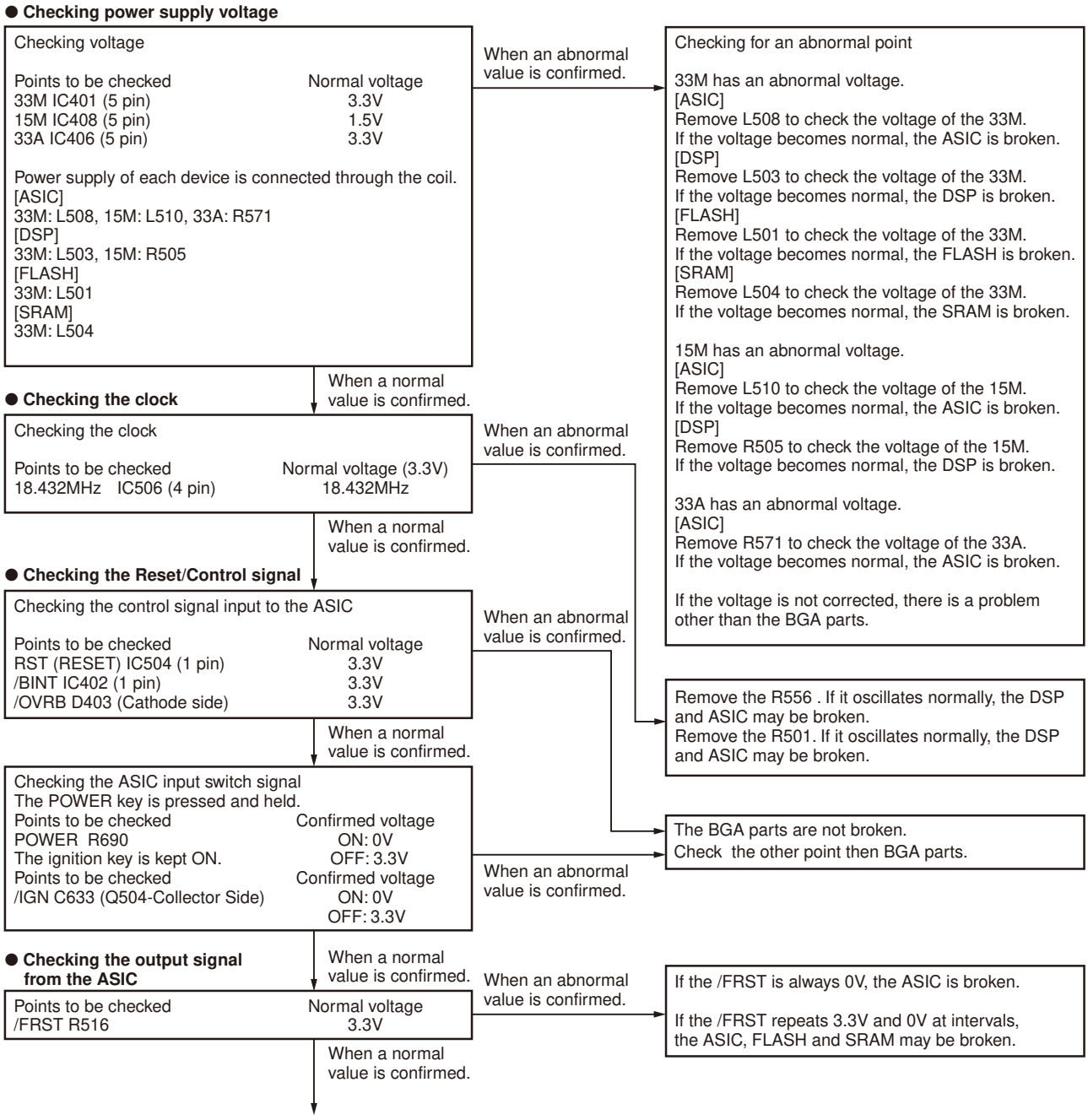
■ Overview

A flowchart for determining whether or not the transceiver can be powered on (the LCD does not function even if the power switch is turned on) due to broken BGA parts.

■ BGA parts

ASIC (IC507), DSP (IC502), FLASH (IC501), SRAM (IC503)

When the BGA IC is problematic, please bring the printed circuit board (X57-8240-17) in for service. Various ESN/default adjustment values are written on the printed circuit board for service.
Additionally various ESN stickers are included.
After the printed circuit board has been readjusted, please attach any ESN stickers to the chassis. When “ESN Validation” is used with Trunking, you must modify the ESN register.



故障排除

BGA （球状矩阵排列）IC 的故障诊断

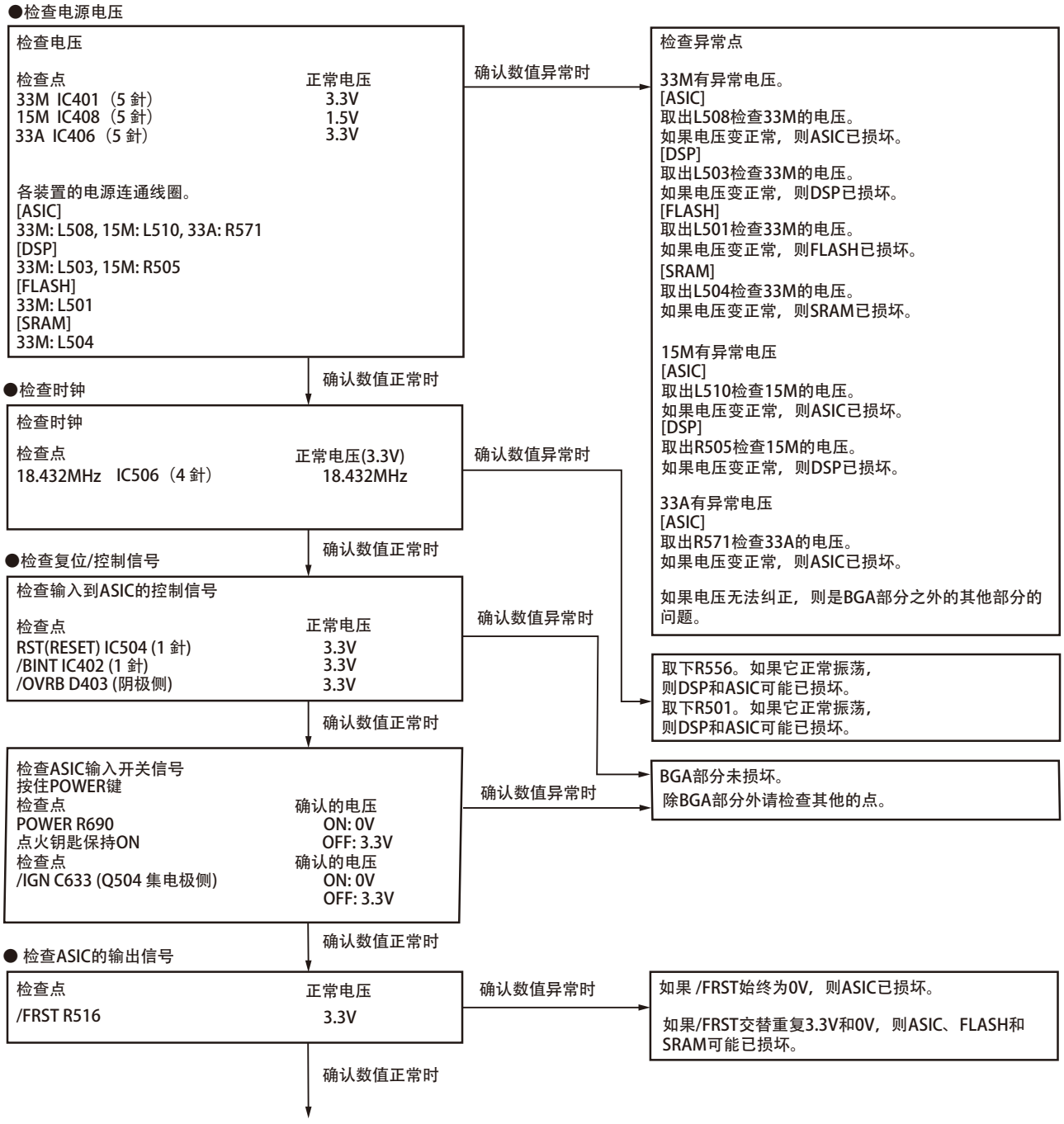
■ 概述

用于确定车载对讲机因 BGA 部分损坏时是否可以开启电源 （即使打开电源开关 LCD 也不工作）的流程。

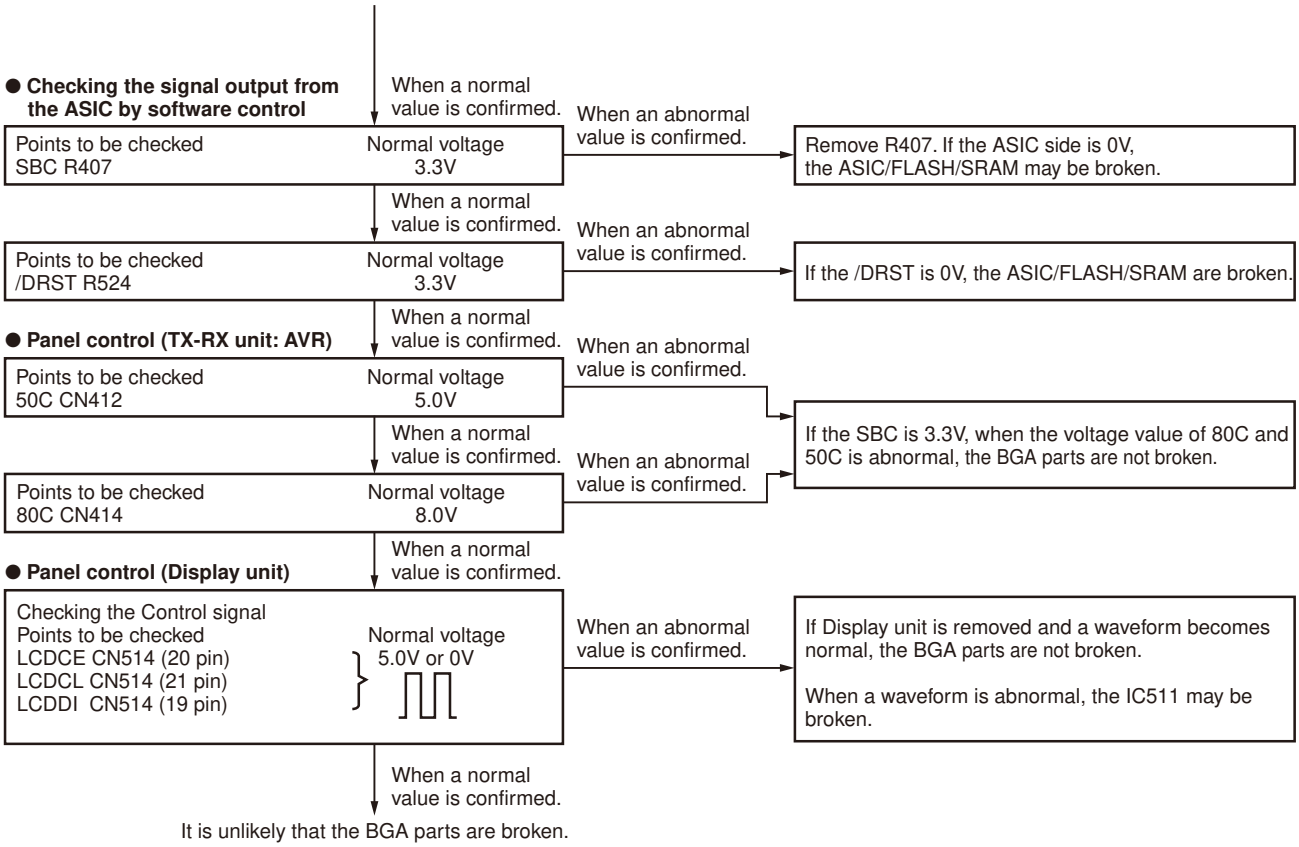
■ BGA 部分

ASIC （IC507）, DSP （IC502）, FLASH （IC501）, SRAM （IC503）

BGA IC 出现问题时，请带印刷电路板 （X57-8240-17）进行维修。各种 ESN/ 默认调整值写在用于维修的印刷电路板上。
此外还包括各种 ESN 标签。
印刷电路板经过重新调整后，请将 ESN 标签贴到底座上。“ESN 验证”用于集群时，必须修改 ESN 登记。



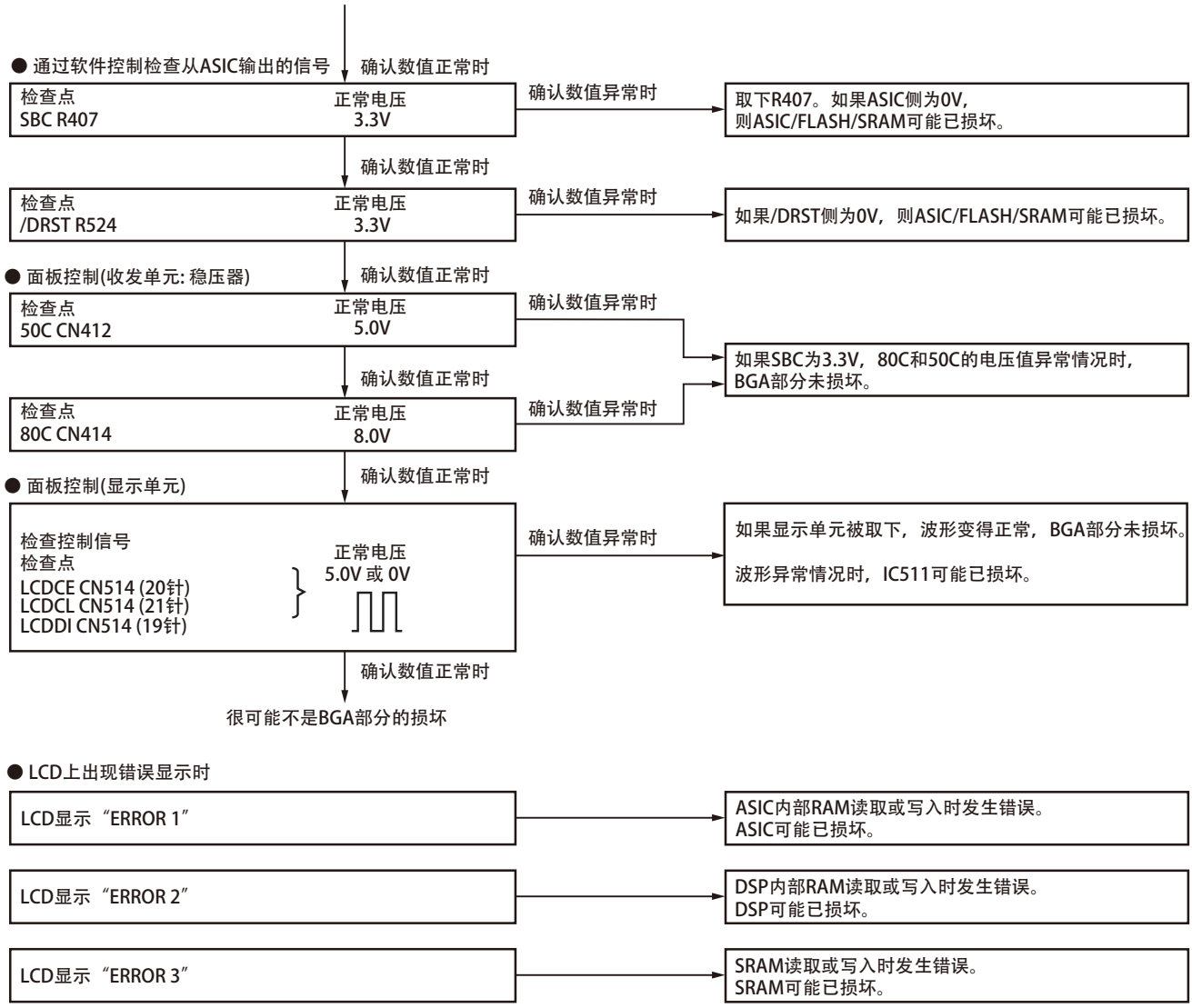
TROUBLE SHOOTING



● **When an error display appears on the LCD.**

The LCD displays " ERROR 1".	An error occurs when the ASIC internal RAM reads or writes. The ASIC may be broken.
The LCD displays " ERROR 2".	An error occurs when the DSP internal RAM reads or writes. The DSP may be broken.
The LCD displays " ERROR 3".	An error occurs when the SRAM reads or writes. The SRAM may be broken.

故障排除


● 通过软件控制检查从ASIC输出的信号
确认数值正常时
检查点
SBC R407
正常电压
3.3V
确认数值异常时
取下R407。如果ASIC侧为0V，
则ASIC/FLASH/SRAM可能已损坏。
确认数值正常时
检查点
/DRST R524
正常电压
3.3V
确认数值异常时
如果/DRST侧为0V，则ASIC/FLASH/SRAM可能已损坏。
● 面板控制(收发单元: 稳压器)
确认数值正常时
检查点
50C CN412
正常电压
5.0V
确认数值异常时
确认数值正常时
检查点
80C CN414
正常电压
8.0V
确认数值异常时
如果SBC为3.3V，80C和50C的电压值异常情况时，
BGA部分未损坏。
● 面板控制(显示单元)
确认数值正常时
检查控制信号
检查点
LCDCE CN514 (20针)
LCDCL CN514 (21针)
LCDDI CN514 (19针)
正常电压
5.0V 或 0V
确认数值异常时
如果显示单元被取下，波形变得正常，BGA部分未损坏。
波形异常情况时，IC511可能已损坏。
确认数值正常时
很可能不是BGA部分的损坏
● LCD上出现错误显示时
LCD显示“ERROR 1”
ASIC内部RAM读取或写入时发生错误。
ASIC可能已损坏。
LCD显示“ERROR 2”
DSP内部RAM读取或写入时发生错误。
DSP可能已损坏。
LCD显示“ERROR 3”
SRAM读取或写入时发生错误。
SRAM可能已损坏。

TROUBLE SHOOTING

Replacing TX-RX Unit

Model Name	Original TX-RX unit Number	For Service TX-RX unit Number
NX-820	X57-8240-13	X57-8240-17

■ Method of confirming "Original TX-RX unit" and "Service TX-RX unit"

SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES

ESN Label 1
- KENWOOD ESN
- NXDN ESN
- MPT ESN

Addendum 1

■ PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD DATA

The following data is written on the printed circuit board:

Data Type	Description
Firmware	NX-720/820 K type firmware
FPU Data (PC programming mode)	X57-823: NX-720 Kx type data
	X57-824: NX-820 Kx type data
Voice Language	English
Various Adjustment Data (PC Test mode)	General adjustment values for the X57-823 (NX-720), and X57-824 (NX-820).
KENWOOD ESN	Model Name: • [X57-823] NX-720HS • [X57-824] NX-820HS Type : Kx The same number as the KENWOOD ESN label is written.
NXDN ESN/MPT ESN	The same number as the NXDN ESN/ MPT ESN label is written.

■ AFTER CHANGING THE PCB

1 After changing the printed circuit board, write the up-to-date Firmware following the instructions in the "RE-ALIGNMENT- 6. Firmware Programming Mode".
- Write the Firmware in accordance to the Market. If you write different Market Firmware, there are times communication with the FPU is not possible.

2 Using the KPG-141D(C), select your desired item (Model Name and Frequency) from the Model > Product Information menu, then use Program > Write Data to the Transceiver to write the FPU data (PC Programming mode). When writing to the transceiver, a Warning Message, corresponding to the item selected, appears. Click [OK] to continue writing the data.

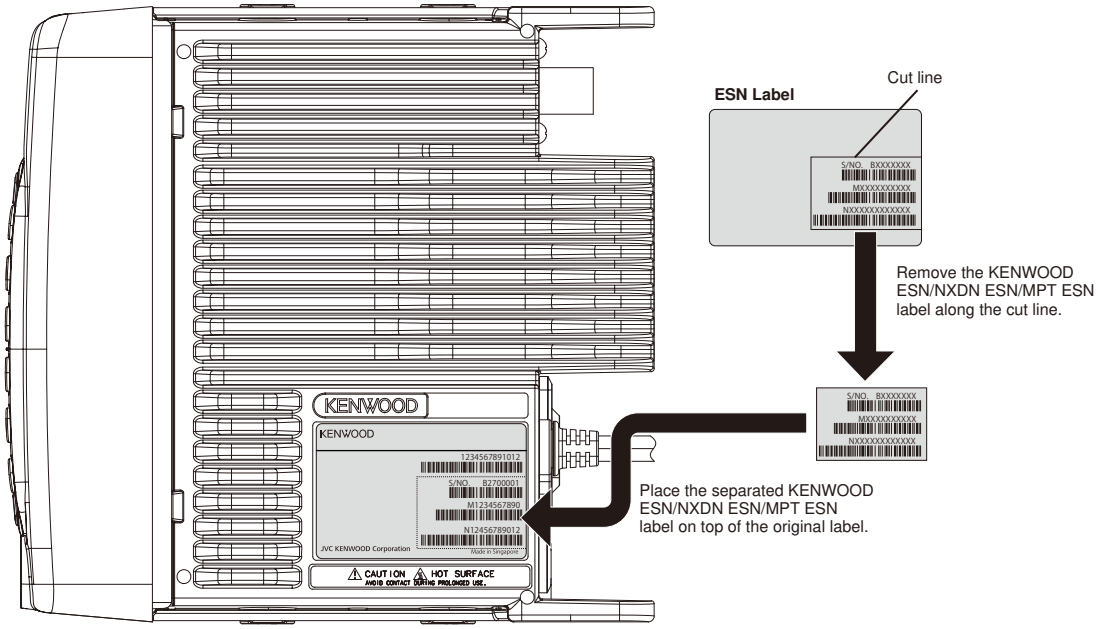
3 Enter Program > Test Mode, then adjust the various adjustment data (PC Test mode) as described in the "ADJUSTMENT".

4 Attach the new labels corresponding to the new printed circuit board. (Refer to the images below for label placement.)

5 If necessary, write the FPU data used by the customer with the KPG-141D(C).

Note:
- When using the ESN Validation function of Trunking, the ESN number changes when the circuit board is changed (the number is written on the circuit board); the Trunking system cannot be accessed. Maintain the ESN data of the Trunking System following the new ESN.
- When a new printed circuit board is used, the KENWOOD ESN changes, as does the Transceiver Information display of the KPG-141D(C), but this does not have any effect on the operation of the transceiver.
- If changing to the original ESN, please contact our service center.

ATTACHING THE ESN LABEL



故障排除

更换收发单元

型号名称	原始收发单元编号	维修收发单元编号
NX-820	X57-8240-13	X57-8240-17

■“原始收发单元”和“维修收发单元”的确认方法

附件

ESN 标签 1
- KENWOOD ESN
- NXDN ESN
- MPT ESN

附加物 1

■ 印刷电路板数据

印刷电路板上写有以下数据：

数据类型	说　明
固件	NX-720/820 K 型固件
FPU 数据 (PC 编程模式)	X57-823: NX-720 Kx 型数据。
	X57-824: NX-820 Kx 型数据。
音声語言	英语
各种调整数据 (PC 测试模式)	X57-823(NX-720) 和 X57-824(NX-820) 的一般调整值。
KENWOOD ESN	型号名称： • [X57-823] NX-720HS • [X57-824] NX-820HS 型式：Kx 写有与 KENWOOD ESN 标签相同的编号。
NXDN ESN/MPT ESN	写有与 NXDN ESN/MPT ESN 标签相同的编号。

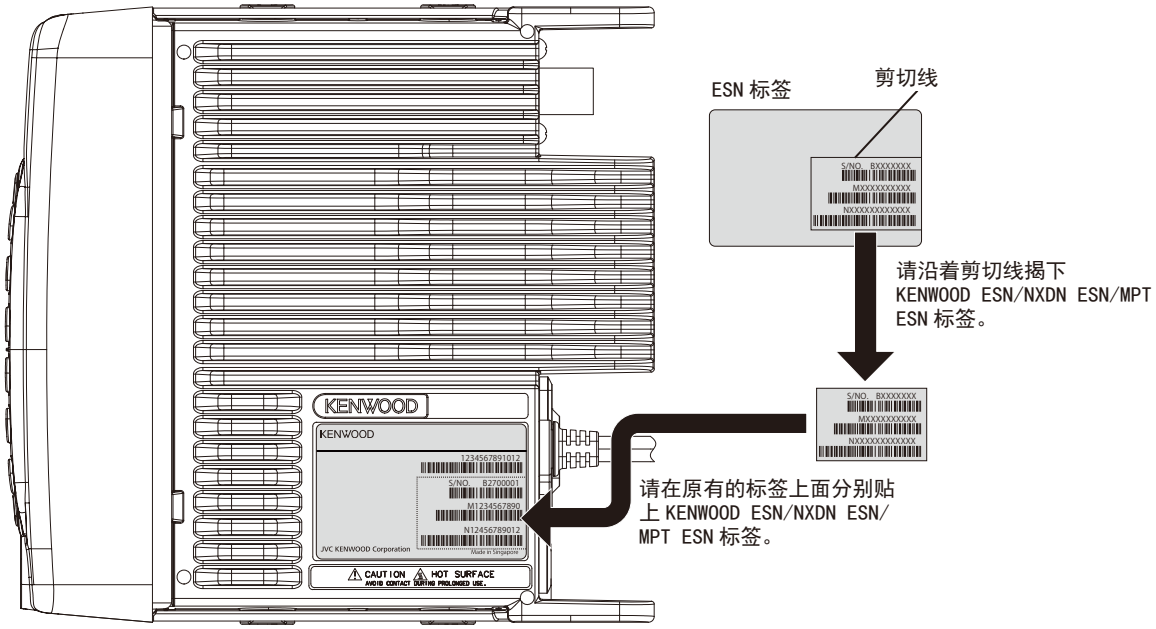
■更换 PCB 后

1. 更换印刷电路板之后，按照“模式组合 -6. 固件编程模式”的说明写入最新的固件。
   • 根据市场写入固件。如果写入不同的市场固件，则无法与 FPU 进行通信。
2. 使用 KPG-141D(C)，从机型 > 产品信息菜单中选择所需的项目 （型号名称和频率），然后用编程 > 向通信机写入数据写入 FPU 数据 （PC 编程模式）。写入车载对讲机时，会出现与所选项目对应的警告讯息。单击 [OK] 继续写入数据。
3. 进入编程 > 测试模式，然后按照“调整”中的说明调整各项调整数据 (PC 测试模式)。
4. 贴上与新印刷电路板对应的新标签。 （关于标签位置，请参见下图。）
5. 如有必要，可使用 KPG-141D(C) 写入用户使用的 FPU 数据。

注意：

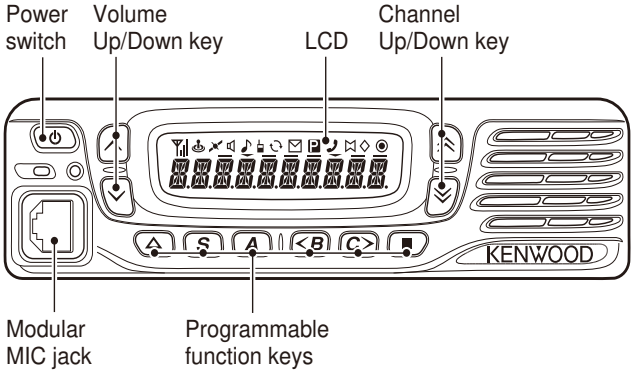
- 使用集群通信的 ESN 验证功能时，ESN 编号会在更换电路板时发生改变 （该编号写在电路板上）；无法访问集群通信系统。根据新的 ESN 保持集群通信系统的 ESN 数据。
- 使用新印刷电路板时，KENWOOD ESN 会改变，就像 KPG-141D(C) 的车载对讲机信息显示一样，但这并不影响车载对讲机的操作。
- 若要改为原来的 ESN，请与本公司的服务中心联系。

贴 ESN 标签

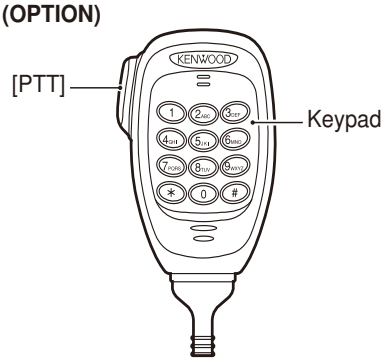


ADJUSTMENT

Controls



KMC-36 (OPTION)



■ Preparations for checking/tuning the transceiver

Before attempting to check/tune the transceiver, connect the unit to a suitable power supply.

Whenever the transmitter is turned on, the unit must be connected to a suitable dummy load (i.e. power meter).

The speaker output connector must be terminated with a 4Ω dummy load and connected to an AC voltmeter and an audio distortion meter or a SINAD measurement meter at all times during checking/tuning.

Panel Test Mode

■ Test mode operation features

This transceiver has a test mode. To enter test mode, press and hold the [A] key while turning the transceiver power ON. Before the transceiver enters test mode, the frequency version information appears on the LCD momentarily. Test mode can be inhibited by programming. To exit test mode, turn the transceiver power OFF. The following functions are available in test mode.

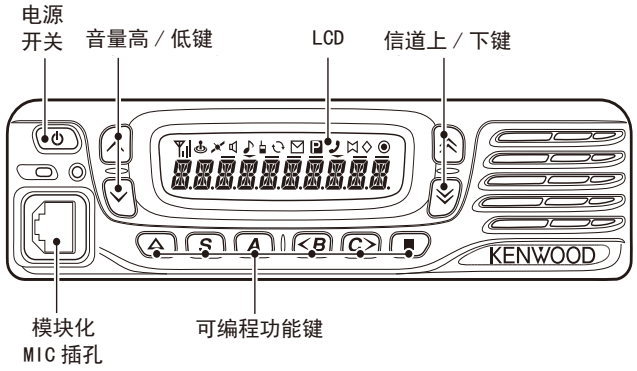
■ Key operation

Key	"—" not appears on the LCD display	
	Function	Display
[⩓]/[⩔]	Test channel up/down	Channel No.
[△]	Push: Squelch level up Hold: Squelch off	Squelch level Squelch off: 🔇 icon appears
[■]	Wide/Narrow/Very narrow	Wide: "W" Narrow: "N" Very narrow: "V"
[S]	Shift to panel tuning mode	-
[A]	Function on	"—" appears on the LCD display
[<B]	MSK 1200bps and 2400bps	2400bps: ✉ icon appears
[C>]	Push: Test signaling up Hold: Test signaling up continuously	Signaling No.
[∧]/[∨]	Volume level up/down	
[PTT] (MIC)	Transmit	-
[0] to [9] and [#], [*] (MIC)	Use as the DTMF keypad. If a key is pressed during transmission, the DTMF corresponding to the key that was presses is sent.	-

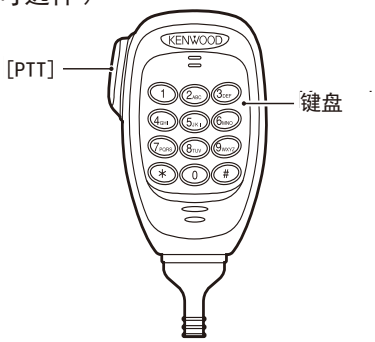
Key	"—" appears on the LCD display	
	Function	Display
[⩓]	Function off	-
[⩔]	Analog /NXDN	Analog: "A", NXDN: "N"
[△]	Function off	-
[■]	LCD all lights	LCD all point appears
[S]	High /Low power	High: icon not appears Low : "— —" icon appears
[A]	Function off	-
[<B]	Compander on/off	On: 🅿 icon appears
[C>]	Beat shift on/off	On: ◊ icon appears
[∧]/[∨]	Volume level up/down	
[PTT] (MIC)	Transmit	-
[0] to [9] and [#], [*] (MIC)	Function off	-

调　整

控制



KMC-36（可选件）



■ 准备检查和调谐车载对讲机的

在尝试调谐车载对讲机前，请将车载对讲机连接到合适的电源上。

发射打开时，车载对讲机必须连接到合适的等效负载上（如功率表）。

扬声器输出连接器必须端接 4Ω 的等效负载，调谐期间，必须始终连接到交流电压表和音频失真仪或 SINAD 测量仪表上。

面板测试模式

■ 测试模式操作功能

本对讲机有测试模式。如需进入测试模式，请在打开对讲机电源的同时按住［A］键。对讲机进入测试模式之前，LCD 上短时间出现频率版本信息。可以通过编程禁用测试模式。如需退出测试模式，请关闭对讲机电源。在测试模式可以使用下列功能。

■ 键操作

键	LCD 显示上不出现“▬”	
	功　能	显　示
[≪]/[≫]	测试信道递增 / 递减	信道号
[△]	按下：静噪电平递增 按住：静噪关	静噪电平 静噪关：图标出现
[■]	宽带 / 窄带 / 甚窄带	宽带：“W” 窄带：“N” 甚窄带：“V”
[S]	换到面板调谐模式	–
[A]	功能开	LCD 显示上出现“▬”
[<B]	MSK 1200bps 和 2400bps	2400bps：图标出现
[C>]	按下：测试信令递增 按住：测试信令持续递增	信令号
[∧]/[∨]	音量电平升高 / 降低	
[PTT]（麦克风）	发射	–
[0] 至 [9] 和 [#], [*]（麦克风）	用作 DTMF 键盘。 如果在发射时按下某个键，则发送与按下的键对应的 DTMF。	–

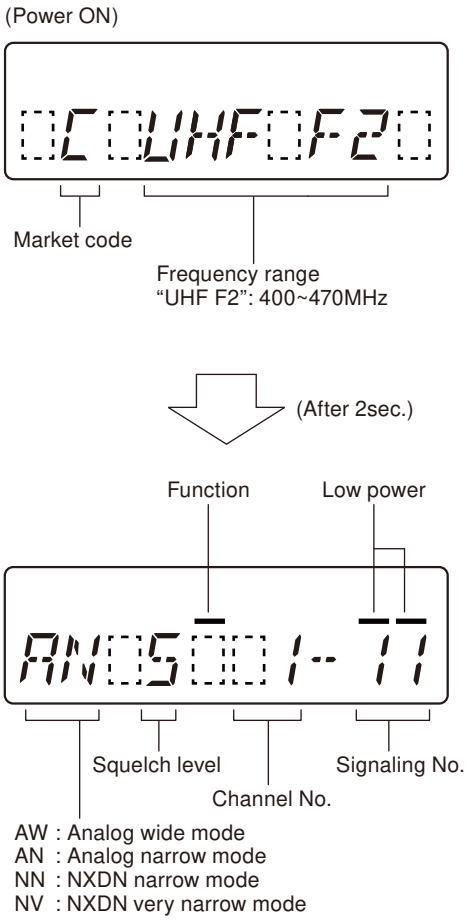
键	LCD 显示上出现“▬”	
	功　能	显　示
[≪]	功能关	–
[≫]	模拟 /NXDN	模拟：“A”，NXDN：“N”
[△]	功能关	–
[■]	LCD 全亮	LCD 全点显示
[S]	高 / 低功率	高：图标不出现 低：“▬ ▬”图标出现
[A]	功能关	–
[<B]	压扩器打开 / 关闭	开：图标出现
[C>]	拍频偏移打开 / 关闭	开：图标出现
[∧]/[∨]	音量电平升高 / 降低	
[PTT]（麦克风）	发射	–
[0] 至 [9] 和 [#], [*]（麦克风）	功能关	–

ADJUSTMENT

• LED indicator

Red LED Lights during transmission.
Green LED Lights when there is carrier.

• LCD display in panel test mode



■ Frequency and Signaling

The transceiver has been adjusted for the frequencies shown in the following table. When required, readjust them following the adjustment procedure to obtain the frequencies you want in actual operation.

• Test frequency

CH	RX (MHz)	TX (MHz)
1	435.05000	435.10000
2	400.05000	400.10000
3	469.95000	469.90000
4	435.00000	435.00000
5	435.20000	435.20000
6	435.40000	435.40000
7~16	-	-

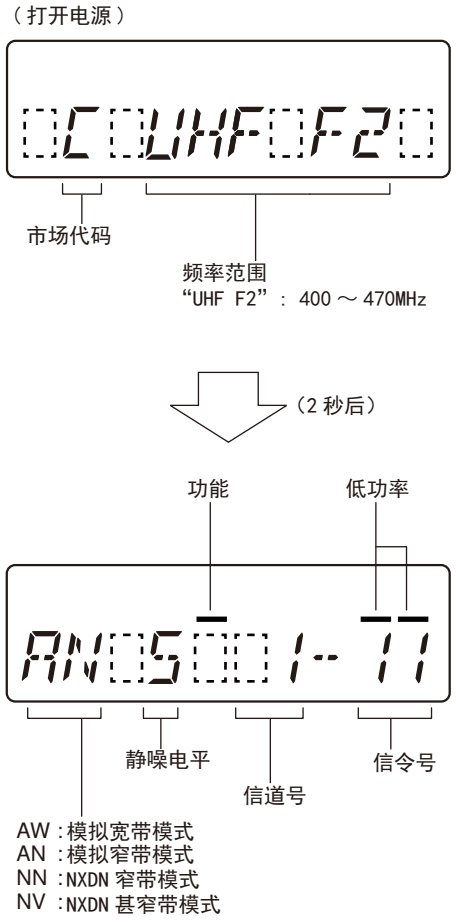
• Analog mode signaling

No.	RX	TX
1	None	None
2	None	100Hz Square Wave
3	LTR Data: AREA=0, GOTO=12 HOME=12 ID=47, FREE=25	LTR Data: AREA=0, GOTO=12 HOME=12 ID=47, FREE=25
4	QT: 67.0Hz	QT: 67.0Hz
5	QT: 151.4Hz	QT: 151.4Hz
6	QT: 210.7Hz	QT: 210.7Hz
7	QT: 254.1Hz	QT: 254.1Hz
8	DQT: D023N	DQT: D023N
9	DQT: D754I	DQT: D754I
10	DTMF: 159D	DTMF: 159D
11	None	DTMF Code 9
12	2-tone: A: 304.7Hz, B: 3106.0Hz	2-tone: A: 304.7Hz, B: 3106.0Hz
13	Single Tone: 979.9Hz	Single Tone: 979.9Hz
14	None	Single Tone: 1000Hz
15	None	MSK PN9
16	MSK	MSK

调　　整

• LED 指示灯
　红色 LED　发射时点亮。
　绿色 LED　有载波时点亮。

• 面板测试模式时的 LCD 显示



■ 频率和信令

已经根据下表所示的频率调整了设置。需要时，按调整步骤重新调整，以获得实际操作时想要的频率。

• 测试频率

信道	接收（MHz）	发射（MHz）
1	435.05000	435.10000
2	400.05000	400.10000
3	469.95000	469.90000
4	435.00000	435.00000
5	435.20000	435.20000
6	435.40000	435.40000
7 ～ 16	–	–

• 模拟模式信令

编号	接　收	发　射
1	无	无
2	无	100Hz 方波
3	LTR 数据： AREA=0，GOTO=12 HOME=12 ID=47，FREE=25	LTR 数据： AREA=0，GOTO=12 HOME=12 ID=47，FREE=25
4	QT：67.0Hz	QT：67.0Hz
5	QT：151.4Hz	QT：151.4Hz
6	QT：210.7Hz	QT：210.7Hz
7	QT：254.1Hz	QT：254.1Hz
8	DQT：D023N	DQT：D023N
9	DQT：D754I	DQT：D754I
10	DTMF：159D	DTMF：159D
11	无	DTMF 代码 9
12	2- 音： A：304.7Hz，B：3106.0Hz	2- 音： A：304.7Hz，B：3106.0Hz
13	单音：979.9Hz	单音：979.9Hz
14	无	单音：1000Hz
15	无	MSK PN9
16	MSK	MSK

ADJUSTMENT

• NXDN mode signaling

No.	RX	TX
1	RAN1	RAN1
2	None	PN9
3	RAN1	Maximum Deviation Pattern
7	None	FSW+PN9 (PC test mode only)
9	Tone Pattern (1031Hz) (Simple BER Measurement)	Tone Pattern (1031Hz)

RAN: Radio Access Number
PN9: Pseudo-Random Pattern (for production only)
No.9 Item: PC test mode only

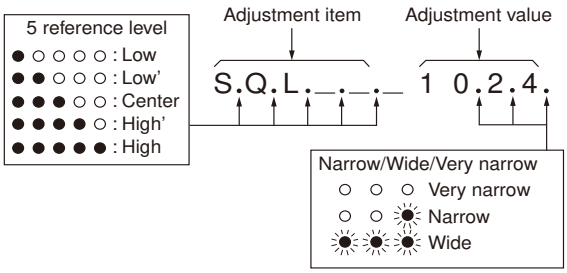
Panel Tuning Mode

■ Transceiver tuning (To enter tuning mode)

To enter tuning mode, press the [S] key while the transceiver is in test mode. Use the [<B] key to write tuning data through tuning modes, and the [∧]/[∨] to adjust tuning requirements (1 to 4096 appears on the LCD).

Use the [C>] key to select the adjustment item through tuning modes. Use the [A] key to adjust 5 reference level adjustments, and use the [■] key to switch between Wide/Narrow/Very narrow.

• LCD display in panel tuning mode



■ Key operation

Key	Function	
	Push	Hold (1 second)
[∧]/[∨]	Adjustment value up/down	
[△]	20Hz/2kHz (During transmission in balance adjustment)	-
[■]	Wide/Narrow/Very narrow	-
[S]	Shift to panel test mode	-
[A]	To enter 5 reference level adjustments	-
[<B]	Writes the adjustment value	-
[C>]	Go to next adjustment item	Back to last adjustment item
[^]/[v]	Volume level up/down	
[PTT]	Transmit	
[0] to [9] and [#], [*]	-	

■ 5 reference level adjustments frequency

Tuning point	RX (MHz)	TX (MHz)
Low	400.05000	400.10000
Low'	417.55000	417.60000
Center	435.05000	435.10000
High'	452.55000	452.60000
High	469.95000	469.90000

■ 9 reference level adjustments frequency

Tuning point	RX (MHz)	TX (MHz)
Low1	400.05000	400.10000
Low2	408.80000	408.85000
Low3	417.55000	417.60000
Center1	426.30000	426.35000
Center2	435.05000	435.10000
Center3	443.80000	443.85000
High1	452.55000	452.60000
High2	461.30000	461.35000
High3	469.95000	469.90000

调　整

• NXDN 模式信令

编号	接　收	发　射
1	RAN1	RAN1
2	无	PN9
3	RAN1	最大频偏模式
7	无	FSW+PN9 （仅限 PC 测试模式）
9	音模式（1031Hz） （简易 BER 测量）	音模式（1031Hz）

RAN：无线接入编号
PN9：伪随机模式（仅限用于生产）
号码 9 项：仅限 PC 测试模式

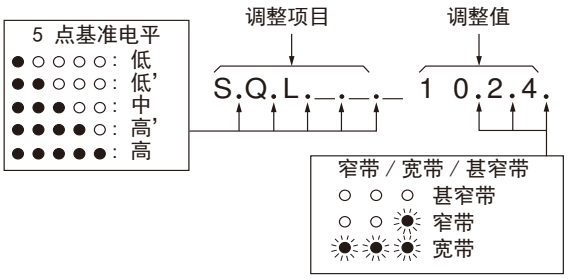
面板调谐模式

■ 车载对讲机调谐（进入调谐模式）

要进入调谐模式，请在车载对讲机处于测试模式时按 [S] 键。用 [<B] 键写入调谐模式的调谐数据，用 [≪]/[≫] 键调整调谐要求（LCD 上出现 1 到 4096）。

用 [C>] 键选择调谐模式的调整项目。用 [A] 键调整 5 点基准电平调整，然后用 [■] 键切换宽带 / 窄带 / 甚窄带。

• 面板调谐模式时的 LCD 显示



■ 键操作

键	功　能	
	按　下	按住（1 秒钟）
[≪]/[≫]	调整值增大 / 减小	
[△]	20Hz/2kHz（在平衡调整的发射期间）	–
[■]	宽带 / 窄带 / 甚窄带	–
[S]	换到面板测试模式	–
[A]	进入 5 点基准电平调节	–
[<B]	写入调整值	–
[C>]	转到下一调整项目	返回到最后调整的项目
[∧]/[∨]	音量升高 / 降低	
[PTT]	发射	
[0] 至 [9] 和 [#]，[＊]	–	

■ 5 点基准电平调整频率

调谐点	接收（MHz）	发射（MHz）
低	400.05000	400.10000
低'	417.55000	417.60000
中	435.05000	435.10000
高'	452.55000	452.60000
高	469.95000	469.90000

■ 9 点基准电平调整频率

调谐点	接收（MHz）	发射（MHz）
低 1	400.05000	400.10000
低 2	408.80000	408.85000
低 3	417.55000	417.60000
中 1	426.30000	426.35000
中 2	435.05000	435.10000
中 3	443.80000	443.85000
高 1	452.55000	452.60000
高 2	461.30000	461.35000
高 3	469.95000	469.90000

ADJUSTMENT

■ Adjustment item supplement

Adjustment Item	Description
Receive Assist	The lock voltage of VCO (Receive) is adjusted. This item must be adjusted before all adjustment items for receiver section are adjusted. This item can be adjusted only in PC Test Mode.
Transmit Assist	The lock voltage of VCO (Transmit) is adjusted. This item must be adjusted before all adjustment items for transmitter section are adjusted. This item can be adjusted only in PC Test Mode.
Frequency	Frequency stability is adjusted under receiving condition with SSG. The SSG needs 0.001ppm accuracy so please use a standard oscillator if necessary. This item can be adjusted only in PC Test Mode so that the adjustment value is not changed easily.
High Transmit Power Limit	High Transmit Power Limit is adjusted.
Low Transmit Power Limit	Low Transmit Power Limit is adjusted.
High Transmit Power	High Transmit Power is adjusted.
Low Transmit Power	Low Transmit Power is adjusted.
Balance	The transmit audio frequency response is adjusted. This item is adjusted so that the deviation of 2kHz becomes the same deviation of 20Hz. This item must be adjusted before all adjustment items for deviations are adjusted.
Maximum Deviation (NXDN Narrow/Very Narrow)	Maximum Deviation of NXDN (Narrow/Very Narrow) is adjusted.
Maximum Deviation (Analog Wide/Narrow)	Maximum Deviation of Analog (Wide/Narrow) is adjusted. This item must be adjusted before all adjustment items for tone deviations are adjusted. Note: “Maximum Deviation (Analog Narrow)” must be adjusted before “CW ID Deviation (NXDN Very Narrow)” is adjusted.
QT Deviation	QT tone deviation is adjusted.
DQT Deviation	DQT tone deviation is adjusted.
LTR Deviation	LTR tone deviation is adjusted.
DTMF Deviation	DTMF tone deviation is adjusted.
Single Tone Deviation	The deviation of Single Tone used in “2-tone” is adjusted.
MSK Deviation	MSK tone deviation is adjusted.
CW ID Deviation	CW ID tone deviation is adjusted. CW ID is used to inform the others who is transmitting on a 6.25 kHz spacing channel. (In FCC rule, Analog mode or CW ID is required for each channel-spacing.)
Sensitivity 1	Band-Pass Filter is adjusted. The performance of Receive Sensitivity and unwanted signal rejection are improved. This item can be adjusted only in PC Test Mode.
Sensitivity 2	Band-Pass Filter is adjusted. The performance of Receive Sensitivity and unwanted signal rejection are improved. This item can be adjusted only in PC Test Mode.
RSSI Reference	The minimum RSSI level for scan stop is adjusted.
Open Squelch	The squelch level at level “5” is adjusted.
Low RSSI	RSSI display level “  ” is adjusted. Both “Low RSSI” and “High RSSI” must be adjusted. (The curve data of RSSI level is applied.)
High RSSI	
Tight Squelch	The squelch level at level “9” is adjusted.

调　　整

■ 调整项目补充

调整项目	说　　明
接收辅助	调整 VCO （接收）的锁定电压。 必须在调整接收机部分的所有调整项目之前调整此项。 此项只能在 PC 测试模式下进行调整。
发射辅助	调整 VCO （发射）的锁定电压。 必须在调整发射机部分的所有调整项目之前调整此项。 此项只能在 PC 测试模式下进行调整。
频率	调整 SSG 接收条件下的频率稳定性。 SSG 需要 0.001ppm 的精度，因此，必要时请使用标准振荡器。 此项只能在 PC 测试模式下进行调整，以使调整值不易改变。
高发射功率限制	调整高发射功率限制。
低发射功率限制	调整低发射功率限制。
高发射功率	调整高发射功率。
低发射功率	调整低发射功率。
平衡	调整发射音频频率响应。 通过调整此项，使 2kHz 的频偏变成 20Hz 的相同频偏。 必须在调整频偏的所有调整项目之前调整此项。
最大频偏 （NXDN 窄带 / 甚窄带）	调整 NXDN 最大频偏 （窄带 / 甚窄带）。
最大频偏 （模拟宽带 / 窄带）	调整模拟最大频偏 （宽带 / 窄带）。 必须在调整音调频偏的所有调整项目之前调整此项。 注意 : 必须在调整“CW ID 频偏 （NXDN 甚窄带）”之前调整“最大频偏 （模拟窄带）”。
QT 频偏	调整 QT 音调频偏。
DQT 频偏	调整 DQT 音调频偏。
LTR 频偏	调整 LTR 音调频偏。
DTMF 频偏	调整 DTMF 音调频偏。
单音频偏	调整“2 音”中使用的单音频偏。
MSK 频偏	调整 MSK 音调频偏。
CW ID 频偏	调整 CW ID 音调频偏。 CW ID 用于通知在 6.25kHz 间隔信道上发射的其他人。 （按照 FCC 规则，各信道间隔须使用模拟模式或 CW ID。）
灵敏度 1	调整带通滤波器。 提高接收灵敏度的性能。 仅可在 PC 测试模式中调整此项。
灵敏度 2	调整带通滤波器。 提高接收灵敏度的性能。 仅可在 PC 测试模式中调整此项。
RSSI 参考	调整扫描停止的最低 RSSI 电平。
静噪 （浅）	调整“5”级的静噪电平。
低 RSSI	调整 RSSI 显示电平“ ”。 “低 RSSI”和“高 RSSI”都必须调整。 （应用 RSSI 电平的曲线数据。）
高 RSSI	
静噪 （深）	调整电平“9”的静噪电平。

ADJUSTMENT

■ Adjustment item and Adjustment range

Order	Adjusutment item	Panel tuning	PC test	AW (Analog Wide)	AN (Analog Narrow)	NN (NXDN Narrow)	NV (NXDN Very Narrow)	Adjust item Number
				Adjustment range				
1	Receive Assist		✓	9 point ADJ				Common Section 2
				1~4096				
2	Transmit Assist		✓	9 point ADJ				Common Section 3
				1~4096				
3	Frequency		✓	1 point ADJ				Common Section 4
				1~4096				
4	High Transmit Power Limit	✓	✓	-	5	-	-	Transmitter Section 1
				1~256				
5	Low Transmit Power Limit	✓	✓	-	5	-	-	Transmitter Section 1
				1~256				
6	High Transmit Power	✓	✓	-	5	-	-	Transmitter Section 2
				1~1024				
7	Low Transmit Power	✓	✓	-	5	-	-	Transmitter Section 2
				1~1024				
8	Balance	✓	✓	-	5	-	-	Transmitter Section 2
				1~1024				
9	Maximum Deviation (NXDN)	✓	✓	-	-	5	5	Transmitter Section 4
				1~1024				
10	Maximum Deviation (Analog)	✓	✓	5	5	-	-	Transmitter Section 5
				1~1024				
11	QT Deviation	✓	✓	1	1	-	-	Transmitter Section 6
				1~1024				
12	DQT Deviation	✓	✓	1	1	-	-	Transmitter Section 7
				1~1024				
13	LTR Deviation	✓	✓	1	1	-	-	Transmitter Section 8
				1~1024				
14	DTMF Deviation	✓	✓	1	1	-	-	Transmitter Section 9
				1~1024				
15	Single Tone Deviation	✓	✓	1	1	-	-	Transmitter Section 10
				1~1024				
16	MSK Deviation	✓	✓	1	1	-	-	Transmitter Section 11
				1~1024				
17	CW ID Deviation	✓	✓	-	-	-	1	Transmitter Section 12
				1~1024				
18	Sensitivity 1		✓	-	5	-	-	Receiver Section 2
				1~256				
19	Sensitivity 2		✓	-	5	-	-	Receiver Section 3
				1~256				

调　整

■ 调整项目和调整范围

项目	调整项目	面板调谐	PC测试	AW（模拟宽带）	AN（模拟窄带）	NN（NXDN 窄带）	NV（NXDN 甚窄带）	调整项目编号
				调整范围				
1	接收辅助		✓	9 点调整				共通部分 2
				1 ～ 4096				
2	发射辅助		✓	9 点调整				共通部分 3
				1 ～ 4096				
3	频率		✓	1 点调整				共通部分 4
				1 ～ 4096				
4	高发射功率限制	✓	✓	–	5	–	–	发射部分 1
				1 ～ 256				
5	低发射功率限制	✓	✓	–	5	–	–	发射部分 1
				1 ～ 256				
6	高发射功率	✓	✓	–	5	–	–	发射部分 2
				1 ～ 1024				
7	低发射功率	✓	✓	–	5	–	–	发射部分 2
				1 ～ 1024				
8	平衡	✓	✓	–	5	–	–	发射部分 3
				1 ～ 1024				
9	最大频偏（NXDN）	✓	✓	–	–	5	5	发射部分 4
				1 ～ 1024				
10	最大频偏（模拟）	✓	✓	5	5	–	–	发射部分 5
				1 ～ 1024				
11	QT 频偏	✓	✓	1	1	–	–	发射部分 6
				1 ～ 1024				
12	DQT 频偏	✓	✓	1	1	–	–	发射部分 7
				1 ～ 1024				
13	LTR 频偏	✓	✓	1	1	–	–	发射部分 8
				1 ～ 1024				
14	DTMF 频偏	✓	✓	1	1	–	–	发射部分 9
				1 ～ 1024				
15	单音频偏	✓	✓	1	1	–	–	发射部分 10
				1 ～ 1024				
16	MSK 频偏	✓	✓	1	1	–	–	发射部分 11
				1 ～ 1024				
17	CW ID 频偏	✓	✓	–	–	–	1	发射部分 12
				1 ～ 1024				
18	灵敏度 1		✓	–	5	–	–	接收部分 2
				1 ～ 256				
19	灵敏度 2		✓	–	5	–	–	接收部分 3
				1 ～ 256				

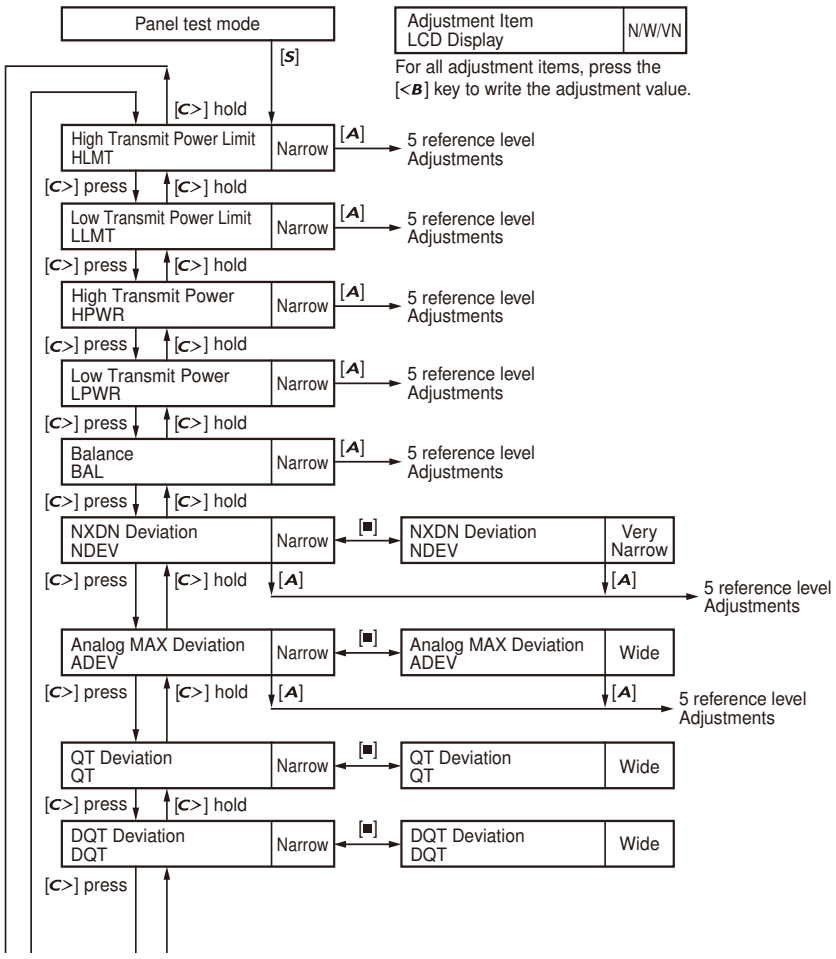
ADJUSTMENT

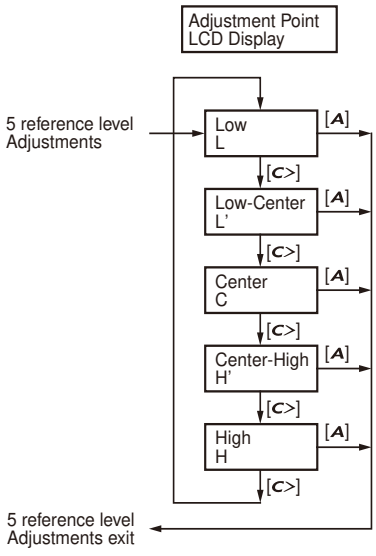
Order	Adjusutment item	Panel tuning	PC test	AW (Analog Wide)	AN (Analog Narrow)	NN (NXDN Narrow)	NV (NXDN Very Narrow)	Adjust item Number
				Adjustment range				
20	RSSI Reference	✓	✓	5	5	- *1	5	Receiver Section 4
				1~256				
21	Open Squelch	✓	✓	5	5	- *1	5	Receiver Section 5
				1~256				
22	Low RSSI	✓	✓	5	5	- *1	5	Receiver Section 6
				1~256				
23	High RSSI	✓	✓	5	5	- *1	5	Receiver Section 7
				1~256				
24	Tight Squelch	✓	✓	5	5	-	-	Receiver Section 8
				1~256				

*1: Because NXDN Narrow is adjusted by adjusting Analog Narrow, it is not necessary to adjust NXDN Narrow.

■ Panel tuning mode flow chart

Note: In this Panel tuning mode flow chart, the Adjustment item name is modified.





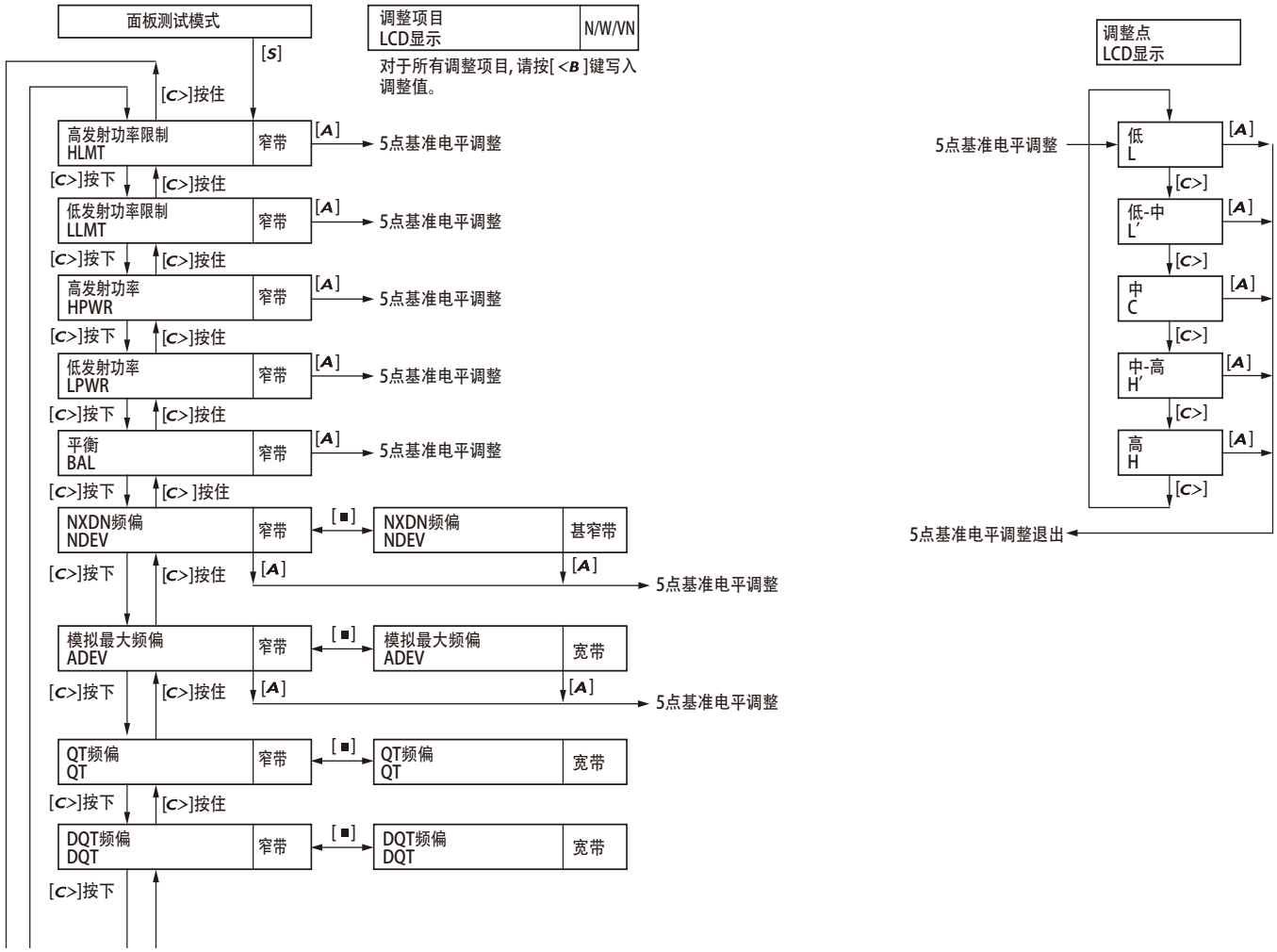
调　　整

项目	调整项目	面板调谐	PC测试	AW（模拟宽带）	AN（模拟窄带）	NN（NXDN 窄带）	NV（NXDN 甚窄带）	调整项目编号
				调整范围				
20	RSSI 参考	✓	✓	5	5	– *1	5	接收部分 4
				1 ～ 256				
21	静噪（浅）	✓	✓	5	5	– *1	5	接收部分 5
				1 ～ 256				
22	低 RSSI	✓	✓	5	5	– *1	5	接收部分 6
				1 ～ 256				
23	高 RSSI	✓	✓	5	5	– *1	5	接收部分 7
				1 ～ 256				
24	静噪（深）	✓	✓	5	5	–	–	接收部分 8
				1 ～ 256				

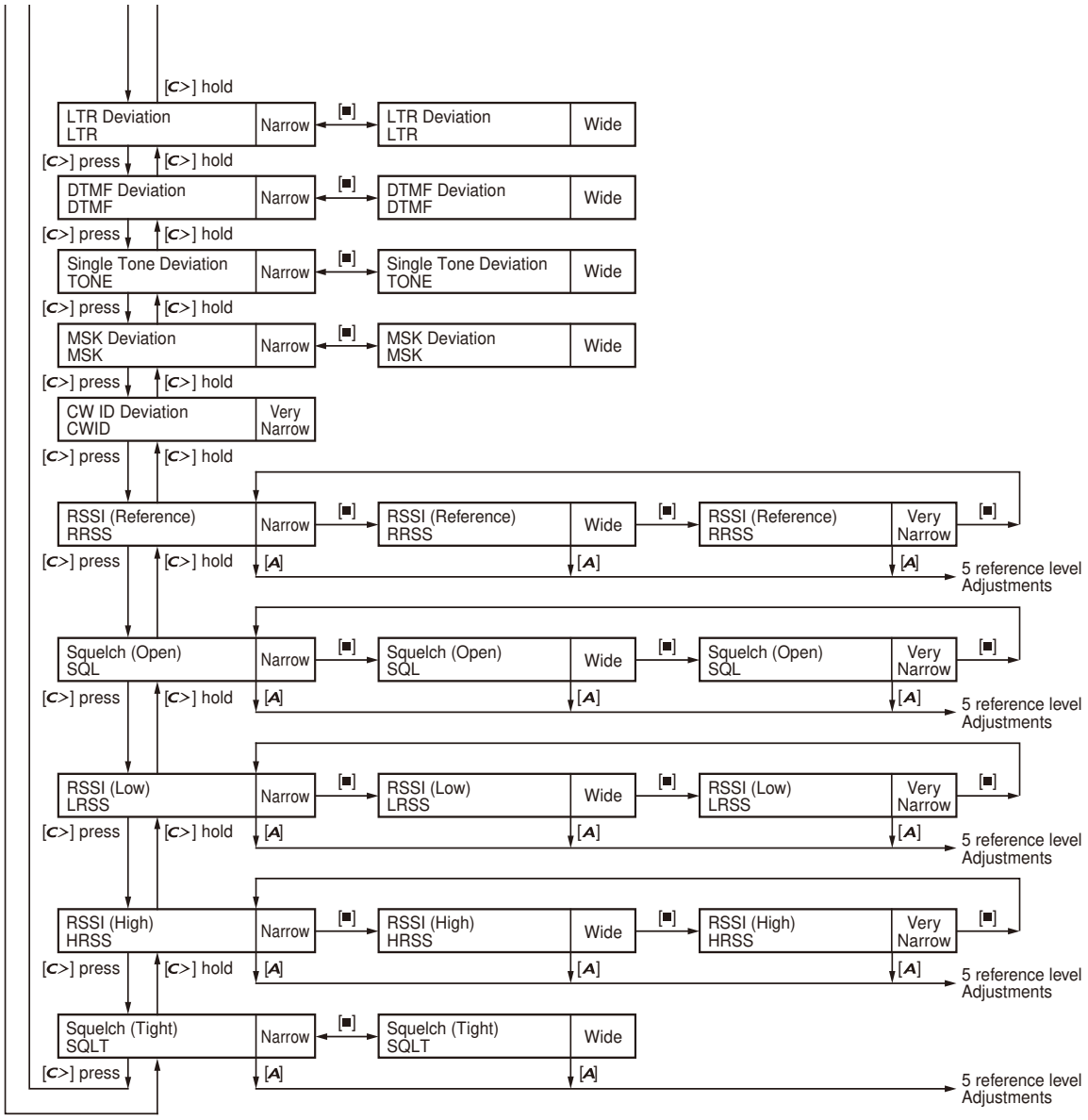
*1：由于 NXDN 窄带通过调整模拟窄带进行调整，因此不需要调整 NXDN 窄带。

■ 面板调谐模式流程图

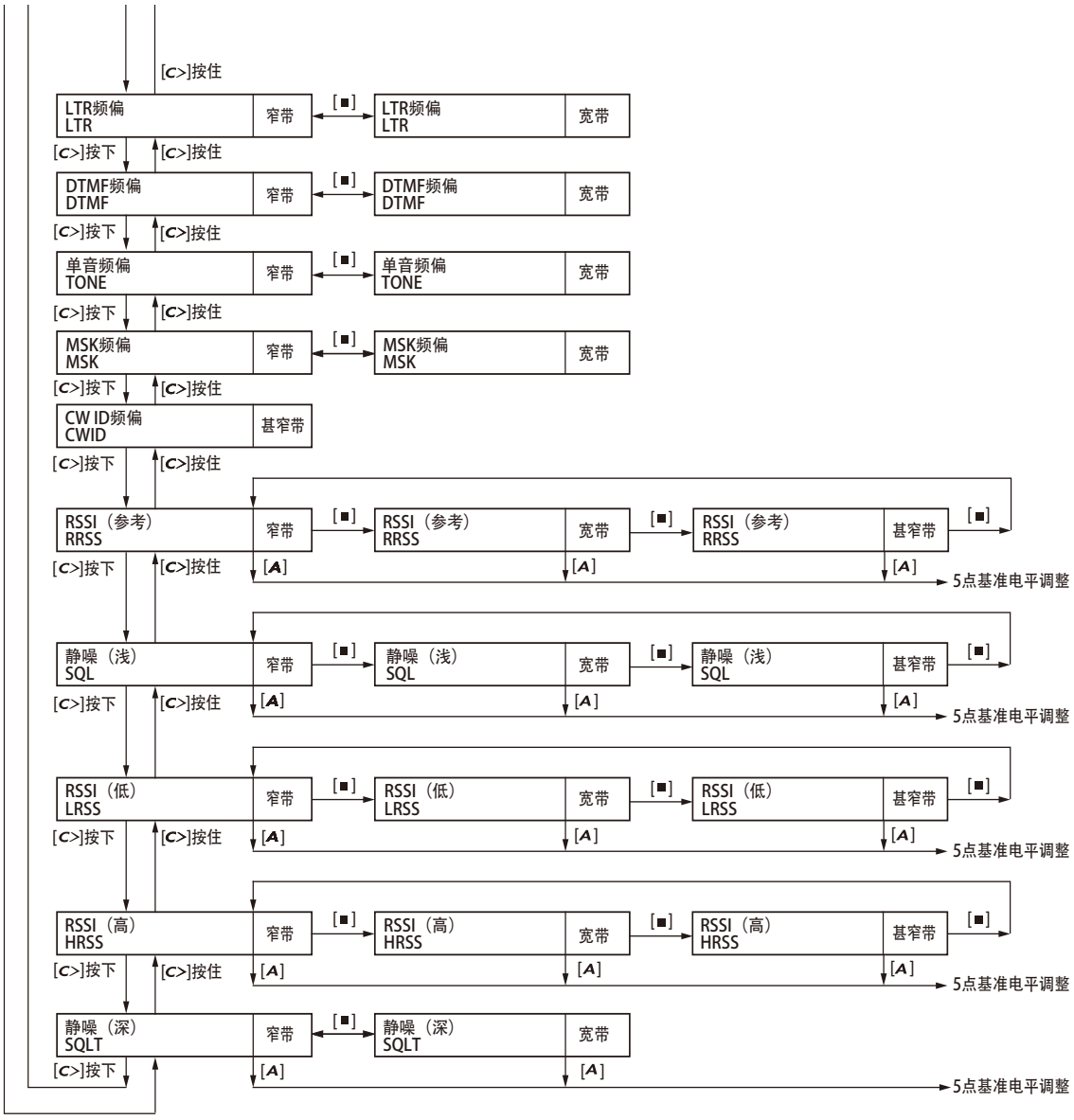
注意：在此面板调谐模式流程图中，调整项目的名称作了修改



ADJUSTMENT


[C>] hold
LTR Deviation LTR
Narrow
[■]
LTR Deviation LTR
Wide
[C>] press
[C>] hold
DTMF Deviation DTMF
Narrow
[■]
DTMF Deviation DTMF
Wide
[C>] press
[C>] hold
Single Tone Deviation TONE
Narrow
[■]
Single Tone Deviation TONE
Wide
[C>] press
[C>] hold
MSK Deviation MSK
Narrow
[■]
MSK Deviation MSK
Wide
[C>] press
[C>] hold
CW ID Deviation CWID
Very Narrow
[C>] press
[C>] hold
RSSI (Reference) RRSS
Narrow
[■]
RSSI (Reference) RRSS
Wide
[■]
RSSI (Reference) RRSS
Very Narrow
[■]
[C>] press
[C>] hold
[A]
[A]
[A]
5 reference level Adjustments
Squelch (Open) SQL
Narrow
[■]
Squelch (Open) SQL
Wide
[■]
Squelch (Open) SQL
Very Narrow
[■]
[C>] press
[C>] hold
[A]
[A]
[A]
5 reference level Adjustments
RSSI (Low) LRSS
Narrow
[■]
RSSI (Low) LRSS
Wide
[■]
RSSI (Low) LRSS
Very Narrow
[■]
[C>] press
[C>] hold
[A]
[A]
[A]
5 reference level Adjustments
RSSI (High) HRSS
Narrow
[■]
RSSI (High) HRSS
Wide
[■]
RSSI (High) HRSS
Very Narrow
[■]
[C>] press
[C>] hold
[A]
[A]
[A]
5 reference level Adjustments
Squelch (Tight) SQLT
Narrow
[■]
Squelch (Tight) SQLT
Wide
[C>] press
[A]
[A]
5 reference level Adjustments

调　　整


[C>]按住
LTR频偏 LTR
窄带
[■]
LTR频偏 LTR
宽带
[C>]按下
[C>]按住
DTMF频偏 DTMF
窄带
[■]
DTMF频偏 DTMF
宽带
[C>]按下
[C>]按住
单音频偏 TONE
窄带
[■]
单音频偏 TONE
宽带
[C>]按下
[C>]按住
MSK频偏 MSK
窄带
[■]
MSK频偏 MSK
宽带
[C>]按下
[C>]按住
CW ID频偏 CWID
甚窄带
[C>]按下
[C>]按住
RSSI（参考） RRSS
窄带
[■]
RSSI（参考） RRSS
宽带
[■]
RSSI（参考） RRSS
甚窄带
[■]
[C>]按下
[C>]按住
[A]
[A]
[A]
5点基准电平调整
静噪（浅） SQL
窄带
[■]
静噪（浅） SQL
宽带
[■]
静噪（浅） SQL
甚窄带
[■]
[C>]按下
[C>]按住
[A]
[A]
[A]
5点基准电平调整
RSSI（低） LRSS
窄带
[■]
RSSI（低） LRSS
宽带
[■]
RSSI（低） LRSS
甚窄带
[■]
[C>]按下
[C>]按住
[A]
[A]
[A]
5点基准电平调整
RSSI（高） HRSS
窄带
[■]
RSSI（高） HRSS
宽带
[■]
RSSI（高） HRSS
甚窄带
[■]
[C>]按下
[C>]按住
[A]
[A]
[A]
5点基准电平调整
静噪（深） SQLT
窄带
[■]
静噪（深） SQLT
宽带
[C>]按下
[A]
[A]
5点基准电平调整

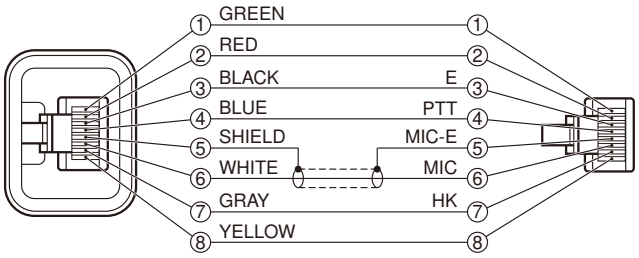
ADJUSTMENT

Test Equipment Required for Alignment

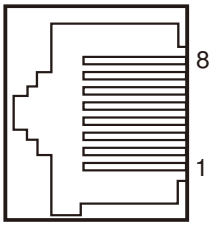
Test Equipment	Major Specifications	
1. Standard Signal Generator (SSG)	Frequency Range Modulation Output When performing the Frequency adjustment, the following accuracy is necessary. • 0.001ppm Use a standard oscillator for adjustments, if necessary.	100 to 520MHz Frequency modulation and external modulation –127dBm/0.1μV to greater than –20dBm/22.4mV
2. Power Meter	Input Impedance Operation Frequency Measurement Capability	50Ω 100 to 520MHz Vicinity of 100W
3. Deviation Meter	Frequency Range	100 to 520MHz
4. Digital Volt Meter (DVM)	Measuring Range Input Impedance	10mV to 20V DC High input impedance for minimum circuit loading
5. Oscilloscope		DC through 30MHz
6. High Sensitivity Frequency Counter	Frequency Range Frequency Stability	10Hz to 1000MHz 0.01ppm or less
7. Ammeter		20A or more
8. AF Volt Meter (AF VM)	Frequency Range Voltage Range	50Hz to 10kHz 1mV to 10V
9. Audio Generator (AG)	Frequency Range Output	50Hz to 5kHz or more 0 to 1V
10. Distortion Meter	Capability Input Level	3% or less at 1kHz 50mV to 10Vrms
11. 4Ω Dummy Load		Approx. 4Ω, 10W
12. Regulated Power Supply		13.6V, approx.20A (adjustable from 9V to 17V) Useful if ammeter equipped
13. Spectrum Analyzer	Frequency Range Input Level Input Sensitivity Resolution Bandwidth Video Bandwidth	40MHz to 520MHz Up to +20dBm –100dBm 100Hz 100Hz
14. Tracking Generator	Frequency Range Output Level	40MHz to 520MHz –30dBm to 0dBm

*The test equipment which is not used for adjustment is contained in this table.

■ Test cable for microphone input (E30-3360-28)



■ MIC connector (Front panel view)

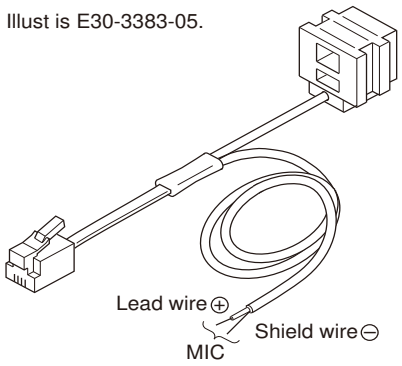


1 : MBL
2 : +B
3 : GND
4 : PTT/TXD (PC serial data from radio)
5 : MICE
6 : MIC
7 : HOOK/RXD (PC serial data to radio)
8 : DM

■ Tuning cable (E30-3383-05 or E30-7754-05)

Adapter cable (E30-3383-05 or E30-7754-05) is required for injecting an audio if PC tuning is used.
See “PC Mode” section for the connection.

Illust is E30-3383-05.



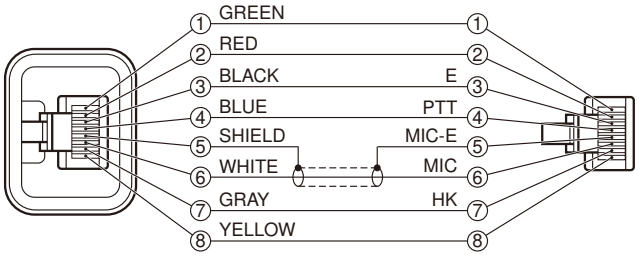
调　整

调整所需的测试设备

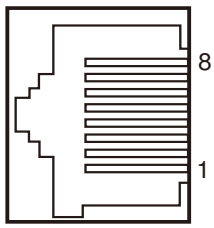
测　试　设　备	主　要　规　格
1. 标准信号发生器 (SSG)	频率范围　100 到 520MHz 调制　调频和外部调制 输出　-127dBm/0.1 μ V 到大于 -20dBm/22.4mV 进行频率调整时，需要以下精度。 • 0.001ppm 如有必要，请使用标准振荡器进行调整。
2. 功率计	输入阻抗　50Ω 操作频率　100 到 520MHz 测量范围　100W 左右
3. 频偏仪	频率范围　100 到 520MHz
4. 数字电压表 (DVM)	测量范围　直流 10mV 到 20V 输入阻抗　为最小电路负载高输入阻抗
5. 示波器	直流到 30MHz
6. 高灵敏度频率计数器	频率范围　10Hz 到 1000MHz 频率稳定性　0.01ppm 或更低
7. 电流表	20A 或更高
8. 音频电压表 (AF VM)	频率范围　50Hz 到 10kHz 电压范围　1mV 到 10V
9. 音频发生器 (AG)	频率范围　50Hz 到 5kHz 或更高 输出　0 到 1V
10. 失真测试仪	能力　在 1kHz 时 3%或更低 输入电平　50mV 到 10Vrms
11. 4Ω 假负载	大约 4Ω, 10W
12. 电可调电源	13.6V, 大约 20A（可调 9 到 17V） 配备了电流表时更好
13. 频谱分析仪	频率范围　40MHz 到 520MHz 输入电平　最高 +20dBm 输入灵敏度　-100dBm 分辨率带宽　100Hz 视频带宽　100Hz
14. 轨迹发生器	频率范围　40MHz 到 520MHz 输出电平　-30dBm 到 0dBm

* 这张表包括调整时不使用的测试设备。

■ 用于麦克风输入的测试电缆 (E30-3360-28)



■ MIC 连接器（前面板视图）

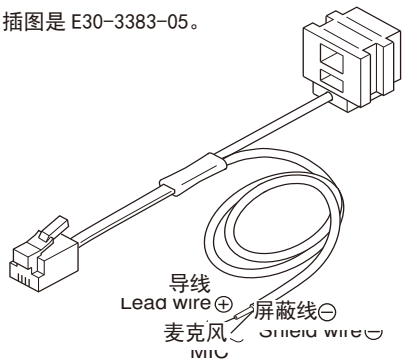


1: MBL
2: +B
3: GND
4: PTT/TXD（来自车载对讲机的 PC 串行数据）
5: MICE
6: MIC
7: HOOK/RXD（送到车载对讲机的 PC 串行数据）
8: DM

■ 调谐电缆 (E30-3383-05 或 E30-7754-05)

如果使用 PC 调谐，则输入音频需要适配器电缆 (E30-3383-05 或 E30-7754-05)。
有关连接详情，请参看“PC 模式”。

插图是 E30-3383-05。



ADJUSTMENT

Radio check Section

Item	Condition		Measurement			Adjustment			Specifications/ Remarks
	Panel test mode	PC test mode	Test-equipment	Unit	Terminal	Unit	Parts	Method	
1. Frequency check	1) CH-Sig : 1-1 PTT : ON	1) Test Channel Channel: 1 Test Signaling Mode: Analog Signaling: 1 PTT: Press [Transmit] button.	f. counter		ANT			Check an internal temperature of radio from 20°C to 26°C.	+/-0.25ppm +/-108Hz @435.1MHz
2. High power check	1) CH-Sig : 1-1 PTT : ON	1) Test Channel Channel: 1 Test Signaling Mode: Analog Signaling: 1 PTT: Press [Transmit] button.	Power meter Ammeter					Check	23W~29W 10A or less
	2) CH-Sig : 2-1 PTT : ON	2) Test Channel Channel: 2 Test Signaling Mode: Analog Signaling: 1 PTT: Press [Transmit] button.							
	3) CH-Sig : 3-1 PTT : ON	3) Test Channel Channel: 3 Test Signaling Mode: Analog Signaling: 1 PTT: Press [Transmit] button.							
3. Low power check	1) CH-Sig : 1-1 PTT : ON	1) Test Channel Channel: 1 Test Signaling Mode: Analog Signaling: 1 PTT: Press [Transmit] button.							3.5W~6.5W 7A or less
	2) CH-Sig : 2-1 PTT : ON	2) Test Channel Channel: 2 Test Signaling Mode: Analog Signaling: 1 PTT: Press [Transmit] button.							
	3) CH-Sig : 3-1 PTT : ON	3) Test Channel Channel: 3 Test Signaling Mode: Analog Signaling: 1 PTT: Press [Transmit] button.							
4. MIC sensitivity check	1) CH-Sig: 1-1 AG: 1kHz PTT: ON	1) Test Channel Channel: 1 Test Signaling Mode: Analog Signaling: 1 AG: 1kHz PTT: Press [Transmit] button.	Deviation meter Oscillo-scope AG AF VM					Adjust AG input to get a standard MOD.	Dev 1.5kHz at 5mV±1.0mV

调　　整

通信机检查部分

项　目	条　　件		测　　量			调　　整			规格 / 备注
	面板测试模式	PC 测试模式	测量装置	单元	端子	单元	部件	方　法	
1. 频率检查	1) CH-Sig: 1-1 PTT: 开启	1) 测试信道 信道 : 1 测试信令 模式 : 模拟 信令 : 1 PTT: 按 [发射] 按钮。	频率计数器		天线			确认车载对讲机的内部温度在 20℃至 26℃范围内。	+/-0.25ppm +/-108Hz @ 435.1MHz
2. 高功率检查	1) CH-Sig: 1-1 PTT: 开启	1) 测试信道 信道 :1 测试信令 模式 : 模拟 信令 : 1 PTT: 按 [发射] 按钮。	功率计 电流表					检查	23W ～ 29W 10A 或更低
	2) CH-Sig: 2-1 PTT: 开启	2) 测试信道 信道 : 2 测试信令 模式 : 模拟 信令 : 1 PTT: 按 [发射] 按钮。							
	3) CH-Sig: 3-1 PTT: 开启	3) 测试信道 信道 : 3 测试信令 模式 : 模拟 信令 : 1 PTT: 按 [发射] 按钮。							
3. 低功率检查	1) CH-Sig: 1-1 PTT: 开启	1) 测试信道 信道 : 1 测试信令 模式 : 模拟 信令 : 1 PTT: 按 [发射] 按钮。							3.5W ～ 6.5W 7A 或更低
	2) CH-Sig: 2-1 PTT: 开启	2) 测试信道 信道 : 2 测试信令 模式 : 模拟 信令 : 1 PTT: 按 [发射] 按钮。							
	3) CH-Sig: 3-1 PTT: 开启	3) 测试信道 信道 : 3 测试信令 模式 : 模拟 信令 : 1 PTT: 按 [发射] 按钮。							
4. 麦克风灵敏度检查	1) CH-Sig: 1-1 AG: 1kHz PTT: 开启	1) 测试信道 信道 : 1 测试信令 模式 : 模拟 信令 : 1 AG:1kHz PTT: 按 [发射] 按钮。	频偏仪 示波器 AG AF VM					调整 AG 输入以获得标准 MOD。	频偏 : 5mV±1mV 时 1.5kHz

ADJUSTMENT

Item	Condition		Measurement			Adjustment			Specifications/ Remarks
	Panel test mode	PC test mode	Test-equipment	Unit	Terminal	Unit	Parts	Method	
5. Sensitivity check	1) CH-Sig: 1-1 SSG output Wide: –117dBm (0.32µV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) Narrow: –117dBm (0.32µV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1) Test Channel Channel: 1 Test Signaling Mode: Analog Signaling: 1 SSG output Wide: –117dBm (0.32µV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) Narrow: –117dBm (0.32µV) (MOD:1kHz/±1.5kHz)	SSG AF VM Oscillo-scope Distortion meter 4Ω Dum-my load		ANT Ext.SP con-nector			Check	12dB SINAD or more

Common Section

Item	Condition		Measurement			Adjustment			Specifications/ Remarks
	Panel tuning mode	PC test mode	Test-equipment	Unit	Terminal	Unit	Parts	Method	
1. Setting	1) DC voltage: 13.6V 2) SSG standard modulation [Wide] MOD: 1kHz, DEV: 3kHz [Narrow] MOD: 1kHz, DEV: 1.5kHz								
2. Receive Assist	∗ This adjustment can be performed only PC test mode.	1) Adj item: [Receive Assist] 2) Adj item: [Low1], [Low2], [Low3], [Center1], [Center2], [Center3], [High1], [High2], [High3] Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value.					**[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	**[PC test mode]** [Automatic Adjust-ment] Press [Tune Assist Voltage] button. Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value after the automatic adjustment has finished. [Manual Adjust-ment] [V] indicator on the PC window shows VCO lock voltage. Change the adjustment value to get VCO lock voltage within the limit of the specified voltage. **Note:** Confirm the VCO lock voltage ap-proximately 3 seconds after the adjustment value is changed.	2.5V±0.1V **[PC test mode]** Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value after all adjustment point was adjusted. **Check!** The assist adjust-ment value must be between from 340 to 3550.
3.Transmit Assist	∗ This adjustment can be performed only PC test mode.	1) Adj item: [Transmit Assist] 2) Adj item: [Low1], [Low2], [Low3], [Center1], [Center2], [Center3], [High1], [High2], [Hight3] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value.							

调　　整

项　目	条　件		测　量			调　整			规格 / 备注
	面板测试模式	PC 测试模式	测量装置	单元	端子	单元	部件	方　法	
5. 灵敏度检查	1) CH-Sig: 1-1 SSG 输出 宽带： -117dBm (0.32μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) 窄带： -117dBm (0.32μV) (MOD:1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1) 测试信道 信道：1 测试信令 模式：模拟 信令：1 SSG 输出 宽带： -117dBm (0.32μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) 窄带： -117dBm (0.32μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	SSG AF VM 示波器 失真测试仪 4Ω 假负载		天线 外部 SP 连接器			检查	12dB SINAD 或更高

共通部分

项　目	条　件		测　量			调　整			规格 / 备注
	面板调谐模式	PC 测试模式	测量装置	单元	端子	单元	部件	方　法	
1. 设置	1) DC 电压：13.6V 2) SSG 标准调制 [宽]MOD: 1kHz, DEV: 3kHz [窄]MOD: 1kHz, DEV: 1.5kHz								
2. 接收辅助	* 仅可在 PC 测试模式中进行调整。	1) 调整项目： [接收辅助] 2) 调整项目： [低 1], [低 2], [低 3], [中 1], [中 2], [中 3], [高 1], [高 2], [高 3] 按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。					[PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	[PC 测试模式] [自动调整] 按 [调整辅助电压] 按钮。 自动调整完成后，按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。 [手动调整] PC 窗口上的 [V] 指示显示 VCO 锁定电压。更改调整值，以获得指定电压范围内的 VCO 锁定电压。 注意： 在更改调整值约 3 秒后确认 VCO 锁定电压。	2.5V±0.1V [PC 测试模式] 在所有调整点调整之后，按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。 检查： 辅助调整值必须介于 340 至 3550 之间。
3. 发射辅助	* 仅可在 PC 测试模式中进行调整。	1) 调整项目： [发射辅助] 2) 调整项目： [低 1], [低 2], [低 3], [中 1], [中 2], [中 3], [高 1], [高 2], [高 3] PTT: 按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。							

ADJUSTMENT

Item	Condition		Measurement			Adjustment			Specifications/ Remarks
	Panel tuning mode	PC test mode	Test-equipment	Unit	Terminal	Unit	Parts	Method	
4. Frequency	* The Frequency adjustment can be performed only in PC test mode.	1) Adj item: [Frequency] SSG output : –20dBm (22.4mV) (CW (without modulation)) **Caution:** Perform the frequency adjustment under the following conditions. • Temperature range of +20°C to +26°C. (The temperature is displayed on the Frequency adjustment screen of the KPG-141D(C) and the LCD of the transceiver.) • Use an accuracy of 0.001ppm for the SSG. (Use a standard oscillator if necessary.)	SSG		ANT			**[PC test mode]** Press [Start] button of "Auto Tuning". Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value after the automatic adjustment was finished.	**[PC test mode]** The value of "IF20" will become around "0" (Target: ±12digit) after the adjustment was finished. **Remark:** "Frequency" is adjusted under receiving condition with SSG.

Transmitter Section

Item	Condition		Measurement			Adjustment			Specifications/ Remarks
	Panel tuning mode	PC test mode	Test-equipment	Unit	Terminal	Unit	Parts	Method	
1. High Transmit power Limit	1) Adj item: [HLMT] Adjust: [****] 2) Adj item: [H.LMT_]→ [H.L.MT_]→ [H.L.M.T_]→ [H.L.M.T._]→ [H.L.M.T._.] PTT: ON Press [<***B***] key to store the adjustment value	1) TEST CH: Low, Low', Center, High', High (5 point) 2) Transmit Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value.	Power meter Ammeter		ANT		**[Panel tuning mode]** [⏫], [⏬] **[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	28W	±2.0W **[PC test mode]** Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value after all adjustment point was adjusted.
Low Transmit power Limit	1) Adj item: [LLMT] Adjust: [****] 2) Adj item: [L.LMT_]→ [L.L.MT_]→ [L.L.M.T_]→ [L.L.M.T._]→ [L.L.M.T._.] PTT: ON Press [<***B***] key to store the adjustment value	1) TEST CH: Low, Low', Center, High', High (5 point) 2) Transmit Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value.						10W	

调　整

项　目	条　件		测　量			调　整			规格 / 备注
	面板调谐模式	PC 测试模式	测量装置	单元	端子	单元	部件	方　法	
4. 频率	* 仅可在 PC 测试模式中进行调整。	1) 调整项目：[频率] SSG 输出： -20dBm (22.4mV) (CW (无调制)) 注意： 在下述条件下进行频率调整。 • 温度范围 +20℃至 +26℃。 (KPG-141D(C) 的频率调整画面和车载对讲机的 LCD 上显示频率。) • 使用 0.001ppm 的 SSG 精度。(如有必要，请使用标准振荡器。)	SSG		天线			[PC 测试模式] 按“自动调整”的 [开始] 按钮。 自动调整完成之后，按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。	[PC 测试模式] 调整结束后，“IF20”的值将变成“0”左右 (目标值：±12)。 备注： 在 SSG 接收条件下调整“频率”。

发射部分

项　目	条　件		测　量			调　整			规格 / 备注
	面板调谐模式	PC 测试模式	测量装置	单元	端子	单元	部件	方　法	
1. 高发射功率限制	1) 调整项目：[HLMT] 调整：[****] 2) 调整项目： [H.LMT_]→ [H.L.MT_]→ [H.L.M.T_]→ [H.L.M.T._]→ [H.L.M.T._.] PTT: 开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 测试信道： 低，低 '，中，高 '，高 (5 点) 2) 发射 按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。	功率计 电流表		天线		[面板调谐模式] [⩓], [⩔] [PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	28W	±2.0W [PC 测试模式] 调整所有调整点之后，按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。
低发射功率限制	1) 调整项目：[LLMT] 调整：[****] 2) Adj item: [L.LMT_]→ [L.L.MT_]→ [L.L.M.T_]→ [L.L.M.T._]→ [L.L.M.T._.] PTT: 开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 测试信道： 低，低 '，中，高 '，高 (5 点) 2) 发射 按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。						10W	

ADJUSTMENT

Item	Condition		Measurement			Adjustment			Specifications/ Remarks
	Panel tuning mode	PC test mode	Test-equipment	Unit	Terminal	Unit	Parts	Method	
2. High Transmit Power	1) Adj item: [HPWR] Adjust: [****] 2) Adj item: [H.PWR_]→ [H.P.WR_]→ [H.P.W.R_]→ [H.P.W.R._]→ [H.P.W.R._.] PTT: ON Press [<B] key to store the adjustment value	1) TEST CH: Low, Low', Center, High', High (5 point) 2) Transmit Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value.	Power meter Ammeter		ANT		**[Panel tuning mode]** [▲▲], [▼▼] **[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	25.0W	±1.0W 10.0A or less **[PC test mode]** Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value after all adjustment point was adjusted.
Low Transmit power	1) Adj item: [LPWR] Adjust: [****] 2) Adj item: [L.PWR_]→ [L.P.WR_]→ [L.P.W.R_]→ [L.P.W.R._]→ [L.P.W.R._.] PTT: ON Press [<B] key to store the adjustment value	1) TEST CH: Low, Low', Center, High', High (5 point) 2) Transmit Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value.						5.0W	±0.2W 7.0A or less **[PC test mode]** Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value after all adjustment point was adjusted.
3. Balance *2	1) Adj item: [BAL] Adjust: [***] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF 2) Adj item: [B.AL_]→ [B.A.L__]→ [B.A.L.__]→ [B.A.L._._]→ [B.A.L._._.] Adjust: [***] PTT: ON Press [<B] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [Balance] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF 2) Adj item: [Low], [Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value. [2kHz Sine Wave Check box]: Check while transmitting change to 2kHz.	Deviation meter Oscillo-scope		ANT		**[Panel tuning mode]** [▲▲], [▼▼] **[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	The Deviation of 20Hz frequency is fixed. Change the 2kHz adjustment value to become the same deviation of 20Hz within the specified range.	2kHz Tone deviation is within ±1.0% of 20Hz tone deviation. **[PC test mode]** Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value after all adjustment point was adjusted.
*2: Refer to the "Necessary Deviation adjustment item for each signaling and mode" table on page 80. Balance adjustment is common with the adjustment of all signaling deviations.									
4. Maximum Deviation (NXDN) *3 [Narrow]	1) Adj item: [NDEV] Adjust: [****.] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF PTT: ON Press [<B] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [Maximum Deviation (NXDN Narrow)] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value.	Deviation meter Oscillo-scope		ANT		**[Panel tuning mode]** [▲▲], [▼▼] **[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	Write Reference value "513" for each adjustment point. Transmit at each adjustment point and check that the Analog deviation is between 2995Hz and 3117Hz.	2995~3117Hz **[PC test mode]** Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value after all adjustment point was adjusted.

调　　整

项　目	条　件		测　量			调　整			规格 / 备注
	面板调谐模式	PC 测试模式	测量装置	单元	端子	单元	部件	方　法	
2. 高发射功率	1) 调整项目：[HPWR] 调整：[****] 2) 调整项目： [H.PWR_]→ [H.P.WR_]→ [H.P.W.R_]→ [H.P.W.R._]→ [H.P.W.R._.] PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 测试信道： 低，低 '，中，高 '，高（5 点） 2) 发射 按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。	功率计 电流表		天线		[面板调谐模式] [⩓], [⩔] [PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	25.0W	±1.0W 10.0A 或更低 [PC 测试模式] 调整所有调整点之后，按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。
低发射功率	1) 调整项目：[LPWR] 调整：[****] 2) 调整项目： [L.PWR_]→ [L.P.WR_]→ [L.P.W.R_]→ [L.P.W.R._]→ [L.P.W.R._.] PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 测试信道： 低，低 '，中，高 '，高（5 点） 2) 发射 按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。						5.0W	±0.2W 7.0A 或更低 [PC 测试模式] 调整所有调整点之后，按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。
3. 平衡 *2	1) 调整项目：[BAL] 调整：[***] 频偏仪 LPF：3kHz HPF：关闭 2) 调整项目： [B.AL_]→ [B.A.L__]→ [B.A.L.__]→ [B.A.L._._]→ [B.A.L._._.] 调整：[***] PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[平衡] 频偏仪 LPF：3kHz HPF：关闭 2) 调整项目： [低]，[低 ']， [中]，[高 ']， [高] PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。 [2kHz 弦波波] 复选框：发射时复选此项改为 2kHz。	频偏仪 示波器		天线		[面板调谐模式] [⩓], [⩔] [PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	20Hz 频率的频偏固定。 更改 2kHz 调整值，变成指定范围内 20Hz 的相同频偏。	2kHz 音调频偏在 20Hz 音调频偏的 ±1.0% 以内。 [PC 测试模式] 调整所有调整点之后，按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。
*2：请参阅第 81 页的“各信令和模式所需的频偏调整项目”表。 所有信令频偏的平衡调整共用。									
4. 最大频偏 (NXDN) *3 [窄带]	1) 调整项目：[NDEV] 调整：[****.] 频偏仪 LPF：3kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[最大频偏 (NXDN 窄带)] 频偏仪 LPF：3kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。	频偏仪 示波器		天线		[面板调谐模式] [⩓], [⩔] [PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	写基准值 "513" 到每个调整点。 在每个调整点发射，检查模拟频偏是否在 2995Hz 和 3117Hz 之间。	2995 ～ 3117Hz [PC 测试模式] 调整所有调整点之后，按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。

ADJUSTMENT

Item	Condition		Measurement			Adjustment			Specifications/ Remarks
	Panel tuning mode	PC test mode	Test-equipment	Unit	Terminal	Unit	Parts	Method	
4. Maximum Deviation (NXDN) *3 [Very Narrow]	1) Adj item: [NDEV] Adjust: [****] PTT: ON Press [<***B***] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [Maximum Deviation (NXDN Very Narrow)] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value.	Deviation meter Oscillo-scope		ANT		**[Panel tuning mode]** [⏫], [⏬] **[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	Write Reference value “513” for each adjustment point. Transmit at each adjustment point and check that the Ana-log deviation is between 1311Hz and 1363Hz.	1311~1363Hz **[PC test mode]** Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value after all adjustment point was adjusted.
5. Maximum Deviation (Analog) *3 [Narrow]	1) Adj item: [ADEV] Adjust: [****.] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF PTT: ON Press [<***B***] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [Maximum Deviation (Analog Narrow)] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value.	Deviation meter Oscillo-scope		ANT		**[Panel tuning mode]** [⏫], [⏬] **[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	Write Reference value “513” for each adjustment point. Transmit at each adjustment point and check that the Ana-log deviation is between 2050Hz and 2150Hz.	2050~2150Hz **[PC test mode]** Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value after all adjustment point was adjusted.
[Wide]	1) Adj item: [ADEV] Adjust: [**.*.*.] PTT: ON Press [<***B***] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [Maximum Deviation (Analog Wide)] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value.						Write Reference value “513” for each adjustment point. Transmit at each adjustment point and check that the Ana-log deviation is between 4150Hz and 4250Hz.	4150~4250Hz **[PC test mode]** Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value after all adjustment point was adjusted.
*3: Refer to the “Necessary Deviation adjustment item for each signaling and mode” table on page 80. Regarding Maximum Deviation (Analog), it is common with the adjustment of all analog signalings.									
6. QT Deviation *4 [Narrow]	1) Adj item: [QT] Adjust: [****.] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF PTT : ON Press [<***B***] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [QT Deviation (Analog Narrow)] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value.	Deviation meter Oscillo-scope		ANT		**[Panel tuning mode]** [⏫], [⏬] **[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	Write the value 513 (Reference value)	0.35kHz±0.05kHz

调　整

项　目	条　件		测　量			调　整			规格 / 备注
	面板调谐模式	PC 测试模式	测量装置	单元	端子	单元	部件	方　法	
4. 最大频偏 (NXDN) *3 [甚窄带]	1) 调整项目：[NDEV] 调整：[****] PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[最大频偏 (NXDN 甚窄带)] PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。	频偏仪 示波器		天线		[面板调谐模式] [⩓], [⩔] [PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	写基准值 "513" 到每个调整点。 在每个调整点发射，检查模拟频偏是否在 1311Hz 和 1363Hz 之间。	1311 ～ 1363Hz [PC 测试模式] 调整所有调整点之后，按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。
5. 最大频偏（模拟）*3 [窄带]	1) 调整项目：[ADEV] 调整：[****.] 频偏仪 LPF：15kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：开启 按 [<B] 储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[最大频偏（模拟窄带)] 频偏仪 LPF：15kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。	频偏仪 示波器		天线		[面板调谐模式] [⩓], [⩔] [PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	写基准值 "513" 到每个调整点。 在每个调整点发射，检查模拟频偏是否在 2050Hz 和 2150Hz 之间。	2050 ～ 2150Hz [PC 测试模式] 调整所有调整点之后，按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。
[宽带]	1) 调整项目：[ADEV] 调整：[**.*.*.] PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[最大频偏（模拟宽带)] PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。						写基准值 "513" 到每个调整点。 在每个调整点发射，检查模拟频偏是否在 4150Hz 和 4250Hz 之间。	4150 ～ 4250Hz [PC 测试模式] 调整所有调整点之后，按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。
*3：请参阅第 81 页的“各信令和模式所需的频偏调整项目”表。 对于最大频偏（模拟），所有模拟信令的调整共用。									
6. QT 频偏 *4 [窄带]	1) 调整项目：[QT] 调整：[****.] 频偏仪 LPF：3kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[QT 频偏（模拟窄带)] 频偏仪 LPF：3kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。	频偏仪 示波器		天线		[面板调谐模式] [⩓], [⩔] [PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	写入以下值。 513（基准值）	0.35kHz±0.05kHz

ADJUSTMENT

Item	Condition		Measurement			Adjustment			Specifications/ Remarks
	Panel tuning mode	PC test mode	Test-equipment	Unit	Terminal	Unit	Parts	Method	
6. QT Deviation *4 [Wide]	1) Adj item: [QT] Adjust: [**.*.*.] PTT: ON Press [<***B***] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [QT Deviation (Analog Wide)] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value.	Deviation meter Oscilloscope		ANT		**[Panel tuning mode]** [⩓], [⩔] **[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	Write the value 513 (Reference value)	0.75kHz±0.05kHz
7. DQT Deviation *4 [Narrow]	1) Adj item: [DQT] Adjust: [****.] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF PTT: ON Press [<***B***] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [DQT Deviation (Analog Narrow)] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value.	Deviation meter Oscilloscope		ANT		**[Panel tuning mode]** [⩓], [⩔] **[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	Write the value 430 (Reference value)	0.35kHz±0.05kHz
[Wide]	1) Adj item: [DQT] Adjust: [**.*.*.] PTT: ON Press <***B***] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [DQT Deviation (Analog Wide)] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value.						Write the value 430 (Reference value)	0.75kHz±0.05kHz
8. LTR Deviation *4 [Narrow]	1) Adj item: [LTR] Adjust: [****.] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF PTT: ON Press [<***B***] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [LTR Deviation (Analog Narrow)] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value.	Deviation meter Oscilloscope		ANT		**[Panel tuning mode]** [⩓], [⩔] **[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	Write the value 465 (Reference value)	0.75kHz±0.05kHz
[Wide]	1) Adj item: [LTR] Adjust: [**.*.*.] PTT: ON Press [<***B***] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [LTR Deviation (Analog Wide)] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value.						Write the value 465 (Reference value)	1.00kHz±0.05kHz

调　　整

项　目	条　件		测　量			调　整			规格 / 备注
	面板调谐模式	PC 测试模式	测量装置	单元	端子	单元	部件	方　法	
6. QT 频偏 *4 [宽带]	1) 调整项目：[QT] 调整：[**.*.*.] PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[QT 频偏（模拟宽带）] PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。	频偏仪 示波器		天线		[面板调谐模式] [⩓], [⩔] [PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	写入以下值。 513（基准值）	0.75kHz±0.05kHz
7. DQT 频偏 *4 [窄带]	1) 调整项目：[DQT] 调整：[****.] 频偏仪 LPF：3kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值	1) 调整项目：[DQT 频偏（模拟窄带）] 频偏仪 LPF：3kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。	频偏仪 示波器		天线		[面板调谐模式] [⩓], [⩔] [PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	写入以下值。 430（基准值）	0.35kHz±0.05kHz
[宽带]	1) 调整项目：[DQT] 调整：[**.*.*.] PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[DQT 频偏（模拟宽带）] PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。						写入以下值。 430（基准值）	0.75kHz±0.05kHz
8. LTR 频偏 *4 [窄带]	1) 调整项目：[LTR] 调整：[****.] 频偏仪 LPF：3kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[LTR 频偏（模拟窄带）] 频偏仪 LPF：3kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。	频偏仪 示波器		天线		[面板调谐模式] [⩓], [⩔] [PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	写入以下值。 465（基准值）	0.75kHz±0.05kHz
[宽带]	1) 调整项目：[LTR] 调整：[**.*.*.] PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[LTR 频偏（模拟宽带）] PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。						写入以下值。 465（基准值）	1.00kHz±0.05kHz

ADJUSTMENT

Item	Condition		Measurement			Adjustment			Specifications/ Remarks
	Panel tuning mode	PC test mode	Test-equipment	Unit	Terminal	Unit	Parts	Method	
9. DTMF Deviation *4 [Narrow]	1) Adj item: [DTMF] Adjust: [****.] Deviation meter LPF : 15kHz HPF : OFF PTT : ON Press [<B] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [DTMF Deviation (Analog Narrow)] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value.	Deviation meter Oscillo-scope		ANT		**[Panel tuning mode]** [▲▲], [▼▼] **[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	Write the value 648 (Reference value)	1.50kHz±0.05kHz
[Wide]	1) Adj item: [DTMF] Adjust: [**.*.*.] PTT : ON Press [<B] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [DTMF Deviation (Analog Wide)] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value.						Write the value 648 (Reference value)	3.00kHz±0.05kHz
10. Single Tone Deviation *4 [Narrow]	1) Adj item: [TONE] Adjust: [****.] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF PTT: ON Press [<B] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [Single Tone Deviation (Analog Narrow)] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value.	Deviation meter Oscillo-scope		ANT		**[Panel tuning mode]** [▲▲], [▼▼] **[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	Write the value 513 (Reference value)	1.50kHz±0.05kHz
[Wide]	1) Adj item: [TONE] Adjust: [**.*.*.] PTT: ON Press [<B] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [Single Tone Deviation (Analog Wide)] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value.						Write the value 513 (Reference value)	3.00kHz±0.05kHz
11. MSK Deviation *4 [Narrow]	1) Adj item: [MSK] Adjust: [****.] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF PTT: ON Press [<B] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [MSK Deviation (Analog Narrow] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value.	Deviation meter Oscillo-scope		ANT		**[Panel tuning mode]** [▲▲], [▼▼] **[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	Write the value 513 (Reference value)	1.50kHz±0.05kHz
[Wide]	1) Adj item: [MSK] Adjust: [**.*.*.] PTT: ON Press [<B] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [MSK Deviation (Analog Wide] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value.						Write the value 513 (Reference value)	3.00kHz±0.05kHz

调　　整

项　目	条　件		测　量			调　整			规格 / 备注
	面板调谐模式	PC 测试模式	测量装置	单元	端子	单元	部件	方　法	
9. DTMF 频偏 *4 [窄带]	1) 调整项目：[DTMF] 调整：[****.] 频偏仪 LPF：15kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[DTMF 频偏（模拟窄带）] 频偏仪 LPF：15kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。	频偏仪 示波器		天线		[面板调谐模式] [⩓], [⩔] [PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	写入以下值。 648（基准值）	1.50kHz±0.05kHz
[宽带]	1) 调整项目：[DTMF] 调整：[**.*.*.] PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[DTMF 频偏（模拟宽带）] PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。						写入以下值。 648（基准值）	3.00kHz±0.05kHz
10. 单音频偏 *4 [窄带]	1) 调整项目：[TONE] 调整：[****.] 频偏仪 LPF：15kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[单音频偏（模拟窄带）] 频偏仪 LPF：15kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。	频偏仪 示波器		天线		[面板调谐模式] [⩓], [⩔] [PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	写入以下值。 513（基准值）	1.50kHz±0.05kHz
[宽带]	1) 调整项目：[TONE] 调整：[**.*.*.] PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[单音频偏（模拟宽带）] PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。						写入以下值。 513（基准值）	3.00kHz±0.05kHz
11. MSK 频偏 *4 [窄带]	1) 调整项目：[MSK] 调整：[****.] 频偏仪 LPF：15kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[MSK 频偏（模拟窄带）] 频偏仪 LPF：15kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。	频偏仪 示波器		天线		[面板调谐模式] [⩓], [⩔] [PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	写入以下值。 513（基准值）	1.50kHz±0.05kHz
[宽带]	1) 调整项目：[MSK] 调整：[**.*.*.] PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[MSK 频偏（模拟宽带）] PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。						写入以下值。 513（基准值）	3.00kHz±0.05kHz

ADJUSTMENT

Item	Condition		Measurement			Adjustment			Specifications/ Remarks
	Panel tuning mode	PC test mode	Test-equipment	Unit	Terminal	Unit	Parts	Method	
12. CW ID Deviation *4 [Very Narrow]	1) Adj item: [CWID] Adjust: [****] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF PTT: ON Press [<***B***] key to store the adjustment value.	1) Adj item: [CW ID Deviation (NXDN Very Narrow)] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value.	Deviation meter Oscilloscope		ANT		**[Panel tuning mode]** [⏫], [⏬] **[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	Write the value 376 (Reference value)	1.00kHz±0.10kHz
*4: Refer to the “Necessary Deviation adjustment item for each signaling and mode” table on page 80.									

■ **Necessary Deviation adjustment item for each signaling and mode**

The following shows the necessary adjustment items for each signaling deviation. Please read the following table like the following example. In the case of the signaling “QT (Wide)”, this signaling is composed of three elements [Balance, Maximum Deviation (Analog Wide) and QT Deviation (Wide)]. Please adjust Balance and Maximum Deviation (Analog Wide) before adjusting QT Deviation (Wide).

Mode	Signaling	Necessary adjustment and order		
		Wide	Narrow	Very Narrow
Analog	Audio	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (Analog Wide)	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (Analog Narrow)	-
	QT	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (Analog Wide) 3. QT Deviation (Wide)	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (Analog Narrow) 3. QT Deviation (Narrow)	-
	DQT	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (Analog Wide) 3. DQT Deviation (Wide)	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (Analog Narrow) 3. DQT Deviation (Narrow)	-
	LTR	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (Analog Wide) 3. LTR Deviation (Wide)	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (Analog Narrow) 3. LTR Deviation (Narrow)	-
	DTMF	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (Analog Wide) 3. DTMF Deviation [(Wide)	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (Analog Narrow) 3. DTMF Deviation (Narrow)	-
	2TONE	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (Analog Wide) 3. Single TONE Deviation (Analog Wide)	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (Analog Narrow) 3. Single TONE Deviation (Analog Narrow)	-
	MSK (FleetSync)	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (Analog Wide) 3. MSK Deviation (Analog Wide)	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (Analog Narrow) 3. MSK Deviation (Analog Narrow)	-
NXDN	Audio	-	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (NXDN Narrow)	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (NXDN Very Narrow)
	CW ID	-	-	1. Balance adjust 2. Maximum Deviation (Analog Narrow) 3. CW ID Deviation (NXDN Very Narrow)

调　　整

项　目	条　件		测　量			调　整			规格 / 备注
	面板调谐模式	PC 测试模式	测量装置	单元	端子	单元	部件	方　法	
12. CW ID 频偏 *4 [甚窄带]	1) 调整项目：[CWID] 调整：[****] 频偏仪 LPF：15kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：开启 按 [<B] 键储存调整值。	1) 调整项目：[CW ID 频偏 (NXDN 甚窄带)] 频偏仪 LPF：15kHz HPF：关闭 PTT：按 [发射] 按钮。 按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。	频偏仪 示波器		天线		[面板调谐模式] [⏫], [⏬] [PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	写入以下值。 376 (基准值)	1.00kHz±0.10kHz
*4：请参阅第 81 页的“各信令和模式所需的频偏调整项目”表。									

■ 各信令和模式所需的频偏调整项目

下表显示了各信令频偏所需的调整项目。请按照以下示例阅读下表。对于信令“QT （宽带）”，该信令包含三个组成部分 [平衡，最大频偏 （模拟宽带）和 QT 频偏 （宽带）]。请在调整 QT 频偏 （宽带）之前调整平衡和最大频偏 （模拟宽带）。

模式	信令	所需的调整和顺序		
		宽　带	窄　带	甚 窄 带
模拟	音频	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 （模拟宽带）	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 （模拟窄带）	–
	QT	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 （模拟宽带） 3. QT 频偏 （宽带）	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 （模拟窄带） 3. QT 频偏 （窄带）	–
	DQT	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 （模拟宽带） 3. DQT 频偏 （宽带）	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 （模拟窄带） 3. DQT 频偏 （窄带）	–
	LTR	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 （模拟宽带） 3. LTR 频偏 （宽带）	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 （模拟窄带） 3. LTR 频偏 （窄带）	–
	DTMF	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 （模拟宽带） 3. DTMF 频偏 （宽带）	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 （模拟窄带） 3. DTMF 频偏 （窄带）	–
	2 音	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 （模拟宽带） 3. 单音频偏 （模拟宽带）	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 （模拟窄带） 3. 单音频偏 （模拟窄带）	–
	MSK (FleetSync)	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 （模拟宽带） 3. MSK 频偏 （模拟宽带）	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 （模拟窄带） 3. MSK 频偏 （模拟窄带）	–
NXDN	音频	–	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 (NXDN 窄带）	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 (NXDN 甚窄带）
	CWID	–	–	1. 平衡调整 2. 最大频偏 （模拟窄带） 3. CW ID 频偏 (NXDN 甚窄带）

ADJUSTMENT

Receiver Section

Item	Condition		Measurement			Adjustment			Specifications/ Remarks
	Panel tuning mode	PC test mode	Test-equipment	Unit	Termi-nal	Unit	Parts	Method	
1.AF level setting	**[Panel test mode]** 1) CH-Sig: 1-1 SSG output: –47dBm (1mV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) Wide/Narrow: Narrow Beat Shift: Uncheck Compander: Uncheck	1) Test Channel Channel: 1 Test Signaling Mode: Analog Signaling: 1 Wide/Narrow: Narrow Beat Shift: Uncheck Compander: Uncheck SSG output: –47dBm (1mV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	SSG DVM AF VM 4Ω Dummy load Oscillo-scope		ANT Ext.SP con-nector		**[Panel tuning mode]** [∧], [∨] **[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	Volume Up/Down Key to obtain 2.83V AF output. (2.0W @ 4Ω load)	2.83V±0.3V (Volume Button in PC test mode screen)
2. Sensitivity 1	∗ This adjustment can be performed only PC test mode.	1) Adj item: [Sensitivity 1] 2) Adj item: [Low], [Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value.	SSG AF VM 4Ω Dummy load Distortion meter Oscillo-scope		ANT Ext.SP con-nector		**[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	Write the value as followings, [Low]:34 (Preset) [Low']:75 (Preset) [Center]: 117 (Fixed) [High']: 155 (Fixed) [High]: 192 (Fixed)	
3. Sensitivity 2	∗ This adjustment can be performed only PC test mode.	1) Adj item: [Sensitivity 2] 2) Adj item: [Low], [Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] Press [Apply All] button to store the adjustment value.	SSG AF VM 4Ω Dummy load Distortion meter Oscillo-scope		ANT Ext.SP con-nector		**[PC test mode]** [◀], [▶]	Write the value as followings, [Low]: 59 (Preset) [Low']: 98 (Preset) [Center]: 137 (Preset) [High']: 179 (Preset) [High]: 209 (Preset)	***Note**
***Note:** 12dB SINAD or more at -118.5dBm (Mod: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) with preset digit value at each adjustment point. If less than 12dB SINAD, execute the "Readjustment method 1" procedure at the failed adjustment point. **[Readjustment method1]** Decrease the digit value to get 12dB SINAD at -118.5dBm (Mod: 1kHz/±1.5kHz). If it is still NG, execute the "Readjustment method 2" procedure. **[Readjustment method2]** If the sensitivity is still NG for [Low] or [Low'] point by using method1, conduct the following procedure. 1. Change the data of the failed adjustment point. ([Low] or [Low']) to the following, and store it. Sens1 Sens2 [Low] 54 69 [Low'] 95 108 2. Open Sensitivity1, and select the failed adjustment point. 3. Set SSG to the following. SSG Output: -118.5dBm (0.266uV) MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz 4. Decrease the data until the sensitivity becomes 12dB SINAD. 5. Press [Apply All] button.									
4. RSSI reference *5 [Analog Narrow]	1) Adj item: [RRSS] Adjust: [∗∗∗.] 2) Adj item: [R.RSS]→ [R.R.SS]→ [R.R.S.S]→ [R.R.S.S.]→ [R.R.S.S._.] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1) Adj item: [RSSI Reference (Analog Narrow)] 2) Adj item: [Low], [Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level –3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	SSG AF VM 4Ω Dummy load Distortion meter Oscillo-scope		ANT Ext.SP con-nector			**[Panel tuning mode]** After input signal from SSG, press [<***B***] key to store the adjustment value. **[PC test mode]** After input signal from SSG, press [Apply] button to store the adjust-ment value.	

调　　整

接收部分

项 目	条　件		测　量			调　整			规 格 / 备 注
	面板调谐模式	PC 测试模式	测量装置	单元	端子	单元	部件	方　法	
1. AF 电平设置	[面板测试模式] 1) CH-Sig: 1-1 SSG 输出： -47dBm (1mV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) 宽带 / 窄带： 窄带 拍频偏移： 不选压缩扩展器： 不选	1) 测试信道 信道： 1 测试信令 模式： 模拟 信令： 1 宽带 / 窄带： 窄带 拍频偏移： 不选 压缩扩展器： 不选 SSG 输出： -47dBm (1mV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	SSG DVM AF VM 4Ω 假负载 示波器		天线 外部 SP 连接器		[面板调谐模式] [∧], [∨] [PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	上 / 下调整音量旋钮以获得 2.83V AF 输出。(2.0W @ 4Ω 负载)	2.83V±0.3V (在 PC 测试模式画面的音量按钮)
2. 灵敏度 1	* 仅可在 PC 测试模式中进行调整。	1) 调整项目： [灵敏度 1] 2) 调整项目：[低], [低 '],[中], [高 '],[高] 按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。	SSG AF VM 4Ω 假负载 示波器 失真测试仪		天线 外部 SP 连接器		[PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	写入以下值。 [低]: 34 (预设) [低 ']: 75 (预设) [中]: 117 (固定) [高 ']: 155 (固定) [高]: 192 (固定)	
3. 灵敏度 2	* 仅可在 PC 测试模式中进行调整。	1) 调整项目： [灵敏度 2] 2) 调整项目：[低], [低 '],[中], [高 '],[高] 按 [全部应用] 按钮储存调整值。	SSG AF VM 4Ω 假负载 示波器 失真测试仪		天线 外部 SP 连接器		[PC 测试模式] [◀], [▶]	写入以下值。 [低]: 59 (预设) [低 ']: 98 (预设) [中]: 137 (预设) [高 ']: 179 (预设) [高]: 209 (预设)	* 注意
* 注意： 调结各调整点预先设定的数值，在 -118.5dBm(MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) 得到 12dB SINAD 以上的值。 如果小于 12dB SINAD，请在失败了的调整点上执行 " 再调整方法 1"。 [再调整方法 1] 为在 -118.5dBm(MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) 得到 12dB SINAD，需要下调数值。 如果还是处于 NG 的话，请执行 " 再调整方法 2" 次序。 [再调整方法 2] 如果通过上记的再调整方法 1，对于 [低] 和 [低 '] 灵敏度还是 NG 的情况，请执行以下步骤。 1. 请改变在失败了的调整点的数据。 按以下所示来调整，然后保存该值。 灵敏度 1　灵敏度 2 [低]　54　69 [低 ']　95　108 2. 打开灵敏度 1，然后选择在失败了的调整点。 3. 设定 SSG 为以下值。 SSG 输出： -118.5dBm (0.266uV)　MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz 4. 调低数据直到灵敏度变成 12dB SINAD。 5. 按 [全部应用] 按钮。								
4. RSSI 参考 *5 [模拟窄带]	1) 调整项目：[RRSS] 调整：[***.] 2) 调整项目： [R.RSS_]→ [R.R.SS_]→ [R.R.S.S_]→ [R.R.S.S._]→ [R.R.S.S._.] SSG 输出： 12dB SINAD 电平 -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1) 调整项目：[RSSI 参考 (模拟窄带)] 2) 调整项目：[低], [低 '],[中], [高 '],[高] SSG 输出： 12dB SINAD 电平 -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	SSG AF VM 4Ω 假负载 示波器 失真测试仪		天线 外部 SP 连接器			[面板调谐模式] 从 SSG 输入信号之后，按 [<B] 键储存调整值。 [PC 测试模式] 从 SSG 输入信号之后，按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。	

ADJUSTMENT

Item	Condition		Measurement			Adjustment			Specifications/ Remarks
	Panel tuning mode	PC test mode	Test-equipment	Unit	Termi-nal	Unit	Parts	Method	
4. RSSI reference *5 [Analog Wide]	1) Adj item: [RRSS] Adjust: [*.*.*.] 2) Adj item: [R.RSS]→ [R.R.SS]→ [R.R.S.S]→ [R.R.S.S.]→ [R.R.S.S._.] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)	1) Adj item: [RSSI Reference (Analog Wide)] 2) Adj item: [Low], [Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level –3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)	SSG AF VM 4Ω Dummy load Distortion meter Oscillo-scope		ANT Ext.SP con-nector			**[Panel tuning mode]** After input signal from SSG, press [<**B**] key to store the adjustment value. **[PC test mode]** After input signal from SSG, press [Apply] button to store the adjust-ment value.	
[NXDN Very Narrow]	1) Adj item: [RRSS] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [R.RSS]→ [R.R.SS]→ [R.R.S.S]→ [R.R.S.S.]→ [R.R.S.S._.] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level for Analog Narrow -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1) Adj item: [RSSI Reference (NXDN Very Nar-row)] 2) Adj item: [Low], [Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level for Analog Narrow –3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)							Adjust with the ana-log signal.
*5: Because RSSI Reference (NXDN Narrow) is adjusted by adjusting RSSI Reference (Analog Narrow), it is not necessary to adjust RSSI Refer-ence (NXDN Narrow).									
5.Open Squelch *6 (Squelch level 5) [Analog Narrow]	1) Adj item: [SQL] Adjust: [***.] 2) Adj item: [S.QL]→ [S.Q.L]→ [S.Q.L.]→ [S.Q.L._.]→ [S.Q.L._. _.] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1) Adj item: [Open Squelch (Analog Narrow)] 2) Adj item: [Low], [Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	SSG AF VM 4Ω Dummy load Distortion meter Oscillo-scope		ANT Ext.SP con-nector			**[Panel tuning mode]** After input signal from SSG, press [<**B**] key to store the adjustment value. **[PC test mode]** After input signal from SSG, press [Apply] button to store the adjust-ment value.	"Open Squelch" will not be adjusted correctly if MOD and Deviation are wrong. **Remark:** During production, a fixed value is written. 138 (Fixed)
[Analog Wide]	1) Adj item: [SQL] Adjust: [*.*.*.] 2) Adj item: [S.QL]→ [S.Q.L]→ [S.Q.L.]→ [S.Q.L._.]→ [S.Q.L._. _.] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)	1) Adj item: [Open Squelch (Analog Wide)] 2) Adj item: [Low], [Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)							

调　　整

项　目	条　件		测　量			调　整			规格 / 备注
	面板调谐模式	PC 测试模式	测量装置	单元	端子	单元	部件	方　法	
4. RSSI 参考 *5 [模拟宽带]	1) 调整项目：[RRSS] 调整：[*.*.*.] 2) 调整项目： [R.RSS_]→ [R.R.SS_]→ [R.R.S.S_]→ [R.R.S.S._]→ [R.R.S.S._.] SSG 输出：12dB SINAD 电平 -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)	1) 调整项目：[RSSI 参考（模拟宽带）] 2) 调整项目：[低], [低'],[中], [高'],[高] SSG 输出：12dB SINAD 电平 -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)	SSG AF VM 4Ω 假负载 示波器 失真测试仪		天线 外部 SP 连接器			[面板调谐模式] 从 SSG 输入信号之后，按[<B]键储存调整值。 [PC 测试模式] 从 SSG 输入信号之后，按[应用]按钮储存调整值。	
[NXDN 甚窄带]	1) 调整项目：[RRSS] 调整：[***] 2) 调整项目： [R.RSS_]→ [R.R.SS_]→ [R.R.S.S_]→ [R.R.S.S._]→ [R.R.S.S._.] SSG 输出：模拟窄的 12dB SINAD 电平 -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1) 调整项目：[RSSI 参考（NXDN 甚窄带）] 2) 调整项目：[低], [低'],[中], [高'],[高] SSG 输出：模拟窄的 12dB SINAD 电平 -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)							用模拟信号进行调整。
*5: 由于 RSSI 参考（NXDN 窄带）通过调整 RSSI 参考（模拟窄带）进行调整，因此不需要调整 RSSI 参考（NXDN 窄带）。									
5. 静噪（浅）*6（静噪电平 5 调整） [模拟窄带]	1) 调整项目：[SQL] 调整：[***.] 2) 调整项目： [S.QL_ _]→ [S.Q.L_ _]→ [S.Q.L._ _]→ [S.Q.L._._]→ [S.Q.L._._.] SSG 输出：12dB SINAD 电平 (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1) 调整项目：[静噪（浅）（模拟窄带）] 2) 调整项目：[低], [低'],[中], [高'],[高] SSG 输出：12dB SINAD 电平 +1dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	SSG AF VM 4Ω 假负载 示波器 失真测试仪		天线 外部 SP 连接器			[面板调谐模式] 从 SSG 输入信号之后，按[<B]键储存调整值。 [PC 测试模式] 从 SSG 输入信号之后，按[应用]按钮储存调整值。	注意： 如果 MOD 和频偏错误，则不能正确调整“静噪（浅）”。 备注： 在生产过程中，写入固定值。 138（固定）
[模拟宽带]	1) 调整项目：[SQL] 调整：[*.*.*.] 2) 调整项目： [S.QL_ _]→ [S.Q.L_ _]→ [S.Q.L._ _]→ [S.Q.L._._]→ [S.Q.L._._.] SSG 输出：12dB SINAD 电平 (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)	1) 调整项目：[静噪（浅）（模拟宽带）] 2) 调整项目：[低], [低'],[中], [高'],[高] SSG 输出：12dB SINAD 电平 (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)							

ADJUSTMENT

Item	Condition		Measurement			Adjustment			Specifications/ Remarks
	Panel tuning mode	PC test mode	Test-equipment	Unit	Termi-nal	Unit	Parts	Method	
5.Open Squelch *6 (Squelch level 5) [NXDN Very Narrow]	1) Adj item: [SQL] Adjust: [∗∗∗] 2) Adj item: [S.QL]→ [S.Q.L]→ [S.Q.L.]→ [S.Q.L._.]→ [S.Q.L._. _.] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level for Analog Narrow -4dB (MOD: 400Hz/±1.1kHz)	1) Adj item: [Open Squelch (NXDN Very Narrow)] 2) Adj item: [Low],[Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level for Analog Narrow -4dB (MOD: 400Hz/±1.1kHz)	SSG AF VM 4Ω Dummy load Distortion meter Oscillo-scope		ANT Ext.SP con-nector			**[Panel tuning mode]** After input signal from SSG, press [<**B**] key to store the adjustment value. **[PC test mode]** After input signal from SSG, press [Apply] button to store the adjust-ment value.	Adjust with the ana-log signal. This item is adjusted under the condition that MOD is "400Hz" and Deviation is "±1.1kHz" due to the circuit configuration. **Remark:** During production, a fixed value is written. 171 (Fixed)
*6: Because Open squelch (NXDN Narrow) is adjusted by adjusting Open squelch (Analog Narrow), it is not necessary to adjust Open squelch (NXDN Narrow).									
6. Low RSSI at -118dBm *7 [Analog Narrow]	1) Adj item: [LRSS] Adjust: [∗∗∗.] 2) Adj item: [L.RSS]→ [L.R.SS]→ [L.R.S.S]→ [L.R.S.S.]→ [L.R.S.S._.] SSG output: -118dBm (0.28uV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1) Adj item: [Low RSSI (Analog Narrow)] 2) Adj item: [Low], [Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] SSG output: –118dBm (0.28µV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	SSG		ANT Ext.SP con-nector			**[Panel tuning mode]** After input signal from SSG, press [<**B**] key to store the adjustment value. **[PC test mode]** After input signal from SSG, press [Apply] button to store the adjust-ment value.	
[Analog Wide]	1) Adj item: [LRSS] Adjust: [∗.∗.∗.] 2) Adj item: [L.RSS]→ [L.R.SS]→ [L.R.S.S]→ [L.R.S.S.]→ [L.R.S.S._.] SSG output: -118dBm (0.28uV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)	1) Adj item: [Low RSSI (Analog Wide)] 2) Adj item: [Low], [Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] SSG output: –118dBm (0.28µV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)							
[NXDN Very Narrow]	1) Adj item: [LRSS] Adjust: [∗∗∗] 2) Adj item: [L.RSS]→ [L.R.SS]→ [L.R.S.S]→ [L.R.S.S.]→ [L.R.S.S._.] SSG output: -118dBm (0.28uV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1) Adj item: [Low RSSI (NXDN Very Narrow)] 2) Adj item: [Low], [Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] SSG output: –118dBm (0.28µV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)							Adjust with the ana-log signal.
*7: Because Low RSSI at –118dBm (NXDN Narrow) is adjusted by adjusting Low RSSI at –118dBm (Analog Narrow), it is not necessary to adjust Low RSSI at –118dBm (NXDN Narrow).									

调　整

项　目	条　件		测　量			调　整			规格 / 备注
	面板调谐模式	PC 测试模式	测量装置	单元	端子	单元	部件	方　法	
5. 静噪（浅）*6（静噪电平 5 调整） [NXDN 甚窄带]	1）调整项目：[SQL] 调整：[***] 2）调整项目： [S.QL_ _]→ [S.Q.L_ _]→ [S.Q.L._ _]→ [S.Q.L._._]→ [S.Q.L._._.] SSG 输出：模拟窄的 12dB SINAD 电平 −4dB (MOD: 400Hz/±1.1kHz)	1）调整项目：[静噪（浅）(NXDN 甚窄带)] 2）调整项目：[低],[中],[高 '],[高] SSG 输出：模拟窄的 12dB SINAD 电平 −4dB (MOD: 400Hz/±1.1kHz)	SSG AF VM 4Ω 假负载 示波器 失真测试仪		天线 外部 SP 连接器			[面板调谐模式] 从 SSG 输入信号之后，按 [<***B***] 键储存调整值。 [PC 测试模式] 从 SSG 输入信号之后，按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。	用模拟信号进行调整。 由于电路结构，此项在 MOD 为“400Hz”和频偏为“±1.1kHz”的条件下进行调整。 备注： 在生产过程中，写入固定值。 171（固定）
*6: 由于静噪（浅）(NXDN 窄带) 通过调整静噪（浅）（模拟窄带）进行调整，因此不需要调整静噪（浅）(NXDN 窄带)。									
6. −118dBm 低 RSSI *7 [模拟窄带]	1）调整项目：[LRSS] 调整：[***.] 2）调整项目： [L.RSS_]→ [L.R.SS_]→ [L.R.S.S_]→ [L.R.S.S._]→ [L.R.S.S._.] SSG 输出： −118dBm (0.28 μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1）调整项目：[低 RSSI（模拟窄带)] 2）调整项目：[低],[低 '],[中],[高 '],[高] SSG 输出： −118dBm (0.28 μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	SSG		天线 外部 SP 连接器			[面板调谐模式] 从 SSG 输入信号之后，按 [<***B***] 键储存调整值。 [PC 测试模式] 从 SSG 输入信号之后，按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。	
[模拟宽带]	1）调整项目：[LRSS] 调整：[*.*.*.] 2）调整项目： [L.RSS_]→ [L.R.SS_]→ [L.R.S.S_]→ [L.R.S.S._]→ [L.R.S.S._.] SSG 输出： −118dBm (0.28 μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)	1）调整项目：低 RSSI（模拟宽带)] 2）调整项目：[低],[低 '],[中],[高 '],[高] SSG 输出： −118dBm (0.28 μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)							
[NXDN 甚窄带]	1）调整项目：[LRSS] 调整：[***] 2）调整项目： [L.RSS_]→ [L.R.SS_]→ [L.R.S.S_]→ [L.R.S.S._]→ [L.R.S.S._.] SSG 输出： −118dBm (0.28 μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1）调整项目：[低 RSSI (NXDN 甚窄带)] 2）调整项目：[低],[低 '],[中],[高 '],[高] SSG 输出： −118dBm (0.28 μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)							用模拟信号进行调整。
*7: 由于 −118dBm 低 RSSI (NXDN 窄带) 通过调整 −118dBm 低 RSSI（模拟窄带）进行调整，因此不需要调整 −118dBm 低 RSSI (NXDN 窄带)。									

ADJUSTMENT

Item	Condition		Measurement			Adjustment			Specifications/ Remarks
	Panel tuning mode	PC test mode	Test-equipment	Unit	Termi-nal	Unit	Parts	Method	
7. High RSSI at -80dBm *8 [Analog Narrow]	1) Adj item: [HRSS] Adjust: [***.] 2) Adj item: [H.RSS]→ [H.R.SS]→ [H.R.S.S]→ [H.R.S.S.]→ [H.R.S.S._.] SSG output: -80dBm (22.4uV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1) Adj item: [High RSSI (Analog Narrow)] 2) Adj item: [Low], [Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] SSG output: –80dBm (22.4µV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	SSG		ANT Ext.SP connector			**[Panel tuning mode]** After input signal from SSG, press [<***B***] key to store the adjustment value. **[PC test mode]** After input signal from SSG, press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value.	
[Analog Wide]	1) Adj item: [HRSS] Adjust: [*.*.*.] 2) Adj item: [H.RSS]→ [H.R.SS]→ [H.R.S.S]→ [H.R.S.S.]→ [H.R.S.S._.] SSG output : -80dBm (22.4uV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)	1) Adj item: [High RSSI (Analog Wide)] 2) Adj item: [Low], [Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] SSG output: –80dBm (22.4µV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)							
[NXDN Very Narrow]	1) Adj item: [HRSS] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [H.RSS]→ [H.R.SS]→ [H.R.S.S]→ [H.R.S.S.]→ [H.R.S.S._.] SSG output : -80dBm (22.4uV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1) Adj item: [High RSSI (NXDN Very Narrow)] 2) Adj item: [Low], [Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] SSG output: –80dBm (22.4µV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)							Adjust with the analog signal.
*8: Because "RSSI at –80dBm adjust" of NXDN Narrow is adjusted by adjusting "RSSI at –80dBm adjust [Analog Narrow]", it is not necessary to adjust "RSSI at –80dBm adjust" of NXDN Narrow.									
8. Squelch (Tight) [Analog Narrow]	1) Adj item: [SQLT] Adjust: [***.] 2) Adj item: [S.QLT]→ [S.Q.LT]→ [S.Q.L.T]→ [S.Q.L.T.]→ [S.Q.L.T. _.] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level + 4dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1) Adj item: [Tight Squelch (Analog Narrow)] 2) Adj item: [Low], [Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level + 4dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	SSG AF VM 4Ω Dummy load Distortion meter Oscillo-scope		ANT Ext.SP connector			**[Panel tuning mode]** After input signal from SSG, press [<***B***] key to store the adjustment value. **[PC test mode]** After input signal from SSG, press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value.	"Squelch (Tight)" will not be adjusted correctly if MOD or Deviation is wrong. **Remark:** During production, a fixed value is written. ·Analog Narrow [S.QLT]→ 248 [S.Q.LT]→ 248 [S.Q.L.T]→ 248 [S.Q.L.T.]→ 248 [S.Q.L.T._.]→ 248 ·Analog Wide [S.QLT]→ 255 [S.Q.LT]→ 255 [S.Q.L.T]→ 255 [S.Q.L.T.]→ 255 [S.Q.L.T._.]→ 255
[Analog Wide]	1) Adj item: [SQLT] Adjust: [*.*.*.] 2) Adj item: [S.QLT]→ [S.Q.LT]→ [S.Q.L.T]→ [S.Q.L.T.]→ [S.Q.L.T. _.] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level + 4dB (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)	1) Adj item: [Tight Squelch (Analog Wide)] 2) Adj item: [Low], [Low'], [Center], [High'], [High] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level + 4dB (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)							

调　　整

项　目	条　件		测　量			调　整			规格 / 备注
	面板调谐模式	PC 测试模式	测量装置	单元	端子	单元	部件	方　法	
7. -80dBm 高 RSSI *8 [模拟窄带]	1) 调整项目：[HRSS] 调整：[***.] 2) 调整项目： [H.RSS_]→ [H.R.SS_]→ [H.R.S.S_]→ [H.R.S.S._]→ [H.R.S.S._.] SSG 输出： -80dBm (22.4μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1) 调整项目：[高 RSSI（模拟窄带）] 2) 调整项目：[低], [低 '], [中], [高 '], [高] SSG 输出： -80dBm (22.4μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	SSG		天线 外部 SP 连接器			[面板调谐模式] 从 SSG 输入信号之后，按 [<B] 键储存调整值。 [PC 测试模式] 从 SSG 输入信号之后，按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。	
[模拟宽带]	1) 调整项目：[HRSS] 调整：[*.*.*.] 2) 调整项目： [H.RSS_]→ [H.R.SS_]→ [H.R.S.S_]→ [H.R.S.S._]→ [H.R.S.S._.] SSG 输出： -80dBm (22.4μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)	1) 调整项目：[高 RSSI（模拟宽带）] 2) 调整项目：[低], [低 '], [中], [高 '], [高] SSG 输出： -80dBm (22.4μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)							
[NXDN 甚窄带]	1) 调整项目：[HRSS] 调整：[***] 2) 调整项目： [H.RSS_]→ [H.R.SS_]→ [H.R.S.S_]→ [H.R.S.S._]→ [H.R.S.S._.] SSG 输出： -80dBm (22.4μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1) 调整项目：[高 RSSI（NXDN 甚窄带）] 2) 调整项目：[低], [低 '], [中], [高 '], [高] SSG 输出： -80dBm (22.4μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)							用模拟信号进行调整。
*8: 由于 -80dBm 高 RSSI（NXDN 窄带）通过调整 -80dBm 高 RSSI（模拟窄带）进行调整，因此不需要调整 -80dBm 高 RSSI（NXDN 窄带）。									
8. 静噪（深） [模拟窄带]	1) 调整项目：[SQLT] 调整：[***.] 2) 调整项目： [S.QLT_]→ [S.Q.LT_]→ [S.Q.L.T_]→ [S.Q.L.T._]→ [S.Q.L.T._.] SSG 输出：12dB SINAD 电平 +4dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	1) 调整项目：[静噪（深）（模拟窄带）] 2) 调整项目：[低], [低 '], [中], [高 '], [高] SSG 输出：12dB SINAD 电平 +4dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz)	SSG AF VM 4Ω 假负载 示波器 失真测试仪		天线 外部 SP 连接器			[面板调谐模式] 从 SSG 输入信号之后，按 [<B] 键储存调整值。 [PC 测试模式] 从 SSG 输入信号之后，按 [应用] 按钮储存调整值。	如果 MOD 和频偏错误，则不能正确调整“静噪（深）”。 备注： 在生产过程中，写入固定值。 • 模拟窄带 [S.QLT]→ 248 [S.Q.LT]→ 248 [S.Q.L.T]→ 248 [S.Q.L.T.]→ 248 [S.Q.L.T._.]→ 248 • 模拟宽带 [S.QLT]→ 255 [S.Q.LT]→ 255 [S.Q.L.T]→ 255 [S.Q.L.T.]→ 255 [S.Q.L.T._.]→ 255
[模拟宽带]	1) 调整项目：[SQLT] 调整：[*.*.*.] 2) 调整项目： [S.QLT_]→ [S.Q.LT_]→ [S.Q.L.T_]→ [S.Q.L.T._]→ [S.Q.L.T._.] SSG 输出：12dB SINAD 电平 +4dB (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)	1) 调整项目：[静噪（深）（模拟宽带）] 2) 调整项目：[低], [低 '], [中], [高 '], [高] SSG 输出：12dB SINAD 电平 +4dB (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz)							

TERMINAL FUNCTION / 端子功能

Display unit (X54-3830-10)

Pin No.	Name	I/O	Function
CN1 (to TX-RX unit CN514)			
1	SB	I	Battery voltage DC supply
2	SB	I	Battery voltage DC supply
3	SP–	I	Speaker input –
4	SP–	I	Speaker input –
5	SP+	I	Speaker input +
6	SP+	I	Speaker input +
7	BLC	I	LCD backlight control signal input
8	MBL	I	MIC backlight control signal input
9	RLED	I	Red LED control signal input
10	GLED	I	Green LED control signal input
11	BLED	I	Blue LED control signal input
12	GND	-	Ground
13	GND	-	Ground
14	GND	-	Ground
15	EMG	O	Emergency key detection
16	GND	-	Ground
17	NC	-	No connection
18	50C	I	5V DC power supply
19	LCDDI	I	LCD data input
20	LCDCE	I	LCD enable input
21	LCDCL	I	LCD clock input
22	LCDDO	O	LCD data output
23	GND	-	Ground
24	GND	-	Ground
25	MIC	O	MIC signal output
26	ME	-	MIC ground
27	HOOK/RXD	O	HOOK/PC serial data
28	PTT/TXD	I/O	PTT/PC serial data
29	MKEY	I/O	MIC data detection
30	POWER	O	Detection output of power switch
J1 (MIC jack)			
1	MBL	O	MIC backlight control
2	SB	O	Battery voltage DC supply
3	GND	-	Ground
4	PTT	I/O	PTT/ PC serial data from radio
5	ME	-	MIC ground
6	MIC	I	MIC signal input
7	HOOK	I	HOOK/ PC serial data to radio
8	DM	I/O	MIC data detection

显示单元（X54-3830-10）

管脚号码	名　称	输入 / 输出	功　　能
CN1 （至收发单元 CN514）			
1	SB	输入	电池电压 DC 电源
2	SB	输入	电池电压 DC 电源
3	SP -	输入	扬声器 -
4	SP -	输入	扬声器 -
5	SP+	输入	扬声器 +
6	SP+	输入	扬声器 +
7	BLC	输入	LCD 背光控制信号
8	MBL	输入	MIC 背光控制信号
9	RLED	输入	红色 LED 控制信号
10	GLED	输入	绿色 LED 控制信号
11	BLED	输入	蓝色 LED 控制信号
12	GND	–	接地
13	GND	–	接地
14	GND	–	接地
15	EMG	输出	EMG 键
16	GND	–	接地
17	NC	–	未连接
18	50C	输入	5V DC 电源
19	LCDDI	输入	LCD 数据
20	LCDCE	输入	LCD 启用
21	LCDCL	输入	LCD 时钟
22	LCDDO	输出	LCD 数据
23	GND	–	接地
24	GND	–	接地
25	MIC	输出	MIC 信号
26	ME	–	MIC 接地
27	HOOK/RXD	输出	HOOK/PC 串行数据
28	PTT/TXD	输入 / 输出	PTT/PC 串行数据
29	MKEY	输入 / 输出	MIC 数据检测
30	POWER	输出	电源开关的检测
J1 （MIC 插孔）			
1	MBL	输出	MIC 背光控制
2	SB	输出	电池电压 DC 电源
3	GND	–	接地
4	PTT	输入 / 输出	来自通信机的 PTT/PC 串行数据
5	ME	–	MIC 接地
6	MIC	输入	MIC 信号
7	HOOK	输入	送到通信机的 HOOK/PC 串行数据
8	DM	输入 / 输出	MIC 数据检测

TERMINAL FUNCTION / 端子功能

TX-RX unit (X57-8240-13)

Pin No.	Name	I/O	Function
CN514 (to Display unit CN1)			
1	SB	O	Battery voltage DC supply
2	SB	O	Battery voltage DC supply
3	SP–	O	Speaker output –
4	SP–	O	Speaker output –
5	SP+	O	Speaker output +
6	SP+	O	Speaker output +
7	BLC	O	LCD backlight control signal output
8	MBL	O	MIC backlight control signal output
9	RLED	O	Red LED control signal output
10	GLED	O	Green LED control signal output
11	BLED	O	Blue LED control signal output
12	GND	-	Ground
13	GND	-	Ground
14	GND	-	Ground
15	EMG	I	Emergency key detection
16	GND	-	Ground
17	NC	-	No connection
18	5OC	O	5V DC power supply
19	LCDDI	O	LCD data output
20	LCDCE	O	LCD enable output
21	LCDCL	O	LCD clock output
22	LCDDO	I	LCD data input
23	GND	-	Ground
24	GND	-	Ground
25	MIC	I	MIC signal input
26	ME	-	MIC ground
27	HOOK/RXD	I	HOOK/PC serial data
28	PTT/TXD	I/O	PTT/PC serial data
29	MKEY	I/O	MIC data detection
30	POWER	I	Detection input of power switch

收发单元（X57-8240-13）

管脚号码	名　称	输入 / 输出	功　　能
CN514（至显示单元 CN1）			
1	SB	输出	电池电压 DC 电源
2	SB	输出	电池电压 DC 电源
3	SP -	输出	扬声器 -
4	SP -	输出	扬声器 -
5	SP+	输出	扬声器 +
6	SP+	输出	扬声器 +
7	BLC	输出	LCD 背光控制信号
8	MBL	输出	MIC 背光控制信号
9	RLED	输出	红色 LED 控制信号
10	GLED	输出	绿色 LED 控制信号
11	BLED	输出	蓝色 LED 控制信号
12	GND	–	接地
13	GND	–	接地
14	GND	–	接地
15	EMG	输入	EMG 键
16	GND	–	接地
17	NC	–	未连接
18	5OC	输出	5V DC 电源
19	LCDDI	输出	LCD 数据
20	LCDCE	输出	LCD 启用
21	LCDCL	输出	LCD 时钟
22	LCDDO	输入	LCD 数据
23	GND	–	接地
24	GND	–	接地
25	MIC	输入	MIC 信号
26	ME	–	MIC 接地
27	HOOK/RXD	输入	HOOK/PC 串行数据
28	PTT/TXD	输入 / 输出	PTT/PC 串行数据
29	MKEY	输入 / 输出	MIC 数据检测
30	POWER	输入	电源开关的检测

TERMINAL FUNCTION

8pin Modular Connector Specification

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Signal Type	Description/port type	Item and Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Note
1	MBL	O	Digital	CMOS output	VOH	4.2		5.2	V	
					VOL	-		0.8	V	
2	SB	O	Power	Switched B output	Output Voltage	This parameter depends on Battery voltage.				
					Output Current			200	mA	
3	GND	-	GND	Ground	Allowable current value			200	mA	
4	PTT	I	Digital	CMOS input (Pull Up: 5.0V/10kΩ)	VIH	4.2		5.0	V	
					VIL	0		0.8	V	
	TXD	O	Digital	CMOS 3-State Buffer output (Pull Up: 5.0V/10kΩ)	VOH	4.2		5.2	V	
					VOL	-		0.8	V	
					Baud rate	-		19200	bps	
5	ME	-	GND	MIC Ground	MIC Ground	This is ground port for Microphone.				
6	MIC	I	Analog	Audio input	Output Amplitude (1kHz, 60% deviation)	-	5	-	mVrms	
					Coupling Capacitor	-	10	-	uF	
					Input impedance	-	600	-	Ω	
					Allowable Frequency	300		3000	Hz	
7	HOOK/ RXD	I	Digital	DTC144EE input (Pull Up: 5.0V/4.7kΩ)	VIH	4.2		5.0	V	
					VIL	0		0.8	V	
					Baud rate	-		115200	bps	
8	DM	I	Digital	CMOS input/output (Pull Up: 5.0V/47kΩ)	VIH	4.2		5.0	V	
					VIL	0		0.8	V	
		O	Digital		VOL	-		0.8	V	

15pin D-sub Connector Specification

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Signal Type	Description	Item and Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Note
1	SB	-	Power	Switched B output	Voltage	This parameter depends on Battery voltage.				
					Supply Current	-	-	2.0	A	
					(with KCT-60)	-	-	0.5	A	
2	IGN	I	Digital	Ignition sense input	Input Voltage	10.8	-	16	V	
3	SP2/PA	O	Analog	Speaker output	Audio output	3	4	-	W	at 4Ω, 10% Distortion
					Coupling Capacitor	-	330	-	uF	
					RL	4	-	-	Ω	
					Allowable Frequency	300	-	3000	Hz	

端子功能

8 针模块化连接器规格

管脚号码	名称	输入／输出	信号类型	说　明	项目和条件	最小	标准	最大	单位	注　意
1	MBL	输出	数字	CMOS 输出	VOH	4.2		5.2	V	
					VOL	–		0.8	V	
2	SB	输出	电源	开关 B 输出	输出电压	这个参数源于电池电压。				
					输出电流			200	mA	
3	GND	–	接地	接地	容许电流值			200	mA	
4	PTT	输入	数字	CMOS 输入 （上拉：5.0V/10kΩ）	VIH	4.2		5.0	V	
					VIL	0		0.8	V	
	TXD	输出	数字	CMOS 3 态缓冲器输出 （上拉：5.0V/10kΩ）	VOH	4.2		5.2	V	
					VOL	–		0.8	V	
					波特率	–		19200	bps	
5	ME	–	接地	MIC 接地	MIC 接地	这是为了麦克风的接地端口。				
6	MIC	输入	模拟	音频输入	输出振幅（1kHz，60% 频偏）	–	5	–	mVrms	
					耦合电容	–	10	–	uF	
					输入阻抗	–	600	–	Ω	
					容许频率	300		3000	Hz	
7	HOOK/RXD	输入	数字	DTC144EE 输入 （上拉：5.0V/4.7kΩ）	VIH	4.2		5.0	V	
					VIL	0		0.8	V	
					波特率	–		115200	bps	
8	DM	输入	数字	CMOS 输入／输出 （上拉：5.0V/47kΩ）	VIH	4.2		5.0	V	
					VIL	0		0.8	V	
		输出	数字		VOL	–		0.8	V	

15 针 D-sub 连接器规格

管脚号码	名称	输入／输出	信号类型	说　明	项目和条件	最小	标准	最大	单位	注　意
1	SB	–	电源	开关 B 输出	电压	这个参数源于电池电压。				
					提供电流	–	–	2	A	
					（KCT-60 时）	–	–	0.5	A	
2	IGN	输入	数字	点火感应输入	输入电压	10.8	–	16	V	
3	SP2/PA	输出	模拟	扬声器输出	音频输出	3	4	–	W	4Ω，10% 失真时
					耦合电容	–	330	–	uF	
					RL	4	–	–	Ω	
					容许频率	300	–	3000	Hz	

TERMINAL FUNCTION

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Signal Type	Description	Item and Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Note
4	DETO	O	Analog	FM detector output	Output Level	-	0.28	-	Vp-p	
					Coupling Capacitor	-	4.7	-	uF	
					Allowable Load	600	-	-	Ω	
	AFO	O		RX Audio output	Output Level	-	0.24	-	Vp-p	
					Coupling Capacitor	-	4.7	-	uF	
					Allowable Load	600	-	-	Ω	
5	DATAI	I	Analog	External Modulation input	Input Voltage Range	-	0.5	1.98	Vp-p	Standard deviation
					Input Impedance	-	100	-	kΩ	
	MI2	I		External MIC AF Input	Input Voltage Range	-	5	-	mVrms	
					Allowable Frequency	300	-	3000	Hz	
					Input Impedance	-	600	-	Ω	
6	FNC1/ TXD	I/O	Digital	Programmable I/O	VIH	4.0	-	5.2	V	
					VIL	-0.5	-	1.0	V	
					VOH (Io=-1.5mA)	4.0	-	5.2	V	
					VOL (Io=1.5mA)	-	-	1.1	V	
	TXD (RS-232C)	O	Digital	RS-232C Serial port (TXD)	Voltage Swing	±5	±9	-	V	3kΩ Load
					Baud Rate	1200	-	19200	bps	
					CL		100		pF	
7	FNC2/ RXD	I/O	Digital	Programmable I/O	VIH	4.0	-	5.2	V	
					VIL	-0.5	-	1.0	V	
					VOH (Io=-1.5mA)	4.0	-	5.2	V	
					VOL (Io=1.5mA)	-	-	1.1	V	
	RXD (RS-232C)	I	Digital	RS-232C Serial port (RXD)	Input Voltage Range	-30	-	30	V	
					Threshold Low	0.5	1.3	-	V	
					Threshold High	-	1.75	2.6	V	
					Baud Rate	1200	-	19200	bps	
8	FNC3	I/O	Digital	Programmable I/O	VIH	4.0	-	5.2	V	
					VIL	-0.5	-	1.0	V	
					VOH (Io=-1.5mA)	4.0	-	5.2	V	
					VOL (Io=1.5mA)	-	-	1.1	V	
	RTS (RS-232C)	O	Digital	RS-232C Serial port (RTS)	Voltage Swing	±5	±9	-	V	3kΩ Load
9	FNC4	I/O	Digital	Programmable I/O	VIH	4.0	-	5.2	V	
					VOH	-0.5	-	1.0	V	
					VOH (Io=-1.5mA)	4.0	-	5.2	V	
					VOL (Io=1.5mA)	-	-	1.1	V	
	CTS (RS-232C	I	Digital	RS-232C Serial port (CTS)	Input Voltage Range	-30	-	30	V	
					Threshold Low	0.5	1.3	-	V	
					Threshold High	-	1.75	2.6	V	
10	FNC5	I/O	Digital	Programmable I/O	VIH	4.0	-	5.2	V	
					VOH	-0.5	-	1.0	V	
					VOH (Io=-1.5mA)	4.0	-	5.2	V	
					VOL (Io=1.5mA)	-	-	1.1	V	

端子功能

管脚号码	名称	输入/输出	信号类型	说　明	项目和条件	最小	标准	最大	单位	注　意
4	DETO	输出	模拟	FM 检测输出	输出电平	–	0.28	–	Vp-p	
					耦合电容	–	4.7	–	uF	
					容许负载	600	–	–	Ω	
	AFO	输出		RX 音频输出	输出电平	–	0.24	–	Vp-p	
					耦合电容	–	4.7	–	uF	
					容许负载	600	–	–	Ω	
5	DATAI	输入	模拟	外部调制输入	输入电压范围	–	0.5	1.98	Vp-p	标准频偏
					输入阻抗	–	100	–	kΩ	
	MI2	输入		外部 MIC AF 输入	输入电压范围	–	5	–	mVrms	
					容许频率	300	–	3000	Hz	
					输入阻抗	–	600	–	Ω	
6	FNC1/TXD	输入/输出	数字	可编程输入/输出	VIH	4.0	–	5.2	V	
					VIL	-0.5	–	1.0	V	
					VOH (Io=-1.5mA)	4.0	–	5.2	V	
					VOL (Io=1.5mA)	–	–	1.1	V	
	TXD (RS-232C)	输出	数字	RS-232C 串行端口 (TXD)	电压振幅	±5	±9	–	V	3kΩ 负载
					波特率	1200	–	19200	bps	
					CL		100		pF	
7	FNC2/RXD	输入/输出	数字	可编程输入/输出	VIH	4.0	–	5.2	V	
					VIL	-0.5	–	1.0	V	
					VOH (Io=-1.5mA)	4.0	–	5.2	V	
					VOL (Io=1.5mA)	–	–	1.1	V	
	RXD (RS-232C)	输入	数字	RS-232C 串行端口 (RXD)	输入电压范围	-30	–	30	V	
					阈值低	0.5	1.3	–	V	
					阈值高	–	1.75	2.6	V	
					波特率	1200	–	19200	bps	
8	FNC3	输入/输出	数字	可编程输入/输出	VIH	4.0	–	5.2	V	
					VIL	-0.5	–	1.0	V	
					VOH (Io=-1.5mA)	4.0	–	5.2	V	
					VOL (Io=1.5mA)	–	–	1.1	V	
	RTS (RS-232C)	输出	数字	RS-232C 串行端口 (RTS)	电压振幅	±5	±9	–	V	3kΩ 负载
9	FNC4	输入/输出	数字	可编程输入/输出	VIH	4.0	–	5.2	V	
					VIL	-0.5	–	1.0	V	
					VOH (Io=-1.5mA)	4.0	–	5.2	V	
					VOL (Io=1.5mA)	–	–	1.1	V	
	CTS (RS 232C)	输入	数字	RS-232C 串行端口 (CTS)	输入电压范围	-30	–	30	V	
					阈值低	0.5	1.3	–	V	
					阈值高	–	1.75	2.6	V	
10	FNC5	输入/输出	数字	可编程输入/输出	VIH	4.0	–	5.2	V	
					VIL	-0.5	–	1.0	V	
					VOH (Io=-1.5mA)	4.0	–	5.2	V	
					VOL (Io=1.5mA)	–	–	1.1	V	

TERMINAL FUNCTION

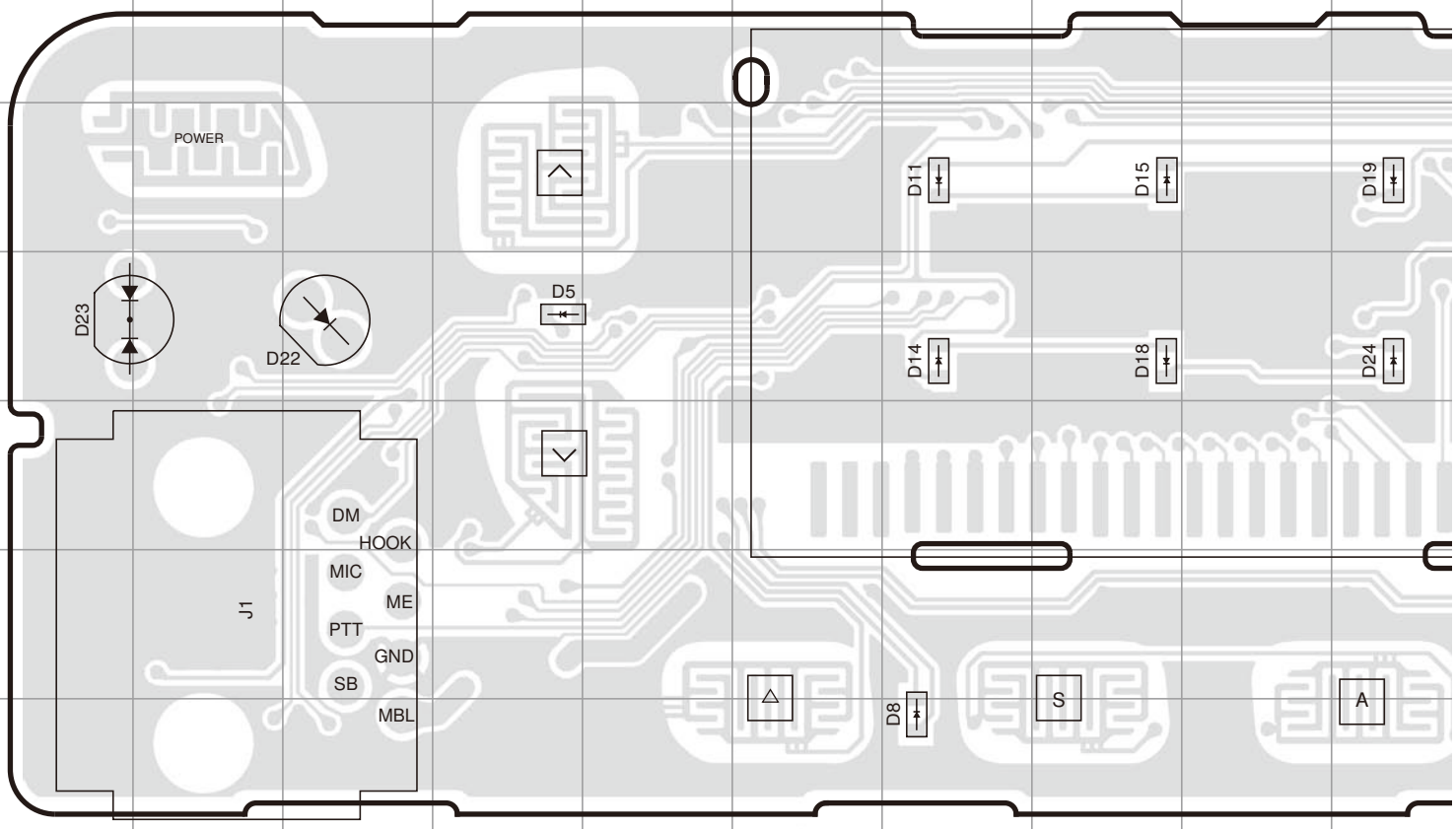
Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Signal Type	Description	Item and Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Note
11	FNC6	I/O	Digital	Programmable I/O	VIH	4.0	-	5.2	V	
					VIL	-0.5	-	1.0	V	
					VOH (Io=-1.5mA)	4.0	-	5.2	V	
					VOL (Io=1.5mA)	-	-	1.1	V	
12	50MC	O	Power	5V DC Power supply	Output Voltage	4.5	5.0	5.25	V	
					Output Current	-	-	100	mA	
13	HR1	I	Analog	Horn alert signal input	Input Voltage	5	-	16	V	
					Input Current	-	-	2.0	A	
					Rds (ON)	-	55	108	mΩ	
14	HR2	O	Analog	Horn alert signal output	Output Voltage	-	-	16	V	
					Output Current	-	-	2.0	A	
15	GND	-	GND	Ground					-	

端子功能

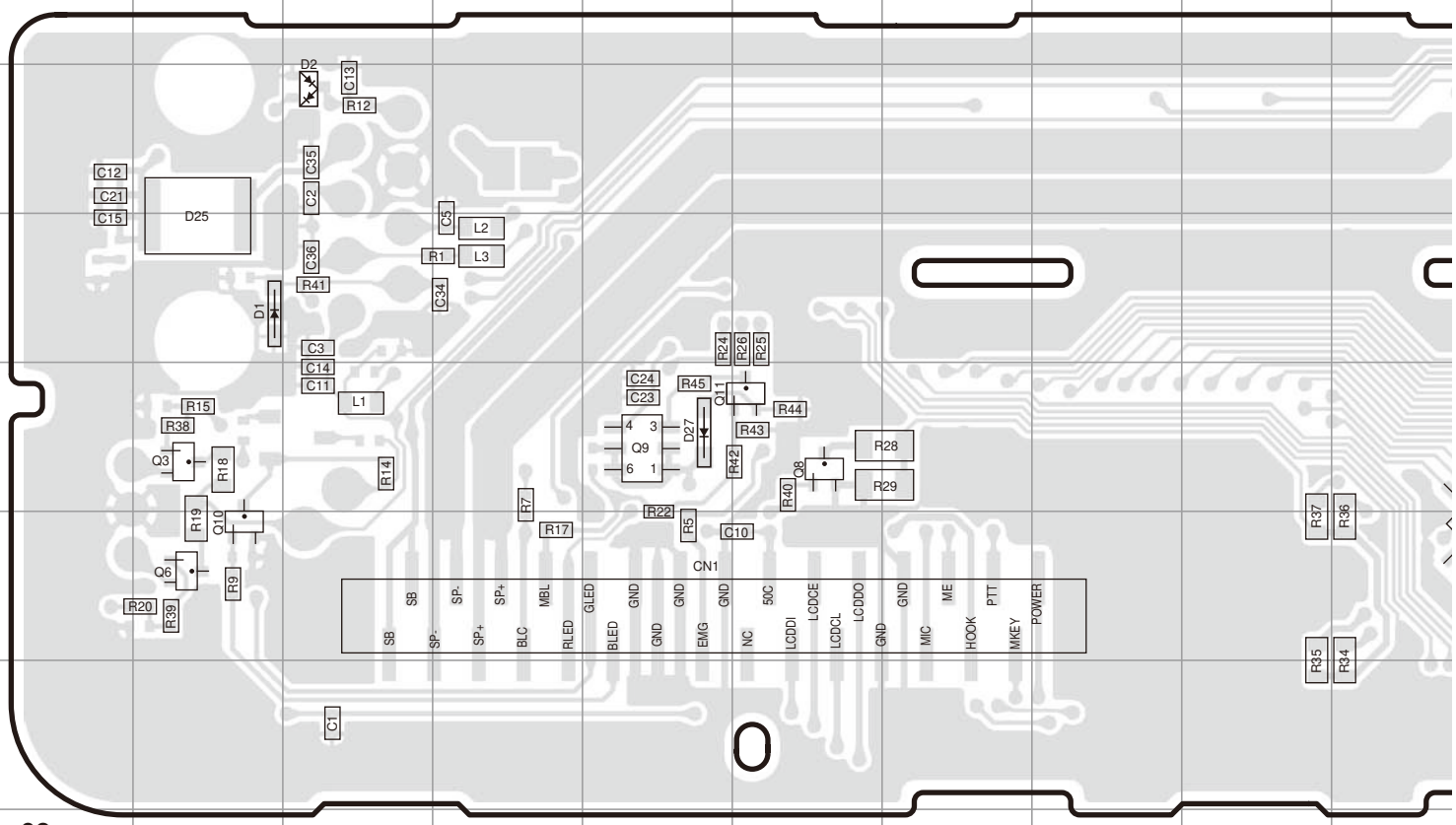
管脚号码	名称	输入／输出	信号类型	说　明	项目和条件	最小	标准	最大	单位	注　意
11	FNC6	输入／输出	数字	可编程输入／输出	VIH	4.0	–	5.2	V	
					VIL	-0.5	–	1.0	V	
					VOH（Io=-1.5mA）	4.0	–	5.2	V	
					VOL（Io=1.5mA）	–	–	1.1	V	
12	5OMC	输出	电源	5VDC 电源	输出电压	4.5	5.0	5.25	V	
					输出电流	–	–	100	mA	
13	HR1	输入	模拟	喇叭提示信号输入	输入电压	5.0	–	16	V	
					输入电流	–	–	2.0	A	
					Rds（ON）	–	55	108	mΩ	
14	HR2	输出	模拟	喇叭提示信号输出	输出电压	–	–	16	V	
					输出电流	–	–	2.0	A	
15	GND	–	GND	接地					–	

NX-820 PC BOARD / 印刷电路板

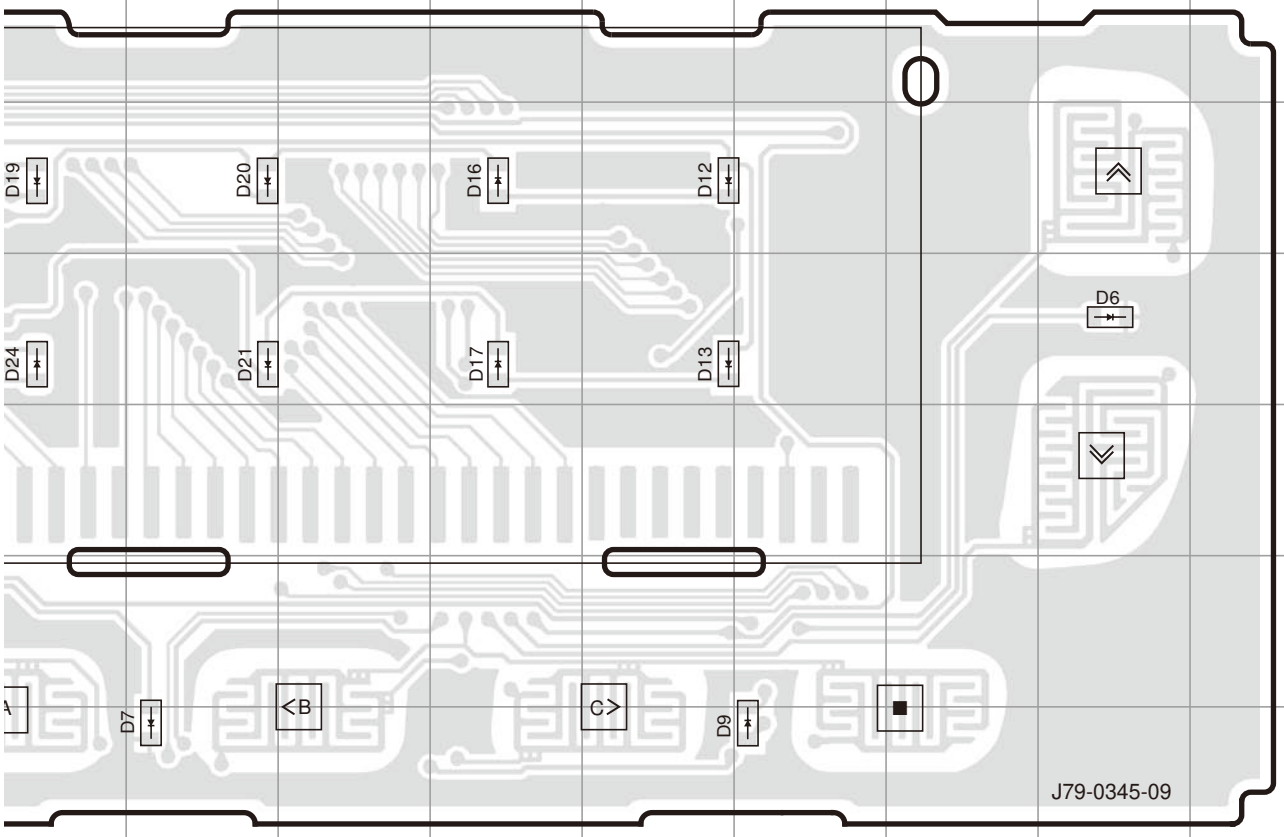
DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3830-10) Component side view (J79-0345-09)



DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3830-10) Foil side view (J79-0345-09)



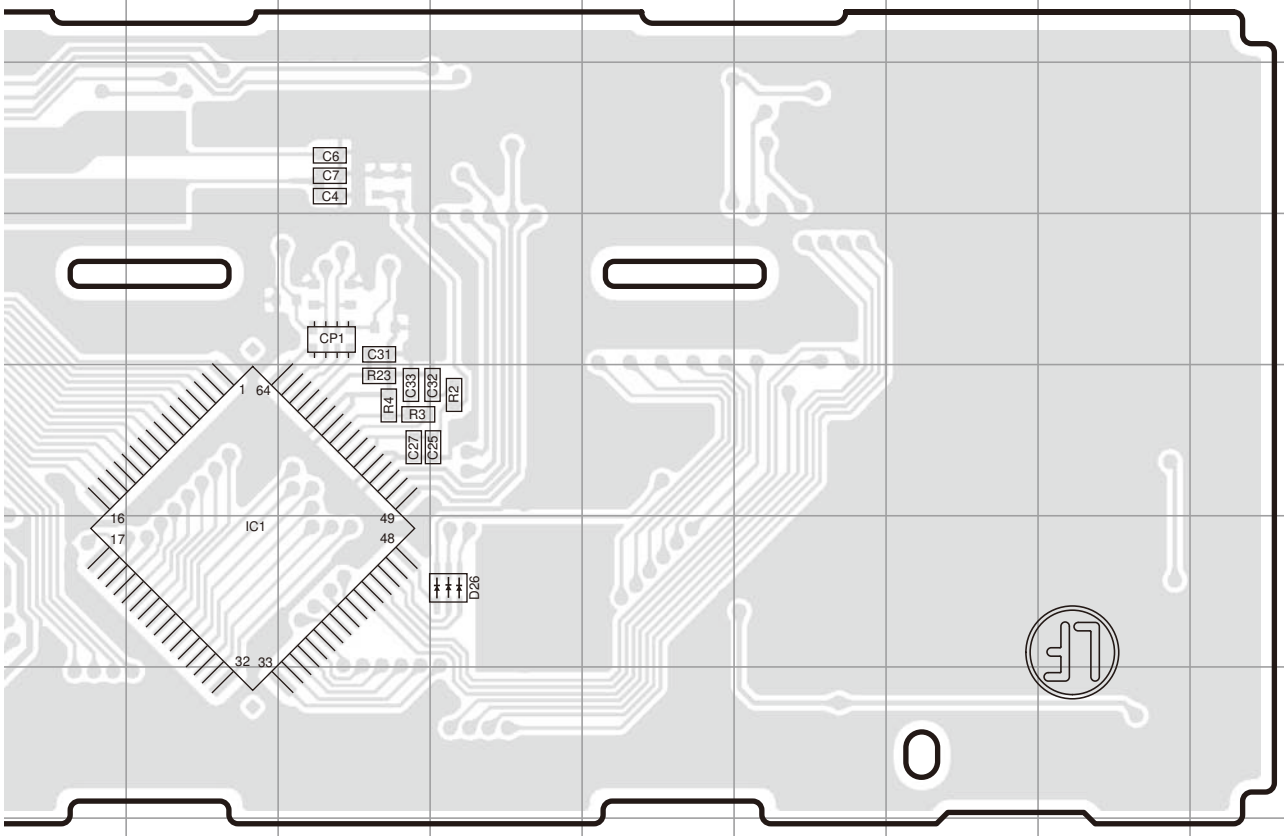
DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3830-10) Component side view (J79-0345-09)



Ref. No.	Address
D5	4D
D7	7K
D8	7G
D9	7O
D11	3G
D12	3N
D13	4N
D14	4G
D15	3H
D17	4M
D16	3M
D18	4H
D19	3J
D21	4K
D20	3K
D22	4C
D23	4B

Component side
Layer 1
Layer 2
Foil side

DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3830-10) Foil side view (J79-0345-09)

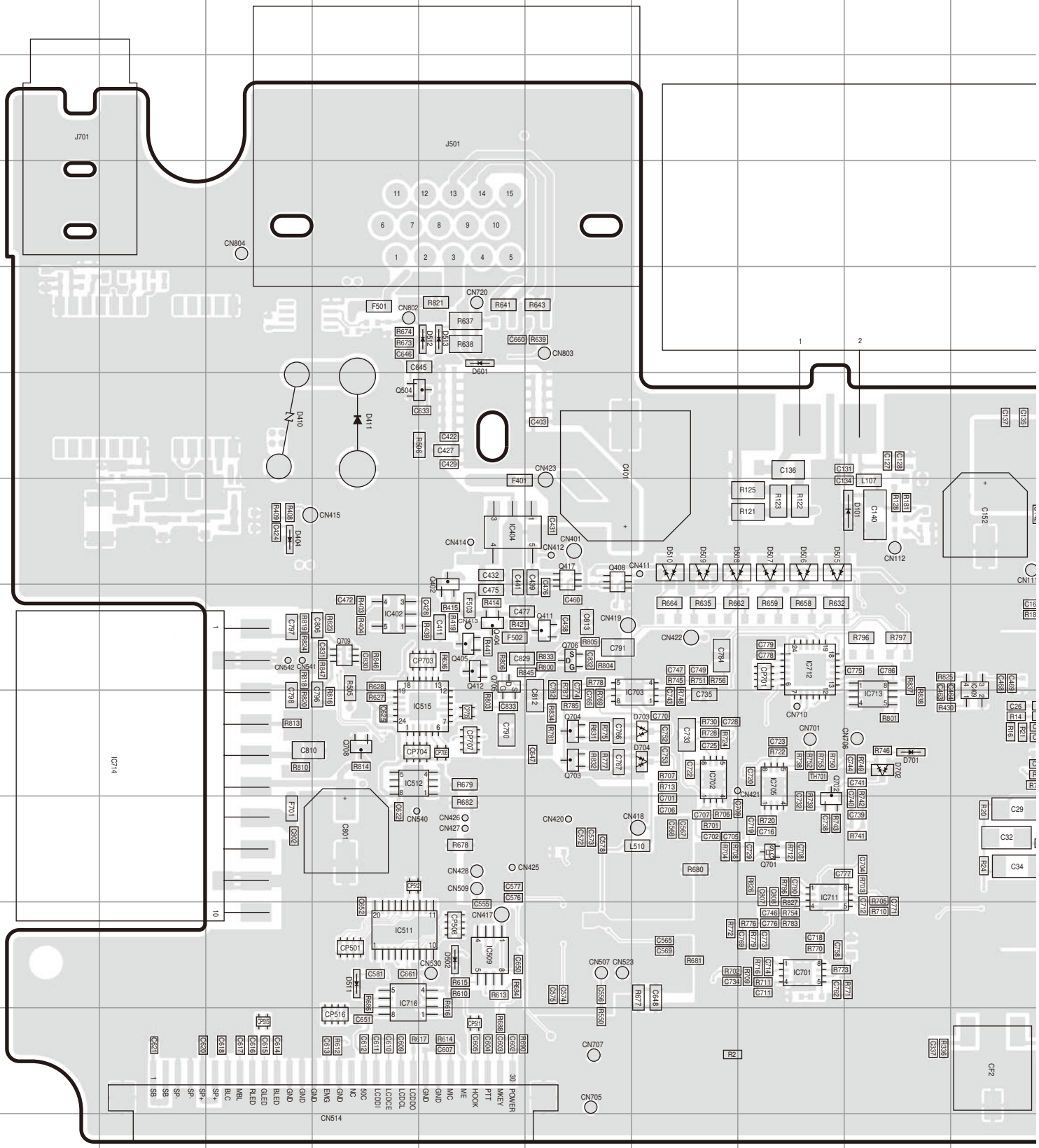


Ref. No.	Address
IC1	12K
Q3	11B
Q6	12B
Q8	11F
Q9	11E
Q10	12B
Q11	11F
D1	10B
D2	9C
D25	10B
D26	12M
D27	11E

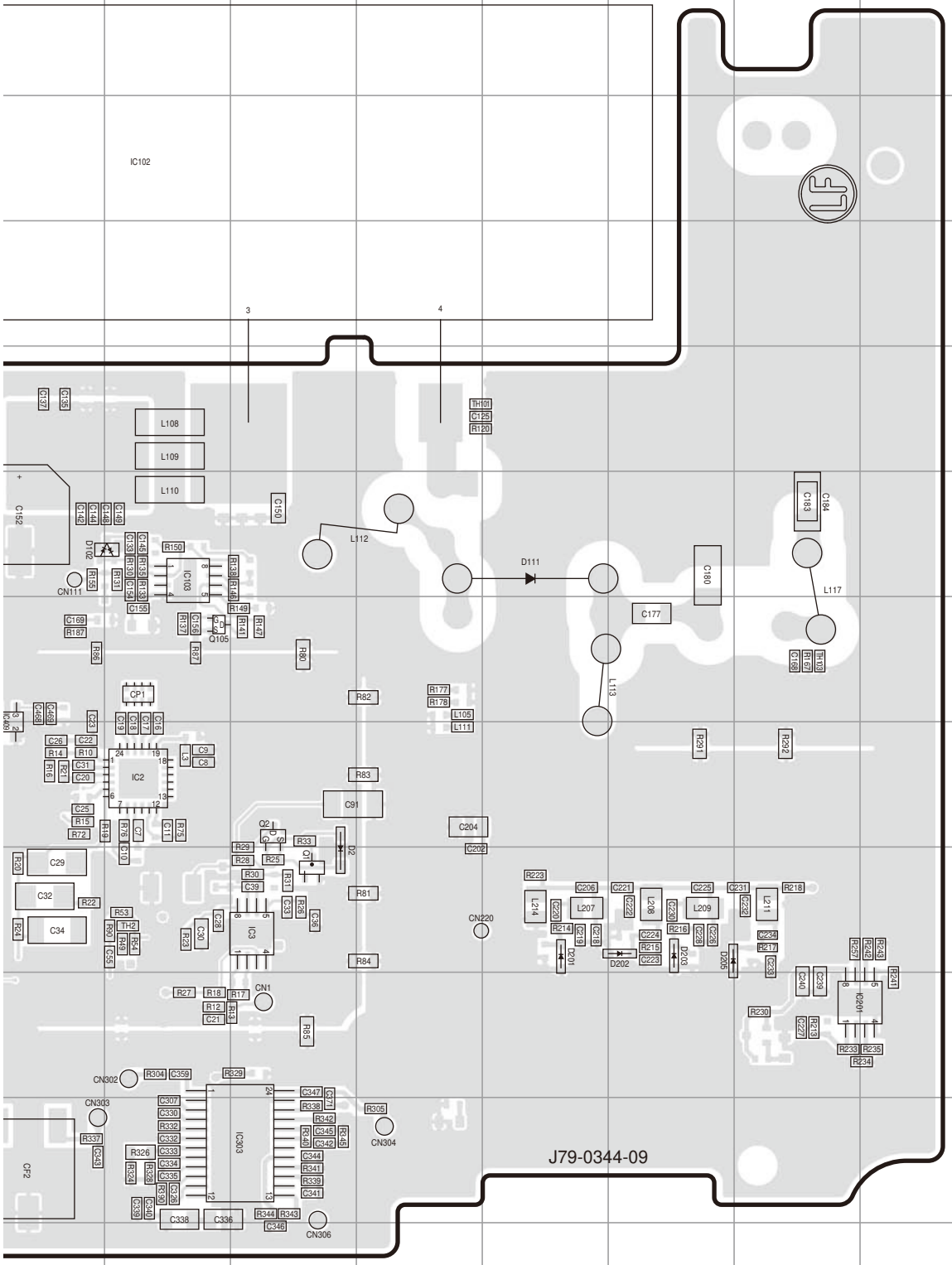
Component side
Layer 1
Layer 2
Foil side

NX-820 PC BOARD / 印刷电路板

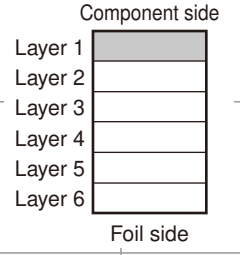
TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13) Component side view (J79-0344-09)



TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13) Component side view (J79-0344-09)



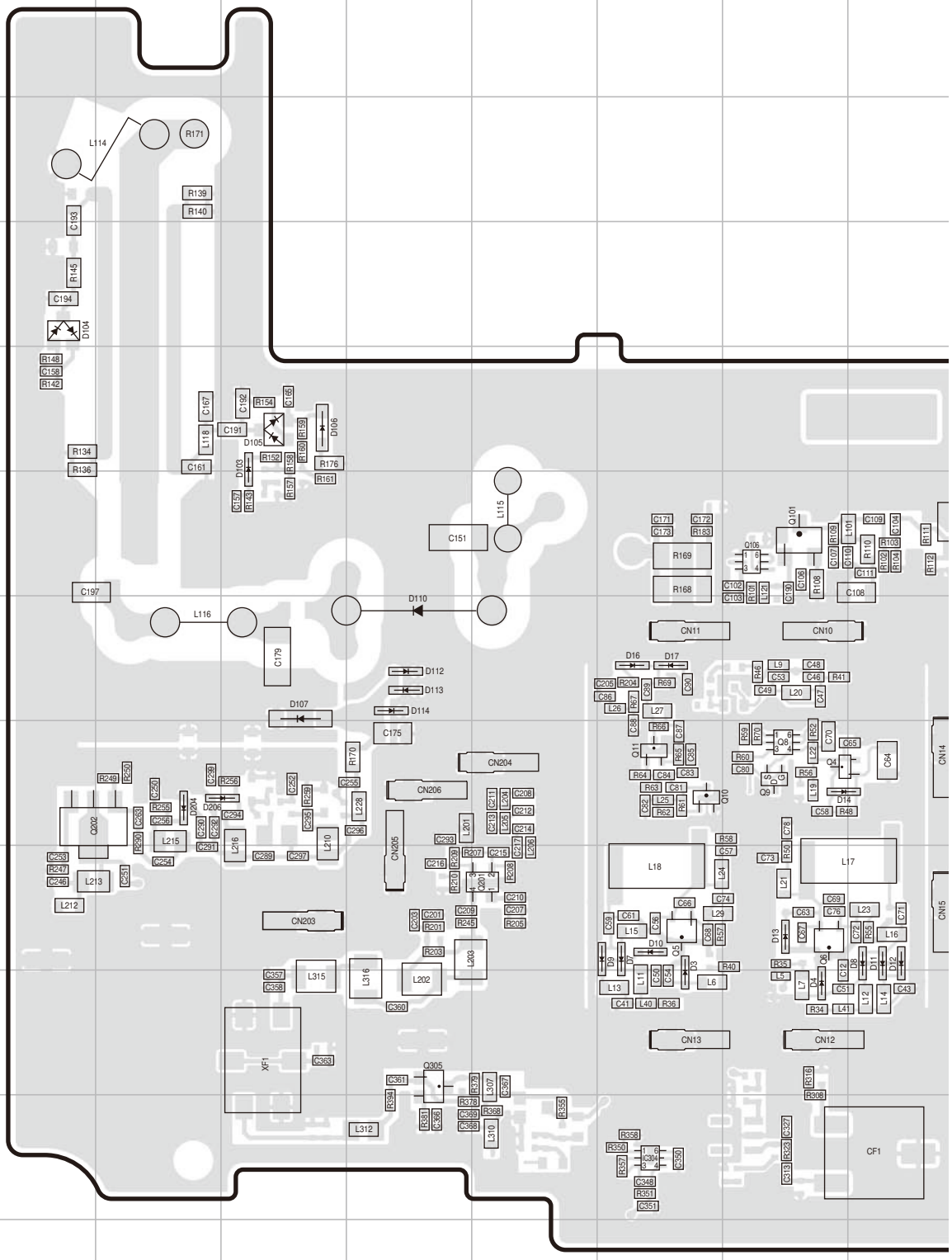
Ref. No.	Address	Ref. No.	Address
IC2	9K	Q703	9F
IC3	10L	Q704	9F
IC103	7K	Q705	8E
IC201	11P	Q706	8F
IC303	12L	Q708	9D
IC402	8D	Q709	8D
IC404	7E	D2	10L
IC409	8J	D101	7I
IC509	11E	D102	7J
IC511	11D	D111	7K
IC512	9D	D201	10N
IC515	9E	D202	10O
IC701	11H	D203	10O
IC702	9G	D205	10O
IC703	9G	D404	7C
IC705	9H	D410	6C
IC711	10H	D411	6D
IC712	8H	D502	11E
IC713	9I	D505	7H
IC716	11D	D506	7H
Q1	10L	D507	7H
Q2	9L	D508	7G
Q105	8K	D509	7G
Q402	7E	D510	7G
Q404	8E	D511	11D
Q405	8E	D512	5E
Q408	7F	D513	5E
Q411	8F	D601	5E
Q412	8E	D701	9I
Q417	7F	D702	9I
Q504	6D	D703	9G
Q701	10H	D704	9G
Q702	10H		



NX-820 PC BOARD / 印刷电路板

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13) Foil side view (J79-0344-09)

Ref. No.	Address	Ref. No.	Address
IC1	7Q	Q418	5Q
IC301	11M	Q501	12M
IC304	12H	Q502	3O
IC401	9M	Q503	3N
IC405	7O	D3	10H
IC406	9M	D4	11I
IC407	8P	D7	10H
IC408	8N	D8	10J
IC501	11P	D9	10H
IC502	9P	D10	10H
IC503	11Q	D11	10J
IC504	12Q	D12	10J
IC506	9N	D13	10I
IC507	11N	D14	9I
IC508	12M	D16	8H
IC513	8L	D17	8H
IC514	8K	D103	6E
IC516	7L	D104	5C
Q4	9I	D105	6E
Q5	10H	D106	6E
Q6	10I	D107	8E
Q8	9I	D108	10L
Q9	9I	D109	10L
Q10	9H	D110	8F
Q11	9H	D112	8F
Q101	7I	D113	8F
Q102	7J	D114	8F
Q106	7I	D204	9D
Q201	10G	D206	9D
Q202	9C	D401	6Q
Q303	10K	D403	6P
Q305	11F	D405	9M
Q401	6P	D406	7N
Q403	6R	D407	7O
Q407	8O	D408	11K
Q409	9L	D409	11K
Q410	8O	D504	9K
Q414	11L	D705	5N
Q415	11L	D706	5N
Q416	11L		



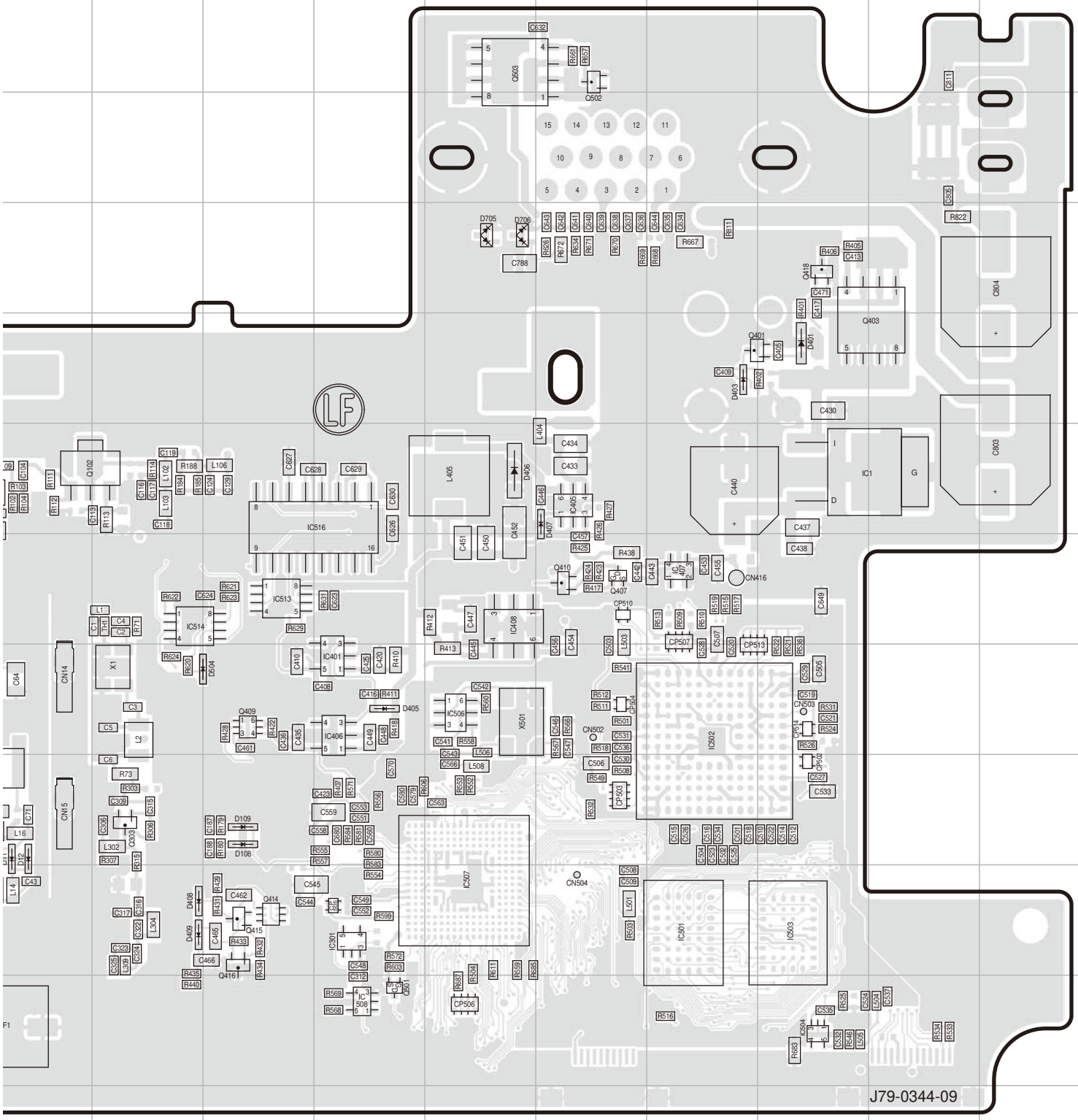
Component side

Layer 1
Layer 2
Layer 3
Layer 4
Layer 5
Layer 6

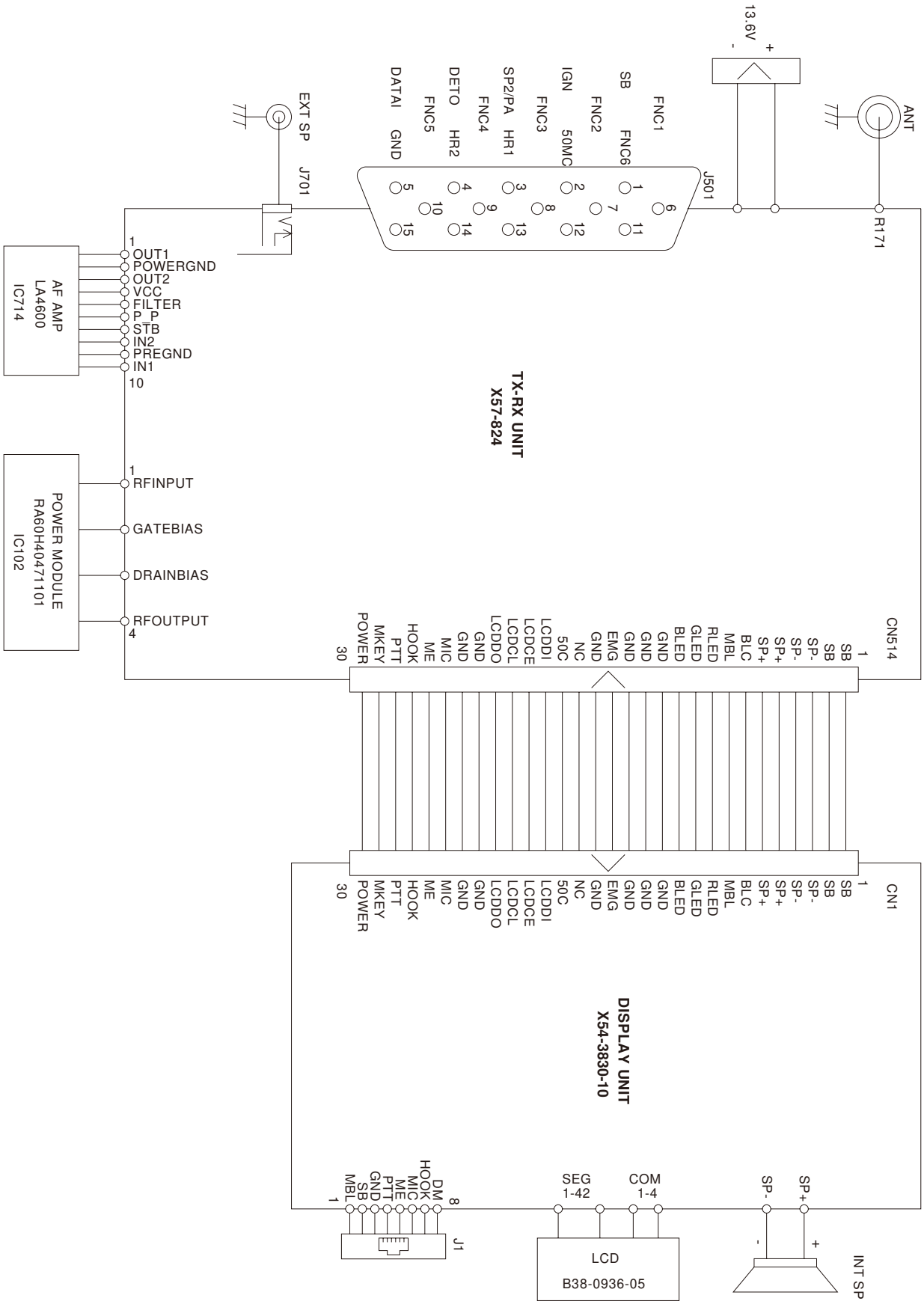
Foil side

PC BOARD / 印刷电路板 NX-820

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13) Foil side view (J79-0344-09)

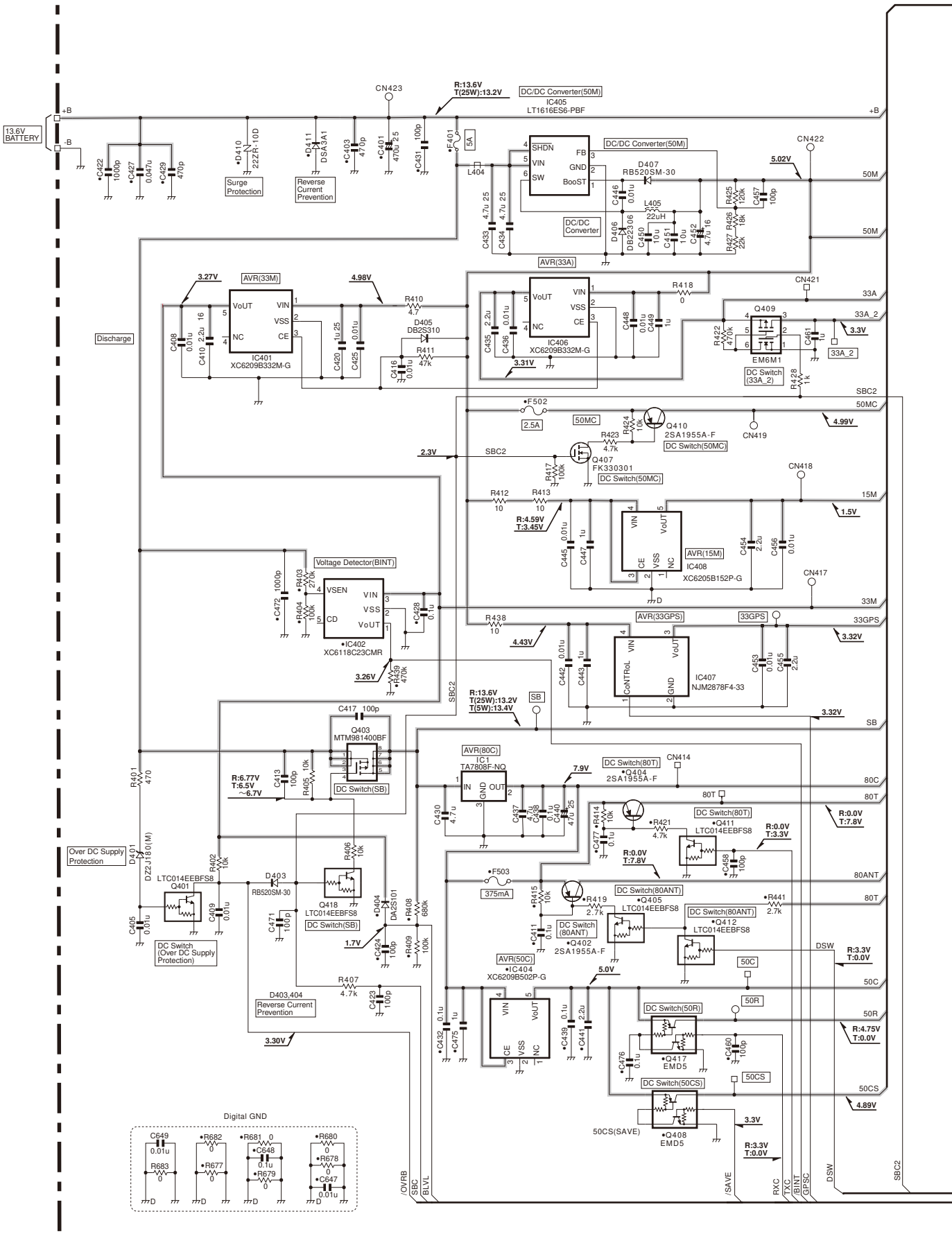


INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM / 互连图



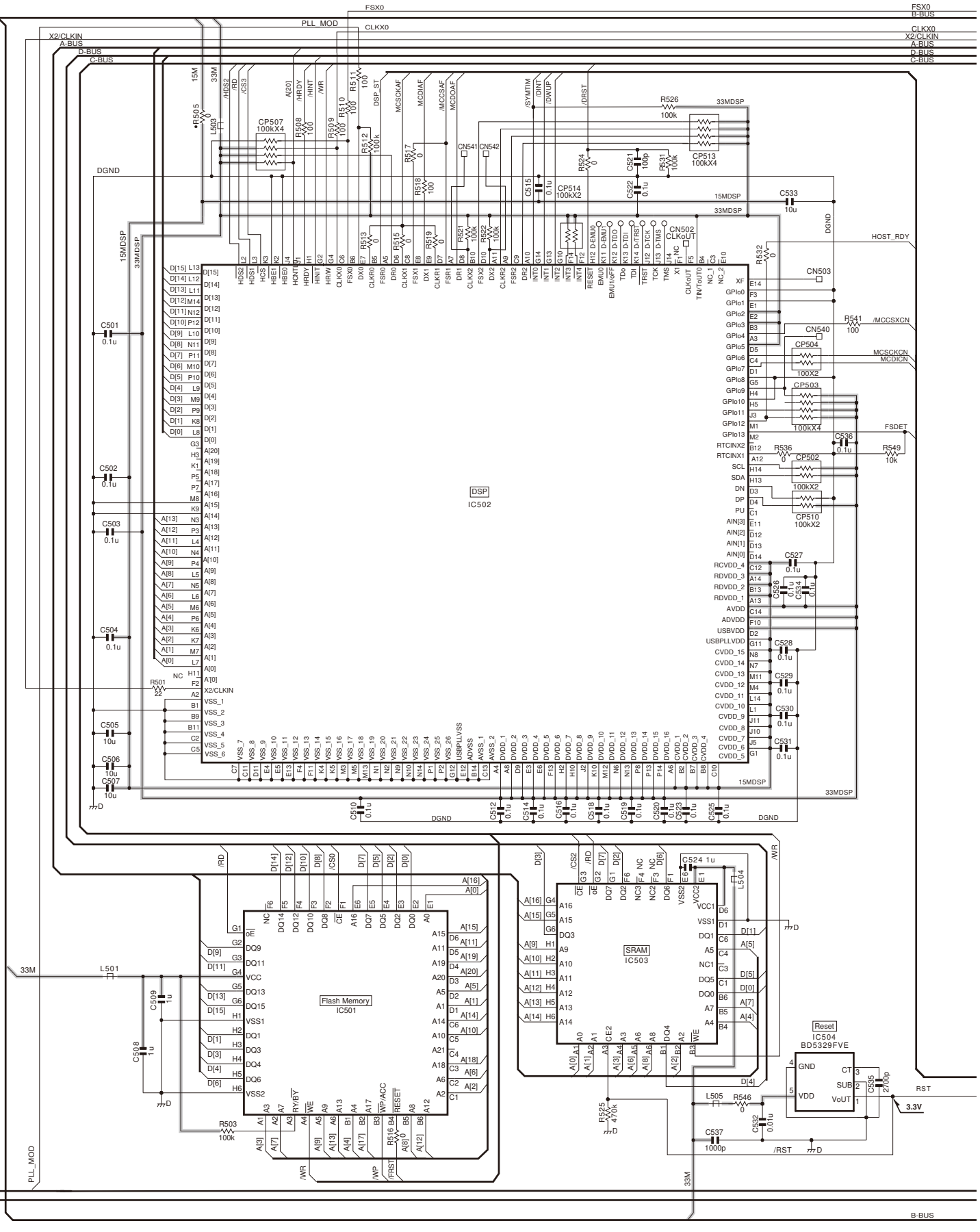
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM / 原理图 NX-820

TX-RX UNIT(X57-8240-13)



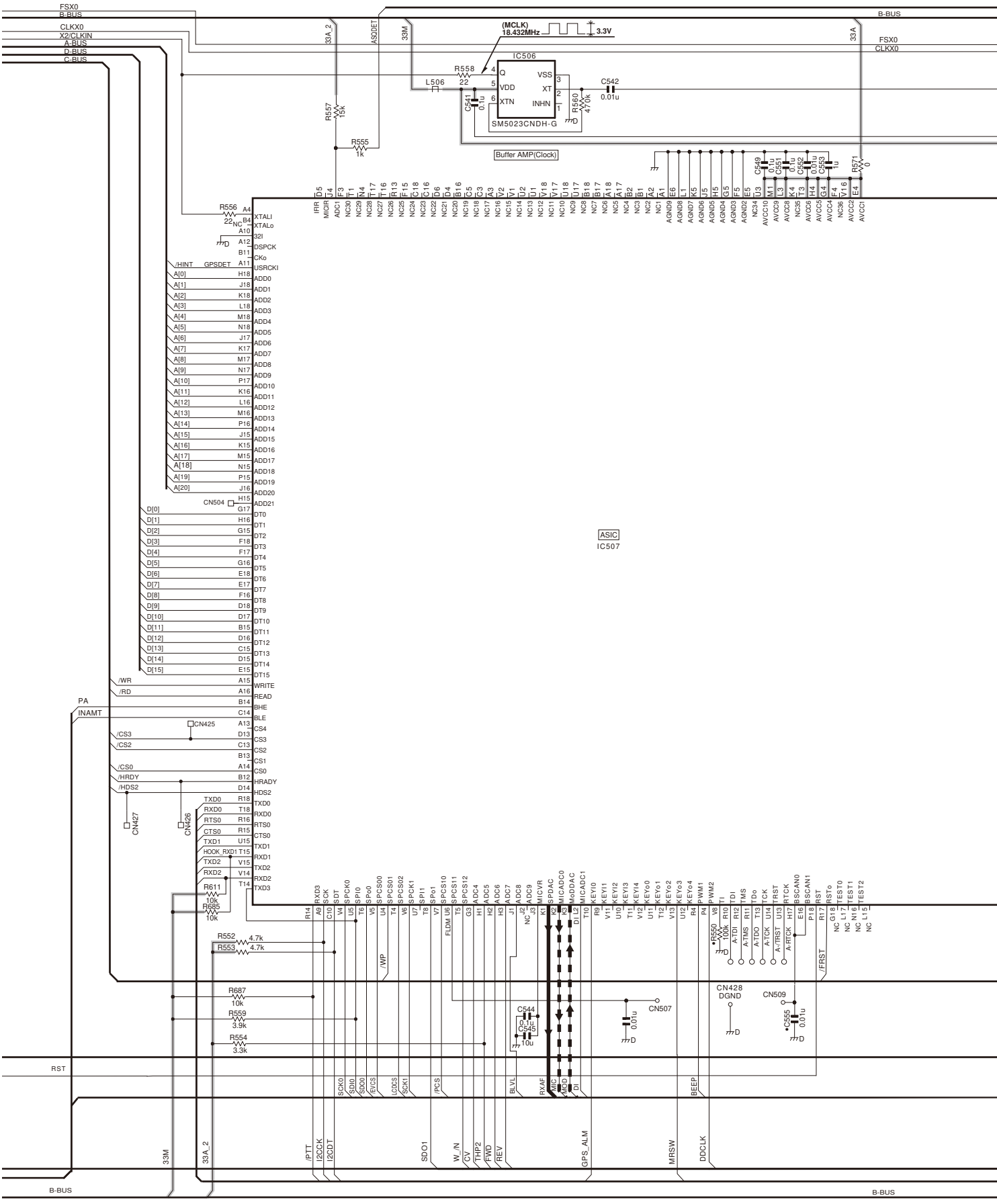
NX-820 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM / 原理图

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)



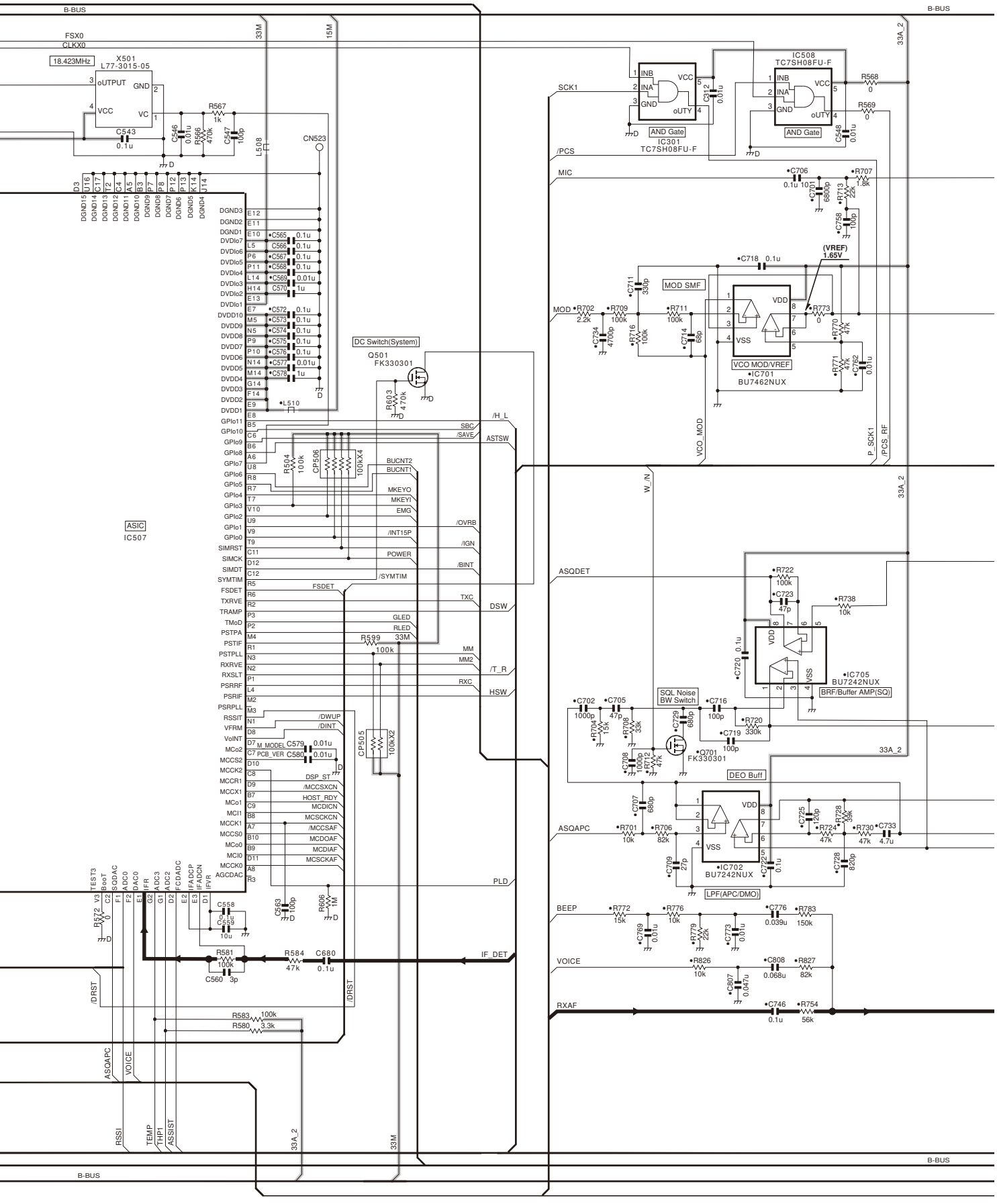
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM / 原理图 NX-820

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)



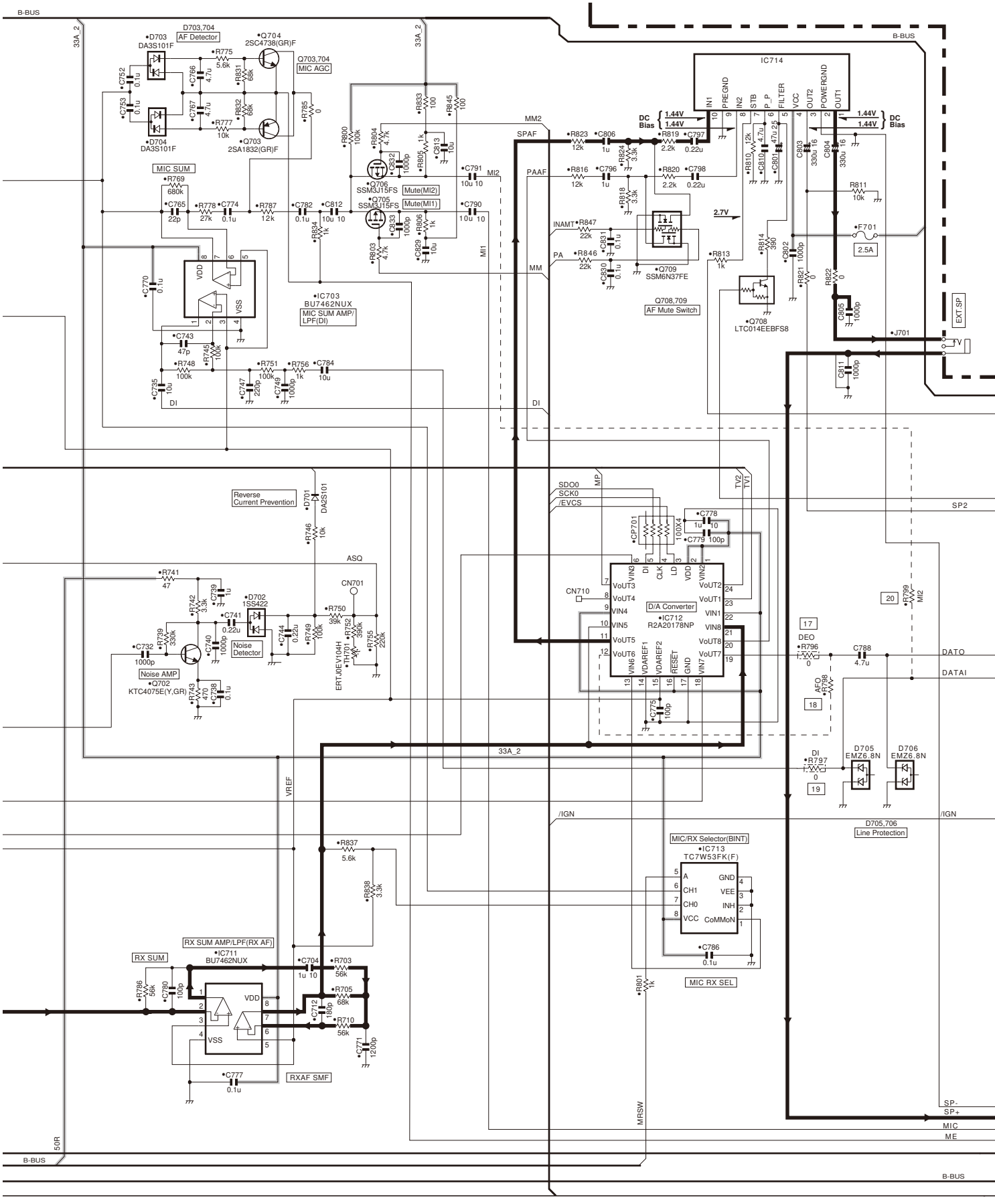
NX-820 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM / 原理图

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)



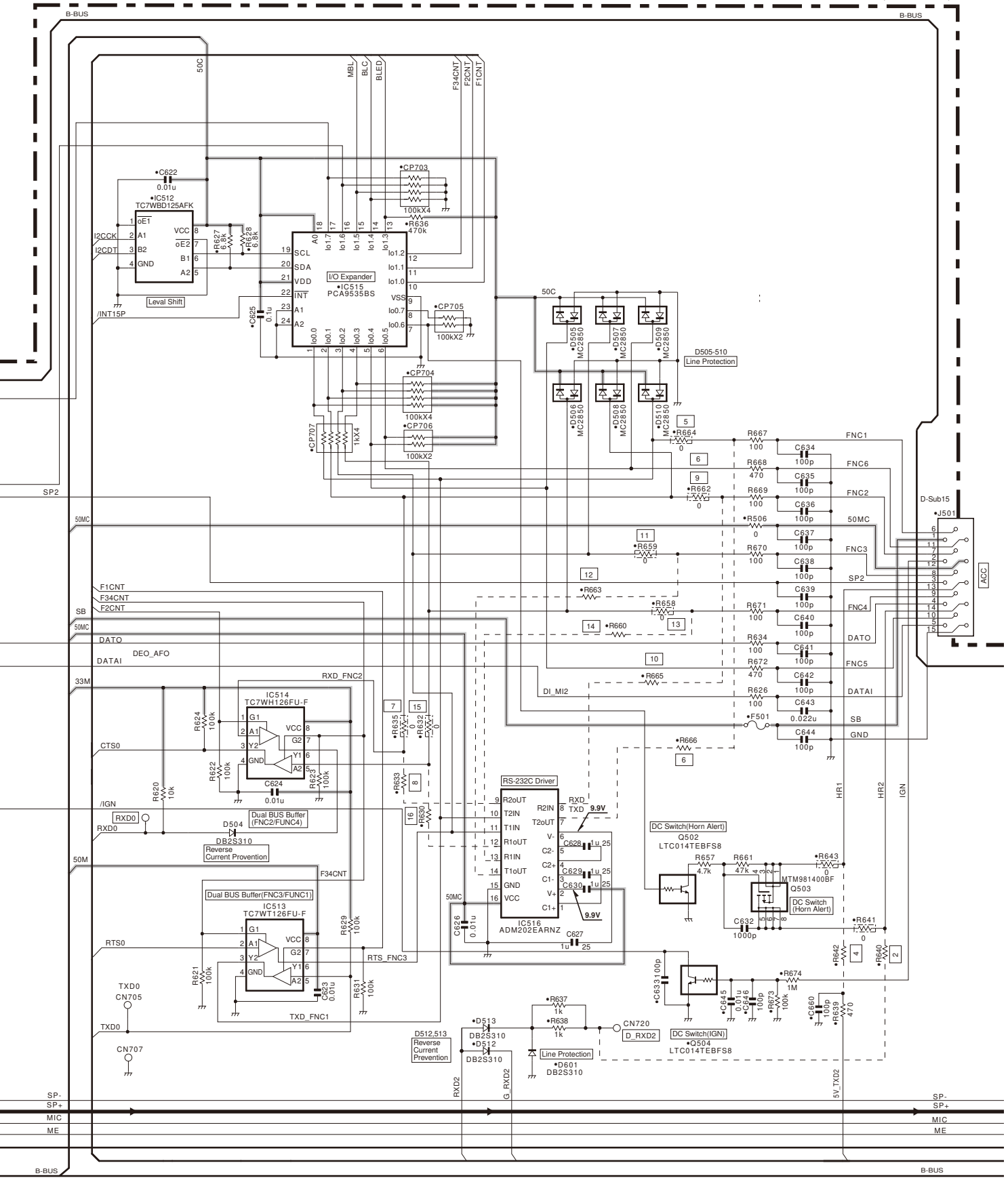
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM / 原理图 NX-820

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)



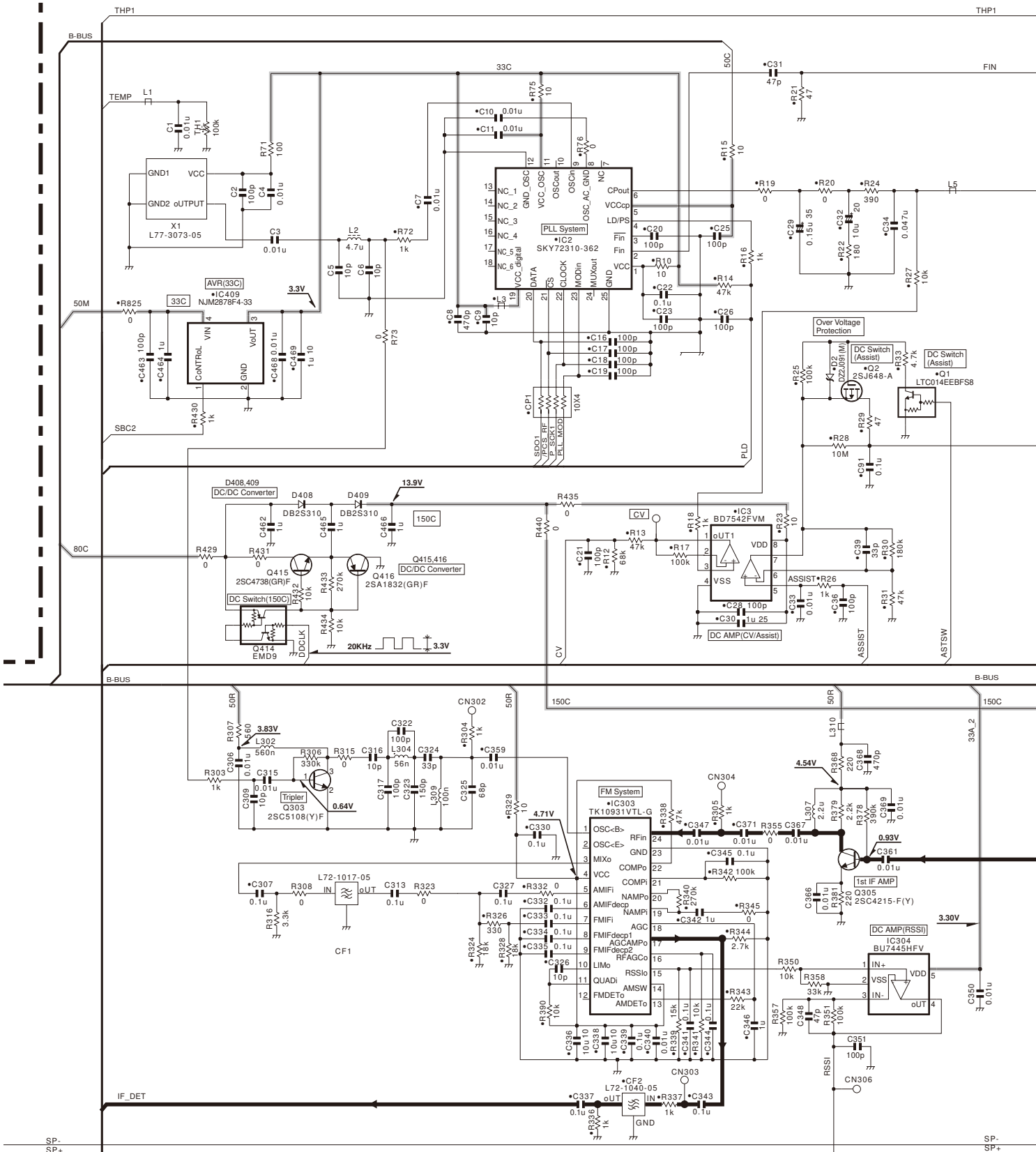
NX-820 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM / 原理图

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)



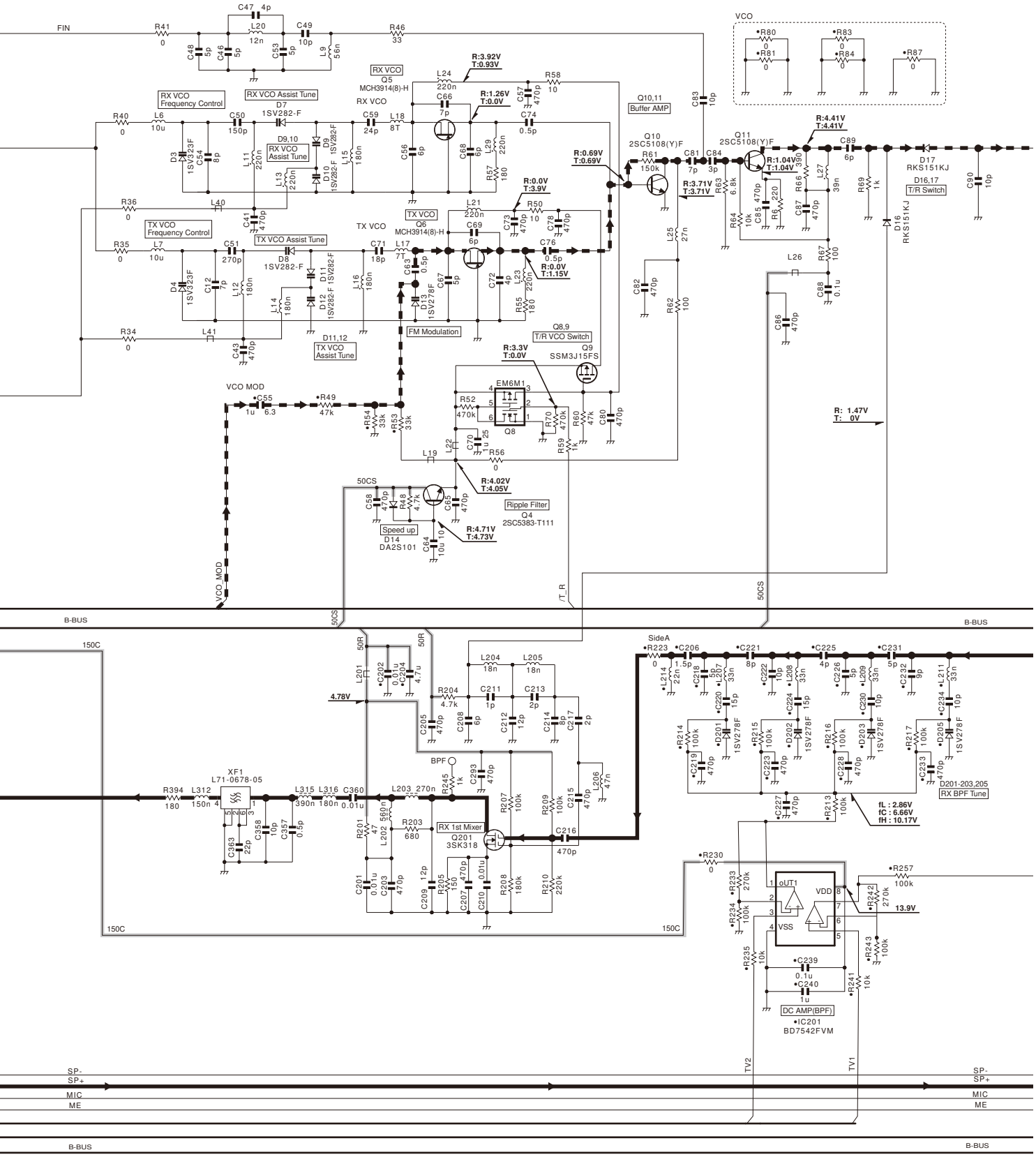
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM / 原理图 NX-820

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)



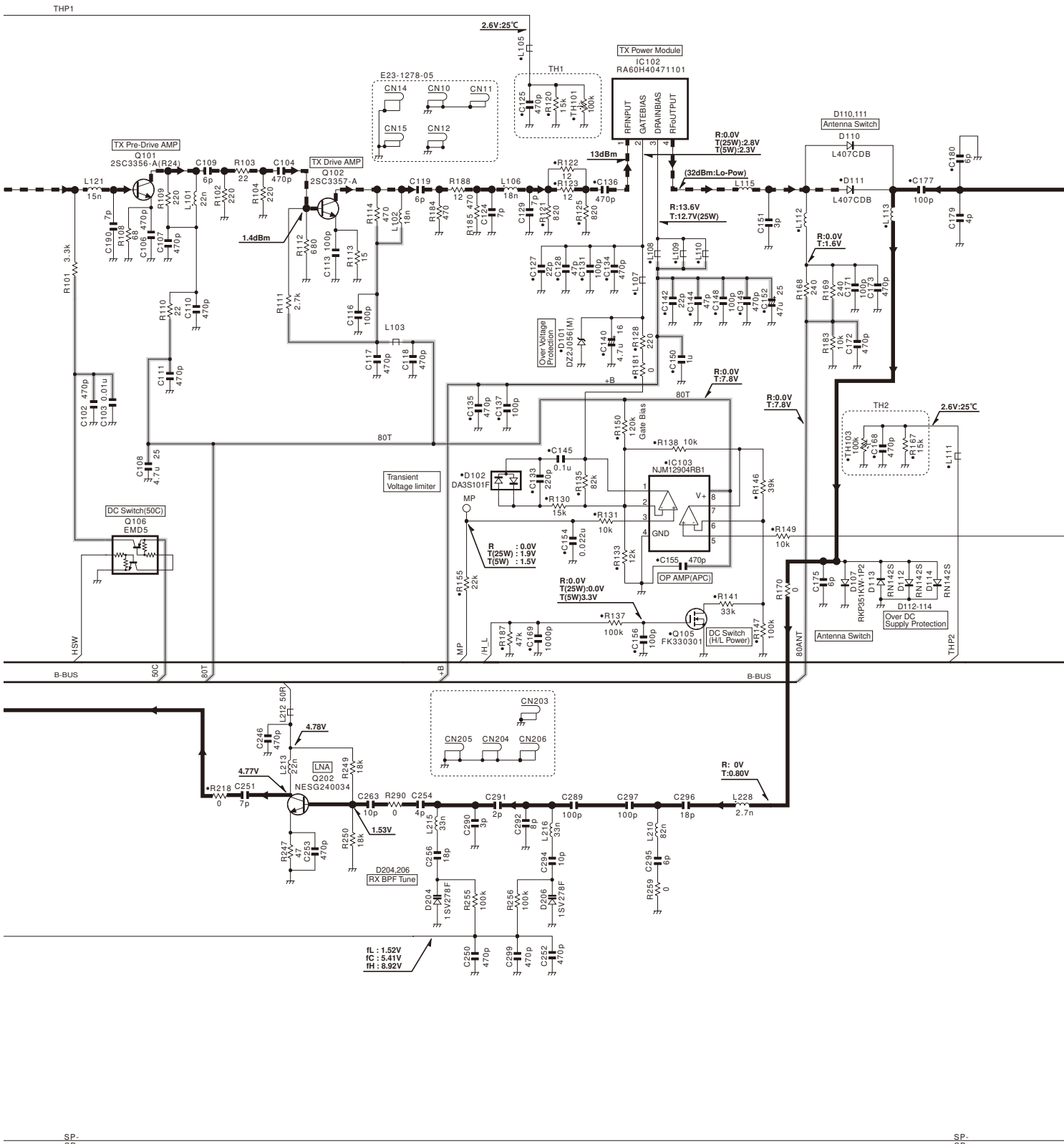
NX-820 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM / 原理图

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)

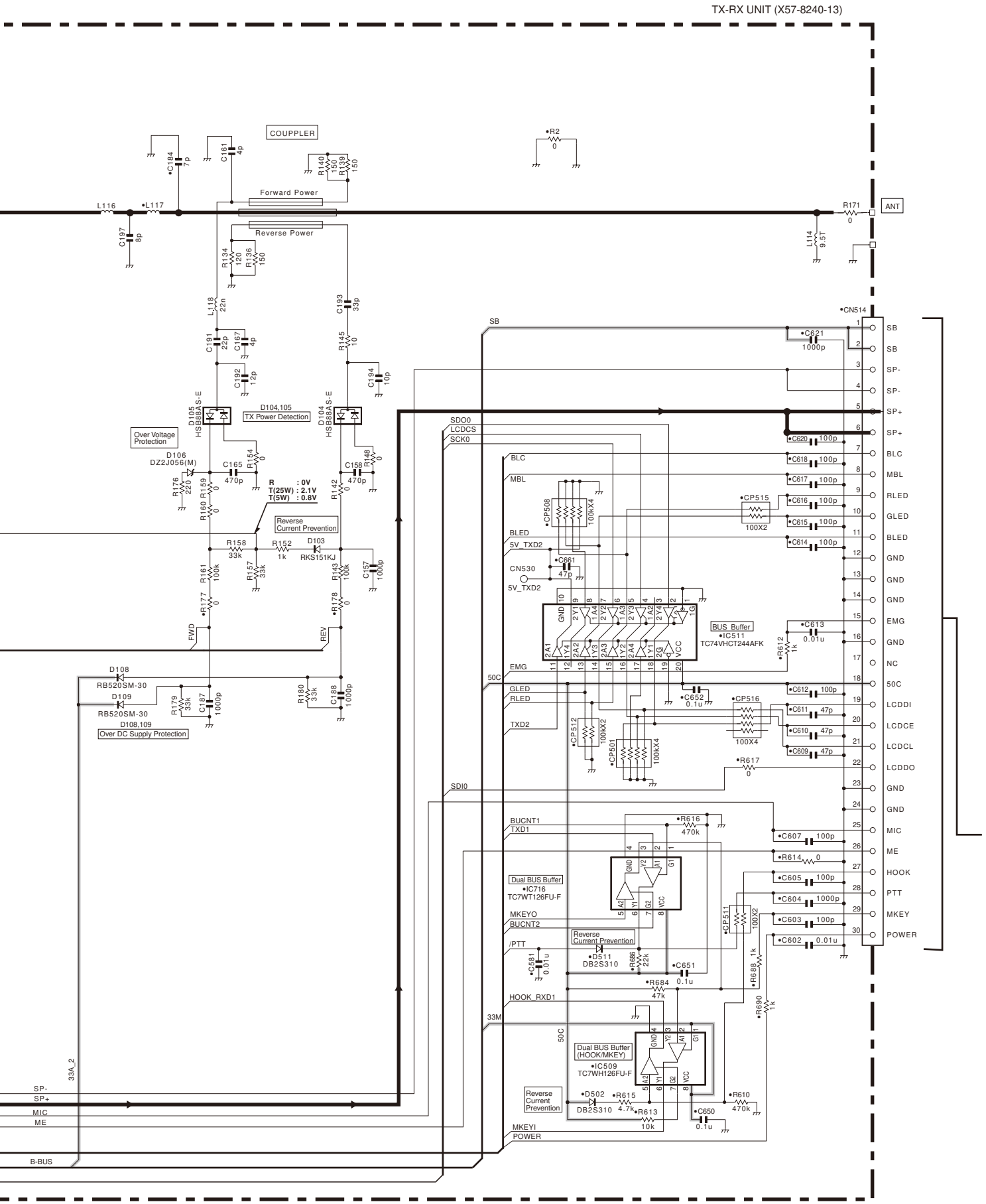


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM / 原理图 NX-820

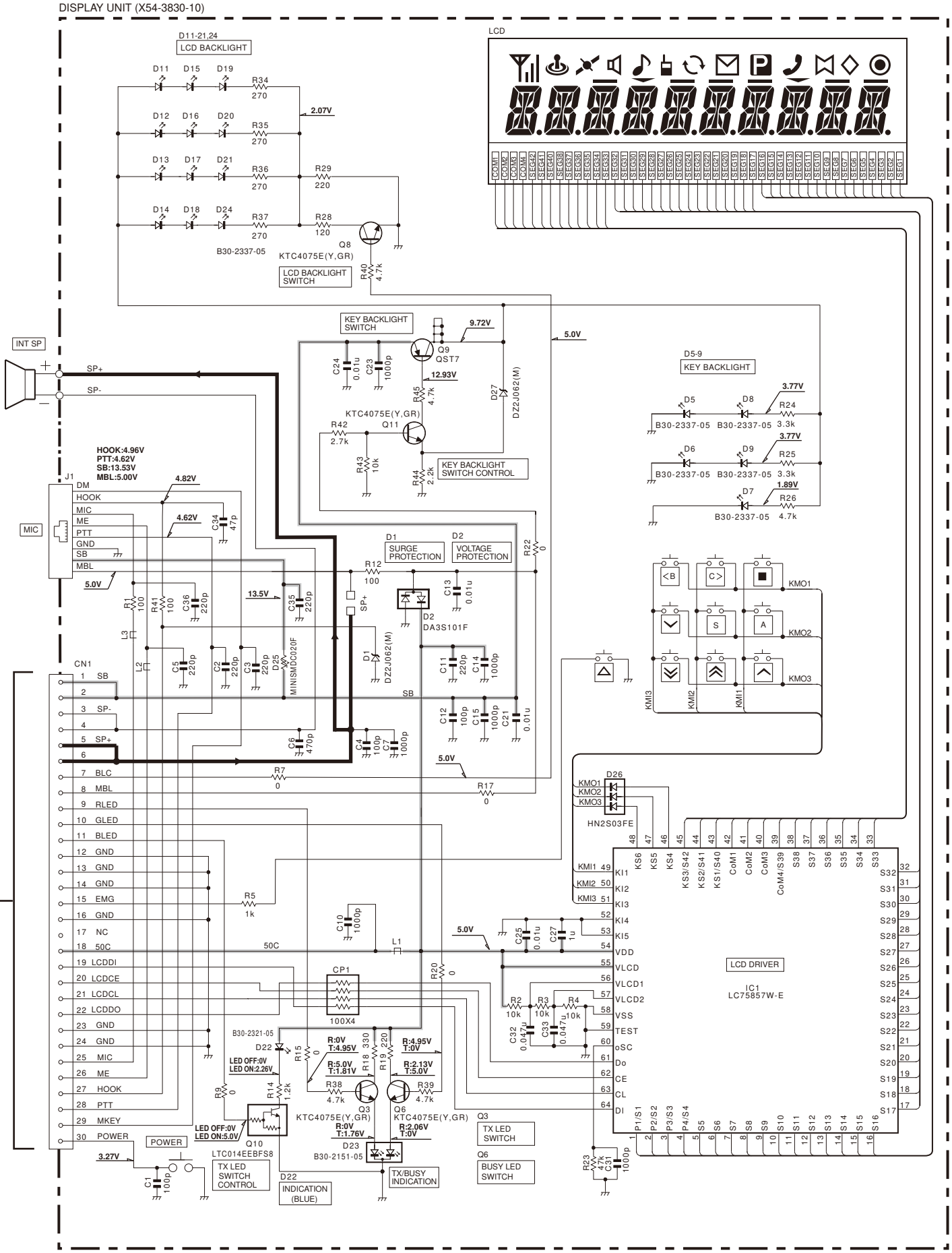
TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13)



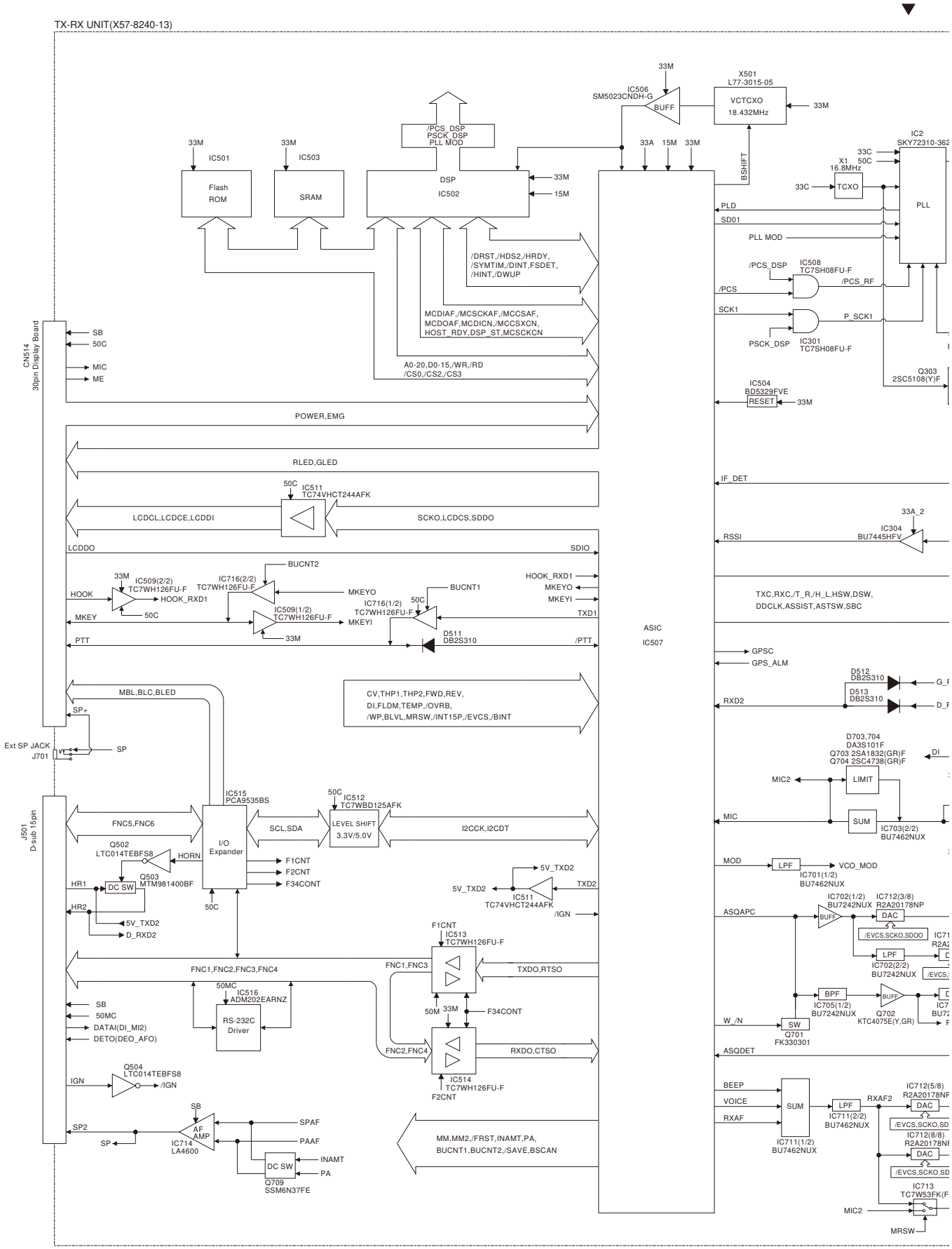
NX-820 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM / 原理图



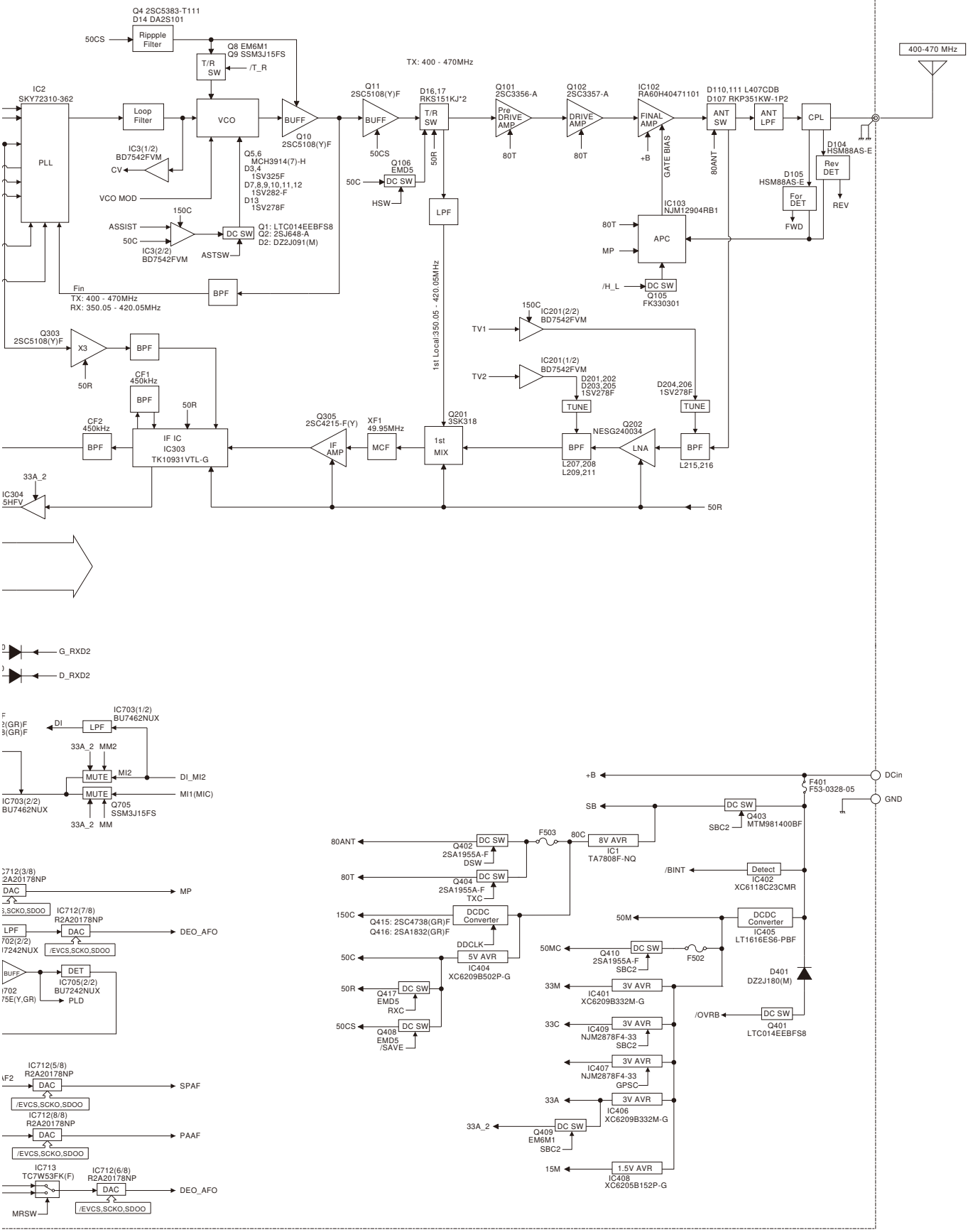
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM / 原理图 NX-820



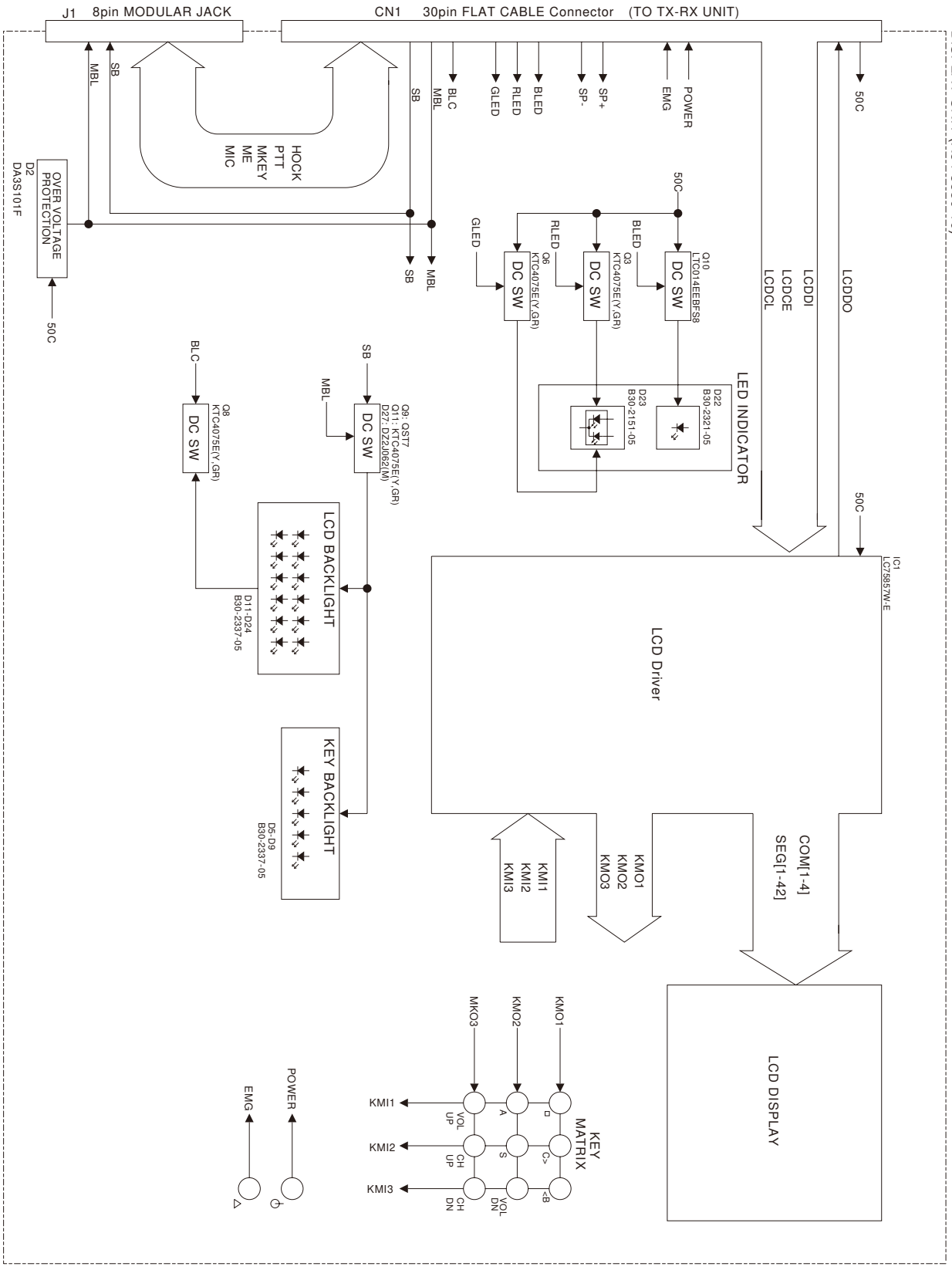
BLOCK DIAGRAM / 方块图



BLOCK DIAGRAM / 方块图

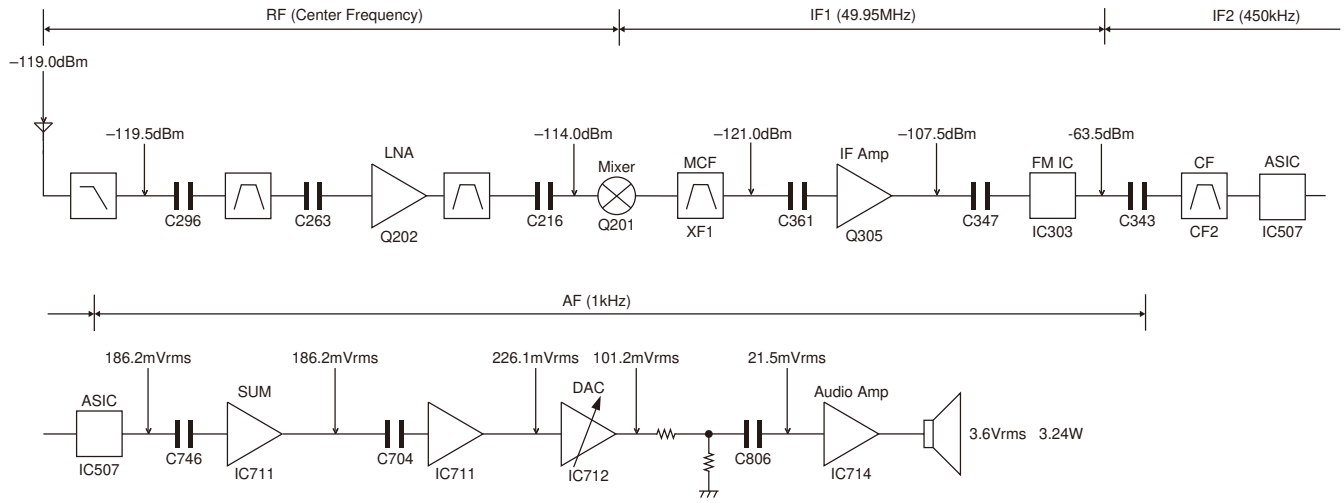


BLOCK DIAGRAM / 方块图



LEVEL DIAGRAM / 电平图

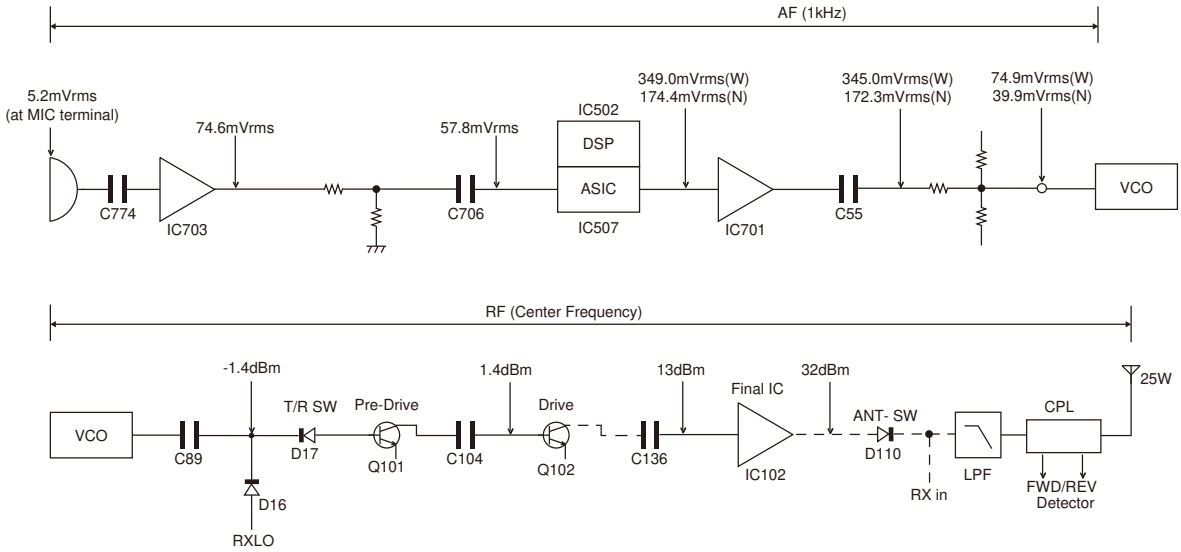
Receiver Section / 接收部分



To make measurements in the AF section,connect the AC level meter. (ANT input:–53dBm, 1kHz FM, 3kHz DEV (Wide))
In the RF section, use a 1000pF coupling capacitor.
(The display shows the SSG input value required to obtain 12dB SINAD without local level.)

如要在 AF 部测量，则连接 AC 电平表。（天线输入：–53dBm, 1kHz FM, 3kHz DEV（宽带））
如要在 RF 部测量，请使用 1000pF 耦合电容器。
（图中显示了获得 12dB SINAD 所需的 SSG 输入值，没有本振电平。）

Transmitter Section / 发射部分



MIC input : 3kHz DEV.(Wide), 1.5kHz DEV.(Narrow) at 1kHz MOD.
Transmitting frequency : Center frequency

麦克风输入：3kHz DEV.（宽），1.5kHz DEV.（窄）（1kHz MOD 时）
发射频率：中心频率

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

Frequency Range .....400~470MHz
Number of Channels.....260
Zones.....128
Max. Channels per Zone 250
Channel Spacing .....Analog: 12.5/25 kHz Digital: 6.25/12.5 kHz
Operating Voltage .....13.6V DC ±15%
Operating Temperature Range .....–30°C~+60°C
Frequency Stability .....±1.0ppm
Antenna Impedance 50Ω
Dimensions (W x H x D) .....160 x 43 x 136 mm
(Projections not included)
Weight .....1.3 kg

RECEIVER

Sensitivity .....Digital @6.25kHz (1% BER): 0.28µV Digital @12.5kHz (1% BER): 0.4µV
Analog EIA 12dB SINAD: 0.25µV
Analog EN 20dB SINAD: –3dBµV
Adjacent Channel Selectivity .....Analog @25kHz: 78dB Analog @12.5kHz: 68dB
Intermodulation Distortion .....Analog: 65dB
Spurious Response .....Analog: 80dB
Audio Distortion .....Less than 3%
Audio Output 4W/4Ω

TRANSMITTER

RF Power Output .....5~25W
Spurious Response .....–36dBm ≤ 1GHz, –30dBm > 1GHz
FM Noise (EIA) .....Analog @25kHz: 50dB Analog @12.5kHz: 45dB
Modulation 16K0F3E, 14K0F2D, 8K50F3E, 7K50F2D, 8K30F1E, 8K30F1D, 8K30F7W,
4K00F1E, 4K00F1D, 4K00F7W, 4K00F2D

Analog measurements made per EN standards or TIA/EIA 603 and specifications shown are typical.
JVC KENWOOD Corporation reserves the right to change specifications without prior notice or obligation.

规　　格

概　　述

频率范围	400 ～ 470MHz
信道数量	260
区域数量	128
每区域最大信道数量	250
信道间隔	模拟： 12.5/25kHz　　数字： 6.25/12.5kHz
工作电源电压	13.6V DC ±15%
工作温度范围	－30℃～ +60℃
频率稳定度	±1.0ppm
天线阻抗	50Ω
外型尺寸（宽 × 高 × 长）（未包括凸起部分）	160 x 43 x 136 mm
重量	1.3 kg

接　　收

接收灵敏度	数字 @6.25kHz （1% 误码率）: 0.28 μV　　数字 @12.5kHz （1% 误码率）: 0.4 μV 模拟 EIA 12dB SINAD: 0.25 μV 模拟 EN 20dB SINAD: －3dB μV
邻道选择性	模拟 @25kHz: 78dB　　模拟 @12.5kHz: 68dB
互调抑制	模拟： 65dB
杂散响应	模拟： 80dB
音频失真	小于 3%
音频输出功率	4W/4Ω

发　　射

发射功率输出	5 ～ 25W
杂散发射	－36dBm ≤ 1GHz,　－30dBm > 1GHz
调频噪声 (EIA)	模拟 @25kHz: 50dB　　模拟 @12.5kHz: 45dB
电波类型	16K0F3E, 14K0F2D, 8K50F3E, 7K50F2D, 8K30F1E, 8K30F1D, 8K30F7W, 4K00F1E, 4K00F1D, 4K00F7W, 4K00F2D

依据 EN 标准或 TIA/EIA 603 获得的模拟测量值和所示规格均为典型值。
JVC 建伍株式会社有权变更技术规格，恕不预先通知。

NX-820

JVCKENWOOD Corporation

3-12, Moriyacho, Kanagawa-ku, Yokohama-shi,
Kanagawa, 221-0022 Japan

Kenwood U.S.A. Corporation

P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 East Dominguez Street, Long Beach,
CA 90801-5745, U.S.A.

Kenwood Electronics Canada Inc.

6070 Kestrel Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1S8

Kenwood Electronics Deutschland GmbH

Rembrücker Str. 15, 63150 Heusenstamm, Germany

Kenwood Electronics Belgium N.V.

Leuvensesteenweg 248 J, 1800 Vilvoorde, Belgium

Kenwood Electronics France S.A.

L'Etoile Paris Nord 2, 50 Allée des Impressionnistes,
Bp 58416 Villepinte, 95944 Roissy Ch De Gaulle Cedex

Kenwood Electronics UK Limited

Kenwood House, Dwight Road, Watford, Herts.,
WD18 9EB United Kingdom

Kenwood Electronics Europe B.V.

Amsterdamseweg 37, 1422 AC Uithoorn, The Netherlands

Kenwood Electronics Italia S.p.A.

Via G. Sirtori, 7/9 20129 Milano, Italy

Kenwood Ibérica, S.A.

Carretera de Rubi, 88 Planta 1 A 08174 Sant Cugat del Vallès
Barcelona, Spain

JVCKENWOOD Australia Pty. Ltd.

Talavera Business Park Building A, 4 Talavera Road,
North Ryde NSW 2113 Australia

Kenwood Electronics (Hong Kong) Ltd.

Suite 2504, 25/F, Tower 2, Nina Tower, No. 8 Yeung Uk Road,
Tsuen Wan, New Territories, Hong Kong

Kenwood Electronics Singapore Pte Ltd

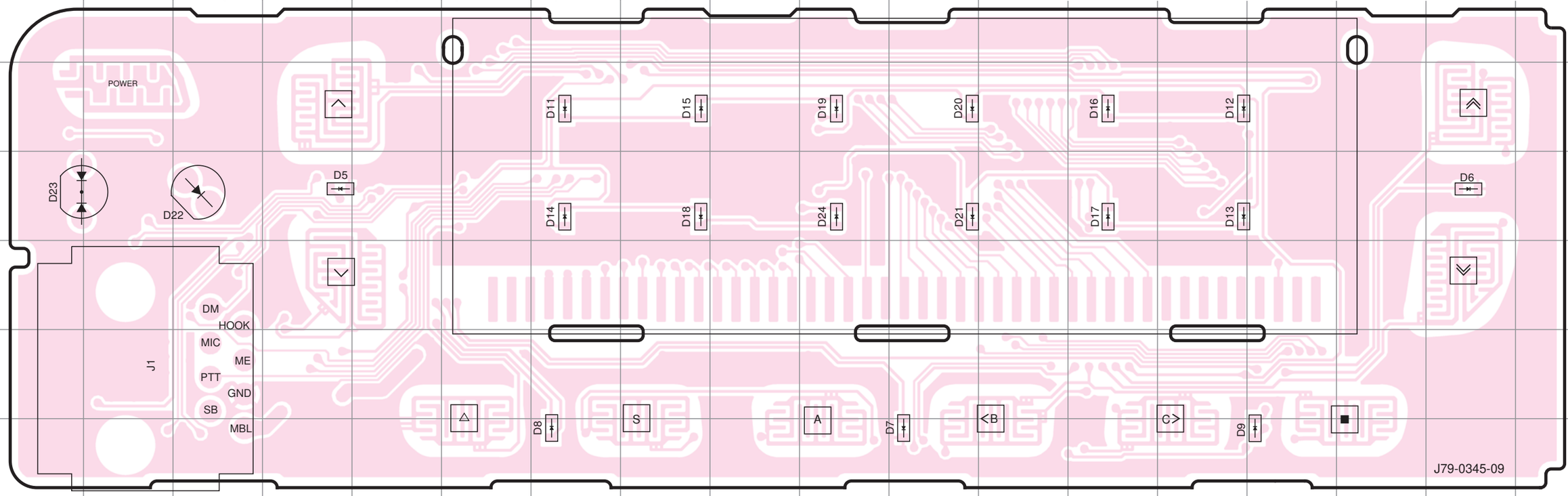
1 Ang Mo Kio Street 63, Singapore 569110

NX-820 PC BOARD / 印刷电路板

NX-820 PC BOARD / 印刷电路板

DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3830-10) Component side view (J79-0345-09)

DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3830-10) Component side view (J79-0345-09)

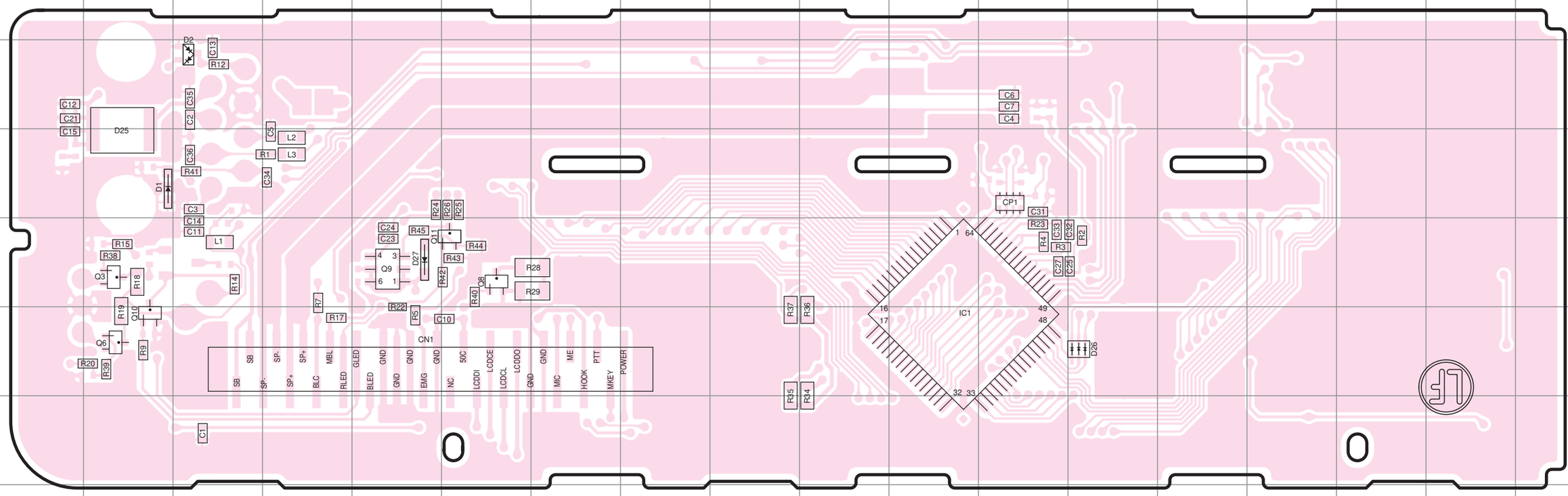


Ref. No.	Address
D5	4D
D7	7K
D8	7G
D9	7O
D11	3G
D12	3N
D13	4N
D14	4G
D15	3H
D17	4M
D16	3M
D18	4H
D19	3J
D21	4K
D20	3K
D22	4C
D23	4B

Component side
Layer 1
Layer 2
Foil side

DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3830-10) Foil side view (J79-0345-09)

DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3830-10) Foil side view (J79-0345-09)



Ref. No.	Address
IC1	12K
Q3	11B
Q6	12B
Q8	11F
Q9	11E
Q10	12B
Q11	11F
D1	10B
D2	9C
D25	10B
D26	12M
D27	11E

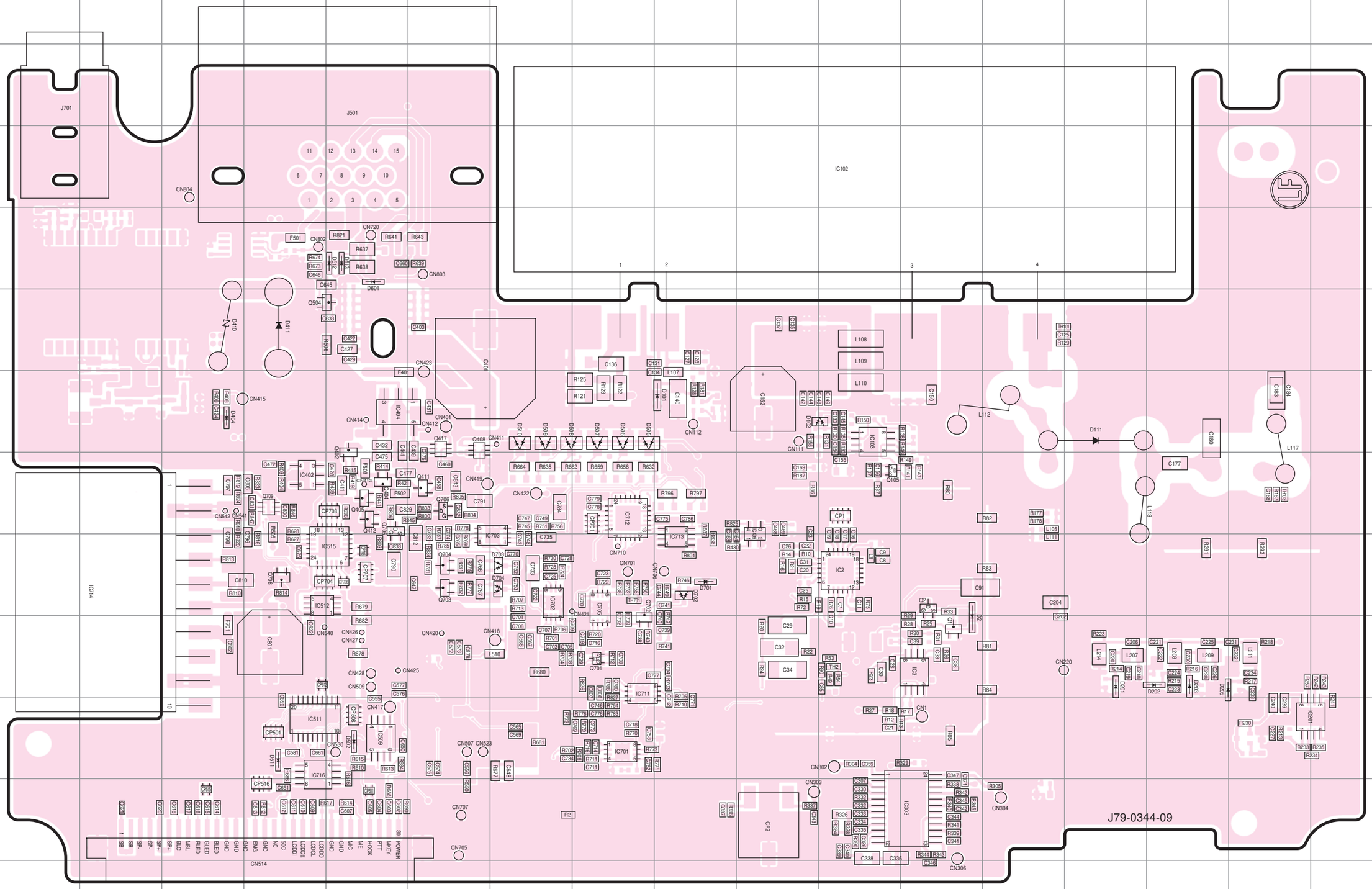
Component side
Layer 1
Layer 2
Foil side

NX-820 PC BOARD / 印刷电路板

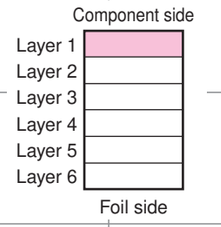
PC BOARD / 印刷电路板 NX-820

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13) Component side view (J79-0344-09)

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13) Component side view (J79-0344-09)



Ref. No.	Address	Ref. No.	Address
IC2	9K	Q703	9F
IC3	10L	Q704	9F
IC103	7K	Q705	8E
IC201	11P	Q706	8F
IC303	12L	Q708	9D
IC402	8D	Q709	8D
IC404	7E	D2	10L
IC409	8J	D101	7I
IC509	11E	D102	7J
IC511	11D	D111	7K
IC512	9D	D201	10N
IC515	9E	D202	10O
IC701	11H	D203	10O
IC702	9G	D205	10O
IC703	9G	D404	7C
IC705	9H	D410	6C
IC711	10H	D411	6D
IC712	8H	D502	11E
IC713	9I	D505	7H
IC716	11D	D506	7H
Q1	10L	D507	7H
Q2	9L	D508	7G
Q105	8K	D509	7G
Q402	7E	D510	7G
Q404	8E	D511	11D
Q405	8E	D512	5E
Q408	7F	D513	5E
Q411	8F	D601	5E
Q412	8E	D701	9I
Q417	7F	D702	9I
Q504	6D	D703	9G
Q701	10H	D704	9G
Q702	10H		



NX-820 PC BOARD / 印刷电路板

PC BOARD / 印刷电路板 NX-820

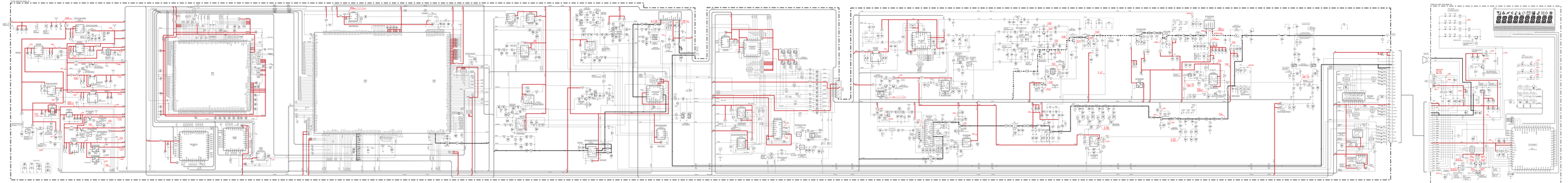
TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13) Foil side view (J79-0344-09)

TX-RX UNIT (X57-8240-13) Foil side view (J79-0344-09)

Ref. No.	Address	Ref. No.	Address
IC1	7Q	Q418	5Q
IC301	11M	Q501	12M
IC304	12H	Q502	3O
IC401	9M	Q503	3N
IC405	7O	D3	10H
IC406	9M	D4	11I
IC407	8P	D7	10H
IC408	8N	D8	10J
IC501	11P	D9	10H
IC502	9P	D10	10H
IC503	11Q	D11	10J
IC504	12Q	D12	10J
IC506	9N	D13	10I
IC507	11N	D14	9I
IC508	12M	D16	8H
IC513	8L	D17	8H
IC514	8K	D103	6E
IC516	7L	D104	5C
Q4	9I	D105	6E
Q5	10H	D106	6E
Q6	10I	D107	8E
Q8	9I	D108	10L
Q9	9I	D109	10L
Q10	9H	D110	8F
Q11	9H	D112	8F
Q101	7I	D113	8F
Q102	7J	D114	8F
Q106	7I	D204	9D
Q201	10G	D206	9D
Q202	9C	D401	6Q
Q303	10K	D403	6P
Q305	11F	D405	9M
Q401	6P	D406	7N
Q403	6R	D407	7O
Q407	8O	D408	11K
Q409	9L	D409	11K
Q410	8O	D504	9K
Q414	11L	D705	5N
Q415	11L	D706	5N
Q416	11L		

Component side
Layer 1
Layer 2
Layer 3
Layer 4
Layer 5
Layer 6
Foil side

J79-0344-09



TX-RX UNIT(X57-8240-13)